

For Private Circulation Only

**Serial No.:**

**Series No.:** RHFL M/42

**Dated:** December 05, 2018

**For the exclusive use of (\*)**

**Reliance Home Finance Limited**  
(the “**Company**” or the “**Issuer**”)

Registered Office: Reliance Centre, 6<sup>th</sup> Floor, South Wing, Off Western Express Highway, Santacruz (East),  
Mumbai 400 055 | Phone: +91 22 3303 6000, Fax: +91 22 3303 6662 | Website: www.reliancehomefinance.com  
Corporate Identity Number: L67190MH2008PLC183216  
[Contact person: Parul Jain, Company Secretary & Compliance Officer  
E-mail: Compsec.RHFL@relianceada.com]

**INFORMATION MEMORANDUM OF PRIVATE PLACEMENT FOR ISSUE OF 200 RATED, LISTED, SECURED, REDEEMABLE, PRINCIPAL PROTECTED NON-CONVERTIBLE MARKET LINKED DEBENTURES (“NCDS”/ “DEBENTURES”), OF FACE VALUE OF RS. 5,00,000/- (RUPEES FIVE LAKH ONLY) EACH FOR CASH AGGREGATING TO RS. 10,00,00,000 (RUPEES TEN CRORE ONLY) WITH AN OPTION TO RETAIN OVERSUBSCRIPTION AGGREGATING TO RS. 10,00,00,000 (RUPEES TEN CRORE ONLY) ON A PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS (THE “ISSUE”).**

**NEITHER THE ISSUER NOR ANY OF ITS PROMOTERS OR DIRECTORS HAVE BEEN DECLARED AS A WILLFUL DEFAULTER.**

<b>RISKS IN RELATION TO ISSUE</b>
There has been no formal market for the securities of the Issuer. No assurance can be given regarding an active or sustained trading in the securities of the Issuer or regarding the price at which the securities will be traded after listing.
<b>GENERAL RISKS</b>
Investment in the Debentures involves a degree of risk and Investors should not invest any funds in this Issue unless they can afford to take the risk of losing their entire investment if the Debentures are not held till maturity or for any reason have to be sold or redeemed before the Final Redemption Date (as defined below). Before taking an investment decision, Investors must rely on their own examination of the Issuer and the offer including the risks involved. The Debentures have not been recommended or approved by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (“SEBI”) nor does SEBI guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of this document. Specific attention of Investors is invited to the statement of risk factors set out in this disclosure document of private placement in relation to the issue of Debentures on private placement basis (“ <b>Information Memorandum</b> ”). This Information Memorandum has not been submitted, cleared or approved by SEBI. It should be clearly understood that the Issuer is solely responsible for the correctness, adequacy and disclosure of all relevant information herein.

**ISSUER'S ABSOLUTE RESPONSIBILITY**

The Issuer, having made all reasonable inquiries, accepts responsibility for and confirms that this Information Memorandum contains all information as regards the Issuer and the Issue, which is material in the context of the Issue, that the information contained in this Information Memorandum is true and correct in all material aspects and is not misleading in any material respect, that the opinions and intentions expressed herein are honestly held and that there are no other facts, the omission of which make this Information Memorandum as a whole or any of such information or the expression of any such opinions or intentions misleading in any material respect. Any person placing reliance on any other source of information would be doing so at their own risk.

**CREDIT RATING**

**CREDIT RATING: CARE PP-MLD AA (PP-MLD Double A) (Credit watch with developing implications) by CARE Ratings Limited ("CARE")**, for borrowings upto on aggregate amount of Rs. 300 crore (Rupees Three Hundred crore) only.

**Instruments with this rating are considered to have high degree of safety regarding timely servicing of financial obligations. Such instruments carry very low credit risk.**

The rating(s) of any Series is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and investors should take their own decisions. CARE's ratings are opinions on credit quality and are not recommendations to buy sell or hold any security. CARE has based its ratings on information obtained from sources believed by them to be accurate and reliable. CARE does not, however, guarantee the accuracy, adequacy or completeness of any information and is not responsible for any errors or omissions or for the results obtained from the use of such information. Most issuers' securities rated by CARE have paid a credit rating fee, based on the amount and type of securities issued. The rating may be subject to revision or withdrawal at any time by the rating agency on the basis of new information. Each rating should be evaluated independently of any other rating. The rating agency has a right to suspend, withdraw the rating at any time on the basis of new information.

**MEMORANDUM OF PRIVATE PLACEMENT**

This Information Memorandum is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus. This is only an information brochure, in the form of a single initial disclosure document, intended for private use and should not be construed to be a prospectus and/or an invitation to the public for subscription to Debentures under any law for the time being in force. This Information Memorandum is in compliance with the applicable requirements of the regulatory authorities and has been prepared giving details as on September 30, 2018. However, at certain places to avoid ambiguity, the audited numbers are reported as on March 31, 2018. The Issuer however retains the right, at its sole and absolute discretion, to change the 'GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS'.

**NHB DISCLAIMER**

The National Housing Bank ("**NHB**") does not accept any responsibility or guarantee about the present position as to the financial soundness of the Company or for the correctness of any of the statements or representations made or opinions expressed by the Company and for discharge of liability by the Company.

**LISTING**

The above NCDs of the Company are proposed to be listed on the BSE Limited ("BSE").

**REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT**



Karvy Fintech Private Limited  
 Unit: Reliance Home Finance Limited  
 Karvy Selenium, Tower B, Plot No. 31 & 32,  
 Financial District, Nanakramguda,  
 Hyderabad 500 032  
 Tel : +91 40 3321 1500 | Fax: +91 40 2344 0674  
 E-mail: bandr@karvy.com

**DEBENTURE TRUSTEE**



**IDBI Trusteeship Services Ltd**

IDBI Trusteeship Services Limited  
 Asian Building, Ground Floor,  
 17, R. Kamani Marg, Ballard Estate,  
 Mumbai 400 001  
 Tel: +91 22 4080 7000 | Fax: +91 22 6631 1776  
 E-mail: itsl@idbitrustee.com

**VALUATION AGENCY**



CARE Ratings Limited  
 Office: 4<sup>th</sup> Floor, Godrej Coliseum,  
 Somaiya Hospital Road, Off Eastern Express Highway,  
 Sion (East), Mumbai 400 022  
 Tel: +91 22 6754 3456; Fax: +91 22 6754 3457.  
 Website: www.careratings.com  
 E-mail: care@careratings.com



ICRA Limited  
 1105, Kailash Building, 11<sup>th</sup> Floor,  
 26 Kasturba Gandhi Marg,  
 New Delhi 110001  
 Tel.: +91 11 2335 7940-50  
 Website: www.icra.in  
 E-mail: info@icraindia.com

**RATING AGENCY**



CARE Ratings Limited  
 Office: 4<sup>th</sup> Floor, Godrej Coliseum,  
 Somaiya Hospital Road, Off Eastern Express Highway  
 Sion (East), Mumbai 400 022  
 Tel: +91 22 6754 3456; Fax: +91 22 6754 3457  
 Website: www.careratings.com  
 E-mail: care@careratings.com

**ISSUE SCHEDULE**

Issue Open Date	: December 05, 2018
Issue Close Date	: December 06, 2018
Issue Pay-in Date	: Between Issue Open Date and Issue Close Date (both inclusive)

The Company reserves the right to change the above Issue Schedule, with the understanding that the Issue Close Date / Pay-in Date may be rescheduled, at the sole discretion of the Company, to a date falling not later than 07 (seven) working days from the date mentioned herein. The actual Issue Close Date / Pay-in Date shall be communicated to each investor in the allotment advice ("**Allotment Advice**").

**GENERAL DISCLAIMER**

THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM IS NEITHER A PROSPECTUS NOR A STATEMENT IN LIEU OF PROSPECTUS. THE ISSUE OF DEBENTURES IN ONE OR MORE SERIES, TO BE LISTED ON THE BSE IS BEING MADE STRICTLY ON A PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS. MULTIPLE COPIES HEREOF GIVEN TO THE SAME ENTITY SHALL BE DEEMED TO BE GIVEN TO THE SAME PERSON AND SHALL BE TREATED AS SUCH. IT DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AND SHALL NOT BE DEEMED TO CONSTITUTE AN OFFER OR AN INVITATION TO SUBSCRIBE TO THE DEBENTURES TO THE PUBLIC IN GENERAL. APART FROM THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM, NO INFORMATION MEMORANDUM OR PROSPECTUS HAS BEEN PREPARED IN CONNECTION WITH THE OFFERING OF THIS ISSUE OR IN RELATION TO THE ISSUER NOR IS SUCH AN INFORMATION MEMORANDUM REQUIRED TO BE REGISTERED UNDER THE APPLICABLE LAWS. ACCORDINGLY, THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM HAS NEITHER BEEN DELIVERED FOR REGISTRATION NOR IS IT INTENDED TO BE REGISTERED.

THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM HAS BEEN PREPARED TO PROVIDE GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE ISSUER TO POTENTIAL INVESTORS TO WHOM IT IS SPECIFICALLY ADDRESSED AND WHO ARE WILLING AND ELIGIBLE TO SUBSCRIBE TO THE DEBENTURES. THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM DOES NOT PURPORT TO CONTAIN ALL THE INFORMATION THAT ANY POTENTIAL INVESTOR MAY REQUIRE. NEITHER DOES THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM NOR ANY OTHER INFORMATION SUPPLIED IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEBENTURES PURPORT TO PROVIDE THE BASIS OF ANY CREDIT OR OTHER EVALUATION AND ANY RECIPIENT OF THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM SHOULD NOT CONSIDER SUCH RECEIPT A RECOMMENDATION TO PURCHASE ANY DEBENTURES. EACH POTENTIAL INVESTOR CONTEMPLATING THE PURCHASE OF ANY DEBENTURES SHOULD MAKE ITS OWN INDEPENDENT INVESTIGATION OF THE FINANCIAL CONDITION AND AFFAIRS OF THE ISSUER, AND ITS OWN APPRAISAL OF THE CREDITWORTHINESS OF THE ISSUER.

POTENTIAL INVESTORS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN FINANCIAL, LEGAL, TAX AND OTHER PROFESSIONAL ADVISORS AS TO THE RISKS AND INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS ARISING FROM AN INVESTMENT IN THE DEBENTURES AND SHOULD POSSESS THE APPROPRIATE RESOURCES TO ANALYSE SUCH INVESTMENT AND THE SUITABILITY OF SUCH INVESTMENT TO SUCH INVESTOR'S PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES.

THE INFORMATION RELATING TO THE COMPANY CONTAINED IN THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM IS BELIEVED BY THE COMPANY TO BE ACCURATE IN ALL RESPECTS AS OF THE DATE HEREOF.

IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF POTENTIAL INVESTORS TO ALSO ENSURE THAT THEY WILL SELL/TRANSFER THESE DEBENTURES IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM AND OTHER APPLICABLE LAWS, SO THAT THE SALE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER TO THE PUBLIC WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE COMPANIES ACT. NONE OF THE INTERMEDIARIES OR THEIR AGENTS OR ADVISORS ASSOCIATED WITH THIS ISSUE UNDERTAKE TO REVIEW THE FINANCIAL CONDITION OR AFFAIRS OF THE ISSUER DURING THE LIFE OF THE ARRANGEMENTS CONTEMPLATED BY THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM OR HAVE ANY RESPONSIBILITY TO ADVISE ANY INVESTOR OR POTENTIAL INVESTOR IN THE DEBENTURES OF ANY INFORMATION AVAILABLE WITH OR SUBSEQUENTLY COMING TO THE ATTENTION OF THE INTERMEDIARIES, AGENTS OR ADVISORS.

NO PERSON HAS BEEN AUTHORIZED TO GIVE ANY INFORMATION OR TO MAKE ANY REPRESENTATION NOT CONTAINED OR INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE IN THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM OR IN ANY MATERIAL MADE AVAILABLE BY THE ISSUER TO ANY POTENTIAL INVESTOR PURSUANT HERETO AND, IF GIVEN OR MADE, SUCH INFORMATION OR REPRESENTATION MUST NOT BE RELIED UPON AS HAVING BEEN AUTHORIZED BY THE ISSUER. THE INTERMEDIARIES AND THEIR AGENTS OR ADVISORS ASSOCIATED WITH THIS ISSUE HAVE NOT SEPARATELY VERIFIED THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN TO BE ISSUED HEREAFTER OR ANY OTHER INFORMATION (WRITTEN OR ORAL) TRANSMITTED OR MADE TO ANY POTENTIAL INVESTOR IN THE COURSE OF EVALUATION OF THE ISSUE. ACCORDINGLY, NO REPRESENTATION, WARRANTY OR UNDERTAKING, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, IS MADE AND NO RESPONSIBILITY OR LIABILITY OR DUTY OF CARE IS OR WILL BE ACCEPTED BY ANY

SUCH INTERMEDIARY AND/OR ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES AS TO THE ACCURACY, FAIRNESS OR COMPLETENESS OR OTHERWISE OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM OR ANY OTHER INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE ISSUER. ACCORDINGLY, ALL SUCH INTERMEDIARIES ASSOCIATED WITH THIS ISSUE SHALL HAVE NO LIABILITY IN RELATION TO THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM OR ANY OTHER INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE ISSUER IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUE.

NEITHER THE SOLE ARRANGER NOR ANY OTHER INTERMEDIARIES NOR ANY OF THEIR AFFILIATES OR THEIR RESPECTIVE DIRECTORS, EMPLOYEES, OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL LOSS OR DAMAGE SUFFERED BY ANY PERSON AS A RESULT OF RELYING ON ANY STATEMENT IN OR OMISSION FROM THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM OR IN ANY OTHER INFORMATION OR COMMUNICATIONS MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEBENTURES OR THE ISSUE.

THE CONTENTS OF THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM ARE INTENDED TO BE USED ONLY BY THOSE POTENTIAL INVESTORS TO WHOM IT IS DISTRIBUTED. IT IS NOT INTENDED FOR DISTRIBUTION TO ANY OTHER PERSON AND SHOULD NOT BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY MANNER WHATSOEVER BY THE RECIPIENT.

EACH COPY OF THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM AND THE APPLICATION FORM WILL BE SERIALY NUMBERED AND THE PERSON TO WHOM A COPY OF THE INFORMATION MEMORANDUM IS ADDRESSED WOULD ALONE BE ENTITLED TO APPLY FOR THE DEBENTURES. NO INVITATION IS BEING MADE TO ANY PERSON OTHER THAN THOSE TO WHOM APPLICATION FORMS ALONG WITH THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM HAVE BEEN ADDRESSED. ANY APPLICATION BY A PERSON TO WHOM THE INFORMATION MEMORANDUM AND/OR THE APPLICATION FORM HAS NOT BEEN ADDRESSED BY THE ISSUER SHALL NOT BE ELIGIBLE TO INVEST IN THE ISSUE AND SUCH APPLICATION SHALL BE REJECTED WITHOUT ASSIGNING ANY REASON.

THE PERSON WHO IS IN RECEIPT OF THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM MUST MAINTAIN UTMOST CONFIDENTIALITY REGARDING THE CONTENTS OF THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM AND MUST NOT REPRODUCE, REPLICATE, TRANSMIT OR DISTRIBUTE IN WHOLE OR PART OR MAKE ANY ANNOUNCEMENT IN PUBLIC OR TO A THIRD PARTY REGARDING ITS CONTENTS, WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ISSUER. NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING, A DEBENTURE HOLDER MAY PROVIDE THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM TO A POTENTIAL INVESTOR FOR THE SOLE PURPOSE OF TRANSFERRING THE DEBENTURES.

EACH PERSON RECEIVING THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM ACKNOWLEDGES THAT:

- SUCH PERSON HAS BEEN AFFORDED AN OPPORTUNITY TO REQUEST AND TO REVIEW AND HAS REVIEWED AND RECEIVED THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM AND ALL ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONSIDEREDS BY AN INDIVIDUAL TO BE NECESSARY TO VERIFY THE ACCURACY OF OR TO SUPPLEMENT THE INFORMATION HEREIN; AND
- SUCH PERSON HAS NOT RELIED ON ANY INTERMEDIARY THAT MAY BE ASSOCIATED WITH THE ISSUANCE OF THE DEBENTURES IN CONNECTION WITH ITS INVESTIGATION OF THE ACCURACY OF SUCH INFORMATION OR ITS INVESTMENT DECISION.

THE ISSUER DOES NOT UNDERTAKE TO UPDATE THE INFORMATION MEMORANDUM TO REFLECT SUBSEQUENT EVENTS AFTER THE DATE OF THE INFORMATION MEMORANDUM AND, THUS, IT SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON WITH RESPECT TO SUCH SUBSEQUENT EVENTS WITHOUT FIRST CONFIRMING ITS ACCURACY WITH THE ISSUER. NEITHER THE DELIVERY OF THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM NOR ANY SALE OF DEBENTURES MADE

HEREUNDER SHALL, UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES, CONSTITUTE A REPRESENTATION OR CREATE ANY IMPLICATION THAT THERE HAS BEEN NO CHANGE IN THE AFFAIRS OF THE ISSUER SINCE THE DATE HEREOF.

THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM DOES NOT CONSTITUTE, NOR MAY IT BE USED FOR OR IN CONNECTION WITH, AN OFFER OR SOLICITATION BY ANYONE IN ANY JURISDICTION IN WHICH SUCH OFFER OR SOLICITATION IS NOT AUTHORIZED OR TO ANY PERSON TO WHOM IT IS UNLAWFUL TO MAKE SUCH AN OFFER OR SOLICITATION. NO ACTION IS BEING TAKEN TO PERMIT AN OFFERING OF THE DEBENTURES OR THE DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM IN ANY JURISDICTION WHERE SUCH ACTION IS REQUIRED. THE DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM AND THE OFFERING AND SALE OF THE DEBENTURES MAY BE RESTRICTED BY LAW IN CERTAIN JURISDICTIONS. PERSONS INTO WHOSE POSSESSION THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM COMES ARE REQUIRED TO INFORM THEMSELVES ABOUT, AND TO OBSERVE, ANY SUCH RESTRICTIONS.

#### **ELIGIBILITY OF THE ISSUER TO COME OUT WITH THE ISSUE**

THE ISSUER, ITS DIRECTORS AND ANY OF ITS SUBSIDIARIES IF ANY, HAVE NOT BEEN PROHIBITED FROM ACCESSING THE CAPITAL MARKET UNDER ANY ORDER OR DIRECTIONS PASSED BY SEBI.

#### **DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI, THE STOCK EXCHANGE AND REGISTRAR OF COMPANIES**

AS REQUIRED, A COPY OF THE INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR ISSUE OF DEBENTURES PURSUANT TO THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM AGGREGATING UP TO INR 10,00,00,000 (Rupees Ten crore only) WITH AN OPTION TO RETAIN OVERSUBSCRIPTION AGGREGATING TO INR 10,00,00,000 (Rupees Ten crore only) ON PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS IS BEING FILED WITH THE BSE IN TERMS OF SEBI (ISSUE AND LISTING OF DEBT SECURITIES) REGULATIONS, 2008, AS AMENDED BY THE SEBI (ISSUE AND LISTING OF DEBT SECURITIES) (AMENDMENT) REGULATIONS, 2012, AS AMENDED, FROM TIME TO TIME; THE GUIDELINES FOR ISSUE AND LISTING OF STRUCTURED PRODUCTS/MARKET LINKED DEBENTURES 2011 ("STRUCTURED PRODUCTS GUIDELINES"); THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 AND RULES MADE THEREUNDER, AS AMENDED, FROM TIME TO TIME AND APPLICABLE REGULATIONS ISSUED BY THE NATIONAL HOUSING BANK.

AS PER THE PROVISIONS OF THE SEBI DEBT REGULATIONS, A COPY OF THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM HAS NOT BEEN FILED WITH OR SUBMITTED TO SEBI. IT IS DISTINCTLY UNDERSTOOD THAT THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM SHOULD NOT IN ANY WAY BE DEEMED OR CONSTRUED TO HAVE BEEN APPROVED OR VETTED BY SEBI. SEBI DOES NOT TAKE ANY RESPONSIBILITY EITHER FOR THE FINANCIAL SOUNDNESS OF ANY SCHEME OR THE PURPOSE FOR WHICH THE ISSUE IS PROPOSED TO BE MADE OR FOR THE CORRECTNESS OF THE STATEMENTS MADE OR OPINIONS EXPRESSED IN THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM.

IT IS TO BE DISTINCTLY UNDERSTOOD THAT SUBMISSION OF THE INFORMATION MEMORANDUM TO THE BSE SHOULD NOT IN ANY WAY BE DEEMED OR CONSTRUED TO MEAN THAT THE INFORMATION MEMORANDUM HAS BEEN CLEARED OR APPROVED BY BSE; NOR DOES IT IN ANY MANNER WARRANT, CERTIFY OR ENDORSE THE CORRECTNESS OR COMPLETENESS OF ANY OF THE CONTENTS OF THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM, NOR DOES IT WARRANT THAT THIS ISSUER'S SECURITIES WILL BE LISTED OR WILL CONTINUE TO BE LISTED ON THE BSE; NOR DOES IT TAKE ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE FINANCIAL OR OTHER SOUNDNESS OF THE ISSUER, ITS PROMOTERS, ITS MANAGEMENT OR ANY SCHEME OR PROJECT OF THE ISSUER.

THE ISSUER HAS CERTIFIED THAT THE DISCLOSURES MADE IN THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM ARE ADEQUATE AND IN CONFORMITY WITH SEBI DEBT REGULATIONS AND THE STRUCTURED PRODUCT GUIDELINES IN FORCE FOR THE TIME BEING. THIS REQUIREMENT IS TO FACILITATE INVESTORS TO TAKE AN INFORMED DECISION FOR MAKING INVESTMENT IN THE PROPOSED ISSUE.

#### **DISCLAIMER IN RESPECT OF JURISDICTION**

ISSUE OF THESE DEBENTURES WILL BE MADE IN INDIA TO INVESTORS AS SPECIFIED UNDER CLAUSE "CATEGORIES OF INVESTORS" OF THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM, WHO SHALL BE SPECIFICALLY APPROACHED BY THE ISSUER.



THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM IS NOT TO BE CONSTRUED OR CONSTITUTED AS AN OFFER TO SELL OR AN INVITATION TO SUBSCRIBE TO DEBENTURES OFFERED HEREBY TO ANY PERSON TO WHOM IT IS NOT SPECIFICALLY ADDRESSED. THE DEBENTURES ARE GOVERNED BY AND SHALL BE CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE EXISTING INDIAN LAWS. ANY DISPUTE ARISING IN RESPECT THEREOF WILL BE SUBJECT TO THE EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF THE COURTS AND TRIBUNALS OF MUMBAI.

<b>DISCLAIMER IN RELATION TO THE VALUATION AGENCY</b>
---

THE VALUATION AGENCY APPOINTED FOR EACH TYPE OF DEBENTURES (AS DEFINED IN SUMMARY TERM SHEET BELOW) WILL PUBLISH THE VALUATION OF NCDS ON ITS WEBSITE AT LEAST ONCE EVERY CALENDAR WEEK. THE VALUATION SHALL BE AVAILABLE ON THE WEBSITE OF THE VALUATION AGENCY. THE ISSUER WILL ALSO MAKE AVAILABLE, AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE, THE VALUATION PROVIDED BY THE VALUATION AGENCY ON ITS WEBSITE OF THE ISSUER AT <https://www.reliancehomefinance.com/corporate-governance/market-linked-debentures>.

UPON REQUEST BY ANY DEBENTURE HOLDER (AS DEFINED BELOW) FOR THE VALUATION OF THE NCDS, THE ISSUER SHALL TO PROVIDE THEM WITH THE LATEST VALUATION.

**WHERE THE VALUATION AGENCY IS CARE RATINGS LIMITED (CARE):**

MARKET LINKED DEBENTURE VALUATION PROVIDED BY CARE REFLECTS CARE'S OPINION ON THE VALUE OF THE MARKET LINKED DEBENTURE ON THE VALUATION DATE AND DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN AUDIT OF THE ISSUER BY CARE. THE VALUATION IS BASED ON THE INFORMATION AS SET OUT IN THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM AND THE TERMS OF THE ISSUE OR OBTAINED BY CARE FROM SOURCES IT CONSIDERS RELIABLE. CARE DOES NOT GUARANTEE THE COMPLETENESS OR ACCURACY OF THE INFORMATION ON WHICH THE VALUATION IS BASED. CARE SPECIFICALLY STATES THAT THE VALUATION IS AN INDICATIVE VALUE OF THE DEBENTURE ON THE VALUATION DATE AND CAN BE DIFFERENT FROM THE ACTUAL REALIZABLE VALUE OF THE DEBENTURE. THE VALUATION DOES NOT COMMENT ON THE MARKET PRICE OF THE MARKET LINKED DEBENTURES OR SUITABILITY FOR A PARTICULAR INVESTOR.

**WHERE THE VALUATION AGENCY IS ICRA LIMITED (ICRA):**

MARKET LINKED DEBENTURE VALUATION PROVIDED BY THE VALUATION AGENT REFLECTS THE VALUATION AGENT'S OPINION ON THE VALUE OF THE MARKET LINKED DEBENTURE ON THE VALUATION DATE AND DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN AUDIT OF THE ISSUER BY THE VALUATION AGENT. THE VALUATION IS BASED ON THE INFORMATION SOUGHT FROM THE ISSUER OR OBTAINED BY THE VALUATION AGENT FROM SOURCES IT CONSIDERS RELIABLE. THE VALUATION AGENT DOES NOT GUARANTEE THE COMPLETENESS OR ACCURACY OF THE INFORMATION ON WHICH THE VALUATION IS BASED. THE VALUATION AGENT SPECIFICALLY STATES THAT THE VALUATION IS AN INDICATIVE VALUE OF THE DEBENTURE ON THE VALUATION DATE AND CAN BE DIFFERENT FROM THE ACTUAL REALIZABLE VALUE OF THE DEBENTURE. THE VALUATION DOES NOT COMMENT ON THE MARKET PRICE OF THE MARKET LINKED DEBENTURES OR SUITABILITY FOR A PARTICULAR INVESTOR. IN THE EVENT OF EARLY REDEMPTION/BUY BACK/ ANY OTHER PREMATURE EXIT, INVESTORS MAY CHOOSE TO CONTACT THE CLIENT DIRECTLY OR THROUGH THEIR INTERMEDIARIES (THROUGH WHOM INVESTMENTS IN THE SPECIFIED MLDS WERE MADE) OR, IN THE ALTERNATIVE, FOLLOW THE PROCEDURE AS SET OUT IN THE RELEVANT OFFER DOCUMENT



<b>Definitions / Abbreviations / Terms Used</b>	
<b>Articles of Association</b>	Articles of Association of Reliance Home Finance Limited (RHFL)
<b>Board of Directors</b>	Board of Directors of RHFL
<b>BSE</b>	BSE Limited
<b>CDSL</b>	Central Depository Services (India) Limited
<b>Certificate of Registration</b>	The Certificate of Registration obtained from the National Housing Bank under Section 29A of National Housing Bank Act, 1987
<b>Company / Issuer</b>	Reliance Home Finance Limited (“RHFL”)
<b>Companies Act</b>	The Companies Act, 1956, as amended (without reference to the sections thereof that have ceased to have effect upon notification of sections of the Companies Act, 2013 and rules made thereunder, as amended, from time to time) (“Companies Act, 1956”) read with the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent notified and in effect and together with the Companies Act, 1956, (the “ <b>Companies Act</b> ”)
<b>Debentures / Debt Instruments / NCDs</b>	Rated, Listed, Secured, Redeemable, Principal Protected Non-Convertible Market Linked Debentures issued / proposed to be issued pursuant to this Information Memorandum
<b>Debenture Holders</b>	Persons who are for the time being holders of the Debentures and whose names are last mentioned in the Debentures / Debenture-Holder Register and shall include Beneficiaries
<b>Debenture Trust Deed</b>	Shall mean the Debenture Trust Deed dated January 10, 2018 between the Issuer and IDBI Trusteeship Services Limited (“ <b>Debenture Trustee</b> ”) for the creation of security in favour of the Debenture Trustee for the benefit of the Debenture Holders
<b>Debenture Trustee</b>	IDBI Trusteeship Services Limited
<b>Depositories</b>	NSDL and/or CDSL
<b>DP</b>	Depository Participant as defined under the Depositories Act, 1996 and as amended from time to time.
<b>FY</b>	Financial Year
<b>HFC</b>	Housing Finance Company
<b>INR / Rs. / Rupees</b>	Currency of Republic of India
<b>Information Memorandum</b>	Shall mean the Information Memorandum / Private Placement Offer Cum Application Letter
<b>Investors</b>	Those persons who fall under the category of eligibility to whom this Information Memorandum may be sent with a view to offering the Debentures on Private Placement basis
<b>Issue</b>	The Issue of 200 Rated, Listed, Secured, Redeemable, Principal Protected, Non-Convertible Market Linked Debentures of Rs. 5,00,000/- (Rupees Five Lakh only) each aggregating to Rs. 10,00,00,000 (Rupees Ten crore only) with an option to retain oversubscription aggregating to Rs. 10,00,00,000 (Rupees Ten crore only) on a Private Placement Basis
<b>Issuer Group</b>	The Issuer or any of its holding, subsidiary, associate, affiliate or group entities

<b>Definitions / Abbreviations / Terms Used</b>	
<b>Letter of Allotment / Allotment Advice</b>	Letter addressed by or on behalf of the Issuer to an Investor stating therein, <i>inter-alia</i> , that the Investor's application has been accepted for allotment for the number of Debentures mentioned in such advice and the application money paid by it has been accordingly adjusted towards payment of the allotment money on the number of Debentures being allotted to it.
<b>Memorandum</b>	Memorandum of Association of RHFL
<b>MCA</b>	Ministry of Corporate Affairs, Government of India
<b>NPA</b>	Non Performing Asset (as defined in NHB guidelines)
<b>NBFC</b>	Non Banking Financial Company
<b>NHB</b>	National Housing Bank
<b>NHB Private Placement Directions</b>	Housing Finance Companies issuance of Non-Convertible Debentures on private placement basis (NHB) Directions, 2014 dated July 2, 2018 (as amended and updated from time to time)
<b>NSDL</b>	National Securities Depository Limited
<b>Private Placement</b>	Private Placement means any offer or invitation to subscribe or issue of securities to a select group of persons by a Company (other than by way of public offer) through private placement offer-cum-application, which satisfies the conditions specified in Section 42 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rules thereunder and as provided under the Housing Finance Companies issuance of Non-Convertible Debentures on private placement basis (NHB) Directions, 2014 and as amended from time to time
<b>RBI</b>	Reserve Bank of India
<b>RTA</b>	Registrar and Transfer Agent
<b>SEBI</b>	Securities and Exchange Board of India
<b>SEBI Debt Regulations</b>	SEBI (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008 as amended by the SEBI (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) (Amendment) Regulations, 2012, as amended from time to time
<b>Security Documents</b>	Security documents entered into for creation of security for the benefit of the Debenture Holders
<b>Series</b>	Any series or tranche of Debentures issued under this Information Memorandum
<b>Structured Product Guidelines</b>	Guidelines for Issue and Listing of Structured Products / Market Linked Debentures, 2011 and as amended from time to time
<b>Valuation Agency</b>	CARE Ratings Limited (" <b>CARE</b> ") or ICRA Limited (" <b>ICRA</b> ") as defined in the summary term sheet
<b>Wilful Defaulter</b>	Wilful Defaulter means an issuer who is categorized as a wilful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or consortium thereof, in accordance with the guidelines on wilful defaulters issued by the Reserve Bank of India and includes an issuer whose director or promoter is categorized as such

**FORM PAS-4**

**[Pursuant to Section 42 of Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 14(3) of Companies (Prospectus and Allotment of Securities) Rules, 2014]**

**PART - A  
PRIVATE PLACEMENT OFFER CUM APPLICATION LETTER**

*The table below sets out the disclosure requirements as provided in PAS-4 and the relevant pages in this Information Memorandum where these disclosures, to the extent applicable, have been provided.*

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Page No.</b>
<b>1.</b>	<b>GENERAL INFORMATION</b>	
(i)	Name, address, website, if any, and other contact details of the Company indicating both registered office and corporate office;	26
(ii)	Date of incorporation of the Company;	37
(iii)	Business carried on by the Company and its subsidiaries with the details of branches or units, if any;	28
(iv)	Brief particulars of the management of the Company;	38
(v)	Names, addresses, Director Identification Number (DIN) and occupations of the directors;	32
(vi)	Management's perception of risk factors;	15
(vii)	Details of default, if any, including therein the amount involved, duration of default and present status, in repayment of-	
	(a) statutory dues;	Nil
	(b) debentures and interest thereon;	Nil
	(c) deposits and interest thereon;	Nil
	(d) loan from any bank or financial institution and interest thereon.	Nil
(viii)	Name, designation, address and phone number, e-mail ID of the nodal / compliance officer of the Company, if any, for the private placement offer process;	26
(ix)	Any Default in Annual filing of the Company under the Companies Act, 2013 or the rules made thereunder.	None
<b>2.</b>	<b>PARTICULARS OF THE OFFER</b>	
(i)	Financial position of the Company for the last 3 financial years;	Annexure IX
(ii)	Date of passing of Board resolution;	45
(iii)	Date of passing of resolution in the general meeting, authorising the offer of securities;	
(iv)	Kinds of securities offered (i.e. whether share or debenture) and class of security; the total number of shares or other securities to be issued;	
(v)	Price at which the security is being offered including the premium, if any, alongwith justification of the price;	
(vi)	Name and address of the valuer who performed valuation of the security offered, and basis on which the price has been arrived at along with report of the registered valuer;	Not Applicable
(vii)	Relevant date with reference to which the price has been arrived at;	Not Applicable
(viii)	The class or classes of persons to whom the allotment is proposed to be made;	45

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Page No.</b>
(ix)	Intention of Promoters, Directors or Key Managerial Personnel to subscribe to the offer (applicable in case they intend to subscribe to the offer);	Not Applicable
(x)	The proposed time within which the allotment shall be completed;	45
(xi)	The names of the proposed allottees and the percentage of post private placement capital that may be held by them;	Not Applicable
(xii)	The change in control, if any, in the company that would occur consequent to the private placement;	None
(xiii)	The number of persons to whom allotment on preferential basis / private placement / rights issue has already been made during the year, in terms of number of securities as well as price;	Annexure V
(xiv)	The justification for the allotment proposed to be made for consideration other than cash together with valuation report of the registered valuer;	Not Applicable
(xv)	Amount which the Company intends to raise by way of proposed offer of securities;	45
(xvi)	Terms of raising of securities:	
	(a) duration; if applicable	
	(b) rate of dividend;	
	(c) rate of interest;	
	(d) mode of payment;	
	(e) repayment;	
(xvii)	Proposed time schedule for which the private placement offer cum application letter is valid;	
(xviii)	Purposes and objects of the offer;	
(xix)	Contribution being made by the promoters or directors either as part of the offer or separately in furtherance of such objects;	
(xx)	Principle terms of assets charged as security, if applicable;	
(xxi)	The details of significant and material orders passed by the Regulators, Courts and Tribunals impacting the going concern status of the Company and its future operations;	None
(xxii)	The pre-issue and post-issue shareholding pattern of the Company;	92
<b>3.</b>	<b>MODE OF PAYMENT FOR SUBSCRIPTION:</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cheque; or</li> <li>• Demand Draft; or</li> <li>• Other Banking Channels.</li> </ul>	
<b>4.</b>	<b>DISCLOSURES WITH REGARD TO INTEREST OF DIRECTORS, LITIGATION ETC.</b>	
(i)	Any financial or other material interest of the directors, promoters or key managerial personnel in the offer and the effect of such interest in so far as it is different from the interests of other persons;	NIL
(ii)	Details of any litigation or legal action pending or taken by any Ministry or Department of the Government or a statutory authority against any promoter of the offeree Company during the last three years immediately preceding the year of the issue of the private placement offer cum application letter and any direction issued by such Ministry	NIL

Sr. No.	Particulars	Page No.
	or Department or statutory authority upon conclusion of such litigation or legal action shall be disclosed;	
(iii)	Remuneration of directors (during the current year and last three financial years);	35
(iv)	Related party transactions entered during the last three financial years immediately preceding the year of issue of private placement offer cum application letter including with regard to loans made or, guarantees given or securities provided;	Annexure 5
(v)	Summary of reservations or qualifications or adverse remarks of auditors in the last five financial years immediately preceding the year of issue of private placement offer cum application letter and of their impact on the financial statements and financial position of the Company and the corrective steps taken and proposed to be taken by the Company for each of the said reservations or qualifications or adverse remark;	NIL
(vi)	Details of any inquiry, inspections or investigations initiated or conducted under the Companies Act, 2013 or any previous Company law in the last three years immediately preceding the year of issue of private placement offer cum application letter in the case of Company and all of its subsidiaries, and if there were any prosecutions filed (whether pending or not), fines imposed, compounding of offences in the last three years immediately preceding the year of the private placement offer cum application letter and if so, section-wise details thereof for the Company and all of its subsidiaries;	NIL
(vii)	Details of acts of material frauds committed against the Company in the last three years, if any, and if so, the action taken by the Company	NIL
<b>5.</b>	<b>FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE COMPANY</b>	
a.	The capital structure of the Company in the following manner in a tabular form-	29
(i)(a)	the authorised, issued, subscribed and paid up capital (number of securities, description and aggregate nominal value);	
(b)	size of the present offer;	
(c)	paid up capital	
	I. after the offer;	Not Applicable
	II. after conversion of convertible instruments (if applicable);	Not Applicable
(d)	share premium account (before and after the offer);	Not Applicable
(ii)(a)	the details of the existing share capital of the issuer Company in a tabular form, indicating therein with regard to each allotment, the date of allotment, the number of shares allotted, the face value of the shares allotted, the price and the form of consideration;	29
	Provided that the issuer Company shall also disclose the number and price at which each of the allotments were made in the last one year preceding the date of the private placement offer cum application letter separately indicating the allotments made for considerations other than cash and the details of the consideration in each case;	
(b)	Profits of the Company, before and after making provision for tax, for the three financial years immediately preceding the date of issue of private placement offer cum application letter;	Annexure IX
(c)	Dividends declared by the Company in respect of the said three financial years; interest coverage ratio for last three years (cash profit after tax plus interest paid/ interest paid)	36

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Page No.</b>
(d)	A summary of the financial position of the Company as in the three audited balance sheets immediately preceding the date of issue of private placement offer cum application letter;	Annexure IX
(e)	Audited Cash Flow Statement for the three years immediately preceding the date of issue of private placement offer cum application letter;	Annexure IX
(f)	Any change in accounting policies during the last three years and their effect on the profits and the reserves of the Company.	Annexure IX
<b>PART – B</b>		
	Application Form	Refer to Part – B of this Information Memorandum / Private Placement Offer Cum Application Letter
<b>6.</b>	<b>A DECLARATION BY THE DIRECTORS</b>	89

**RISK FACTORS**

Data contained throughout the Information Memorandum has been supplied by the Company and the same has not been verified from any independent sources (including the original source documents). This data is the responsibility of the Company alone. Its accuracy and completeness cannot be guaranteed and its reliability cannot be assured.

Although the legal advisors and all intermediaries associated with this Information Memorandum believe that the data used herein is correct, complete and reliable, in absence of independent verification, neither the legal advisors nor any of the intermediaries are or can be held responsible for the correctness, completeness or the adequacy of the data contained herein.

The Issuer believes that the following factors may affect its ability to fulfil its obligations under the Debentures issued under the Information Memorandum. All of these factors are contingencies which may or may not occur and the Issuer is not in a position to express a view on the likelihood of any such contingency occurring.

In addition, certain factors which are material for the purpose of assessing the market risks associated with the Debentures issued under the Information Memorandum are also described below.

The Issuer believes that the factors described below represent the principal risks inherent in investing in Debentures issued under the Information Memorandum, but the inability of the Issuer, as the case may be, to pay interest, or other amounts on or in connection with any Debentures may occur for other reasons and the Issuer does not represent that the statements below regarding the risks of holding any Debentures are exhaustive. Prospective investors should also read the detailed information set out elsewhere in this Information Memorandum and reach their own views prior to making any investment decision.

The Debentures are sophisticated instruments, can involve a high degree of risk and are intended for sale only to those Investors capable of understanding the risks entailed in such instruments. Potential investors are strongly recommended to consult with their financial, legal, tax and other professional advisors before making any investment decision.

The following are the risks envisaged by the management and Investors should consider the following risk factors carefully for evaluating the Company and its business before making any investment decision. Unless the context requires otherwise, the risk factors described below apply to the Company only. The risks have been quantified wherever possible. If any one of the following stated risks actually occur, the Company's business, financial conditions and results of operations could suffer and therefore the value of the Company's debt securities could decline.

Note: The risk factors herein are not exhaustive and unless specified or quantified in the relevant risk factors, the Company is not in a position to quantify the financial or other implications of any risk mentioned herein below:

**PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO CAREFULLY READ THESE KEY RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH THE DEBENTURES. THESE RISKS ARE NOT AND ARE NOT INTENDED TO BE, A COMPLETE LIST OF ALL RISKS AND CONSIDERATIONS RELEVANT TO THE DEBENTURES OR YOUR DECISION TO PURCHASE THE DEBENTURES.**

**THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM IS NOT, AND DOES NOT PURPORT TO BE, INVESTMENT ADVICE.**

The Debentures being structured debentures are sophisticated instruments which involve a significant degree of risk and are intended for sale only to those Investors capable of understanding the risks involved in such instruments. Please note that both the return on the Debentures and the return of the Principal Amount in full are at risk if the Debentures



are not held till or for any reason have to be sold or redeemed before the Final Redemption Date. The Debentures are a principal protected product only upon maturity.

The Debentures are structured and are complex and an investment in such a structured product may involve a higher risk of loss of a part of the initial investment as compared to investment in other securities unless held till Final Redemption Date. The Debenture Holder shall receive at least the Face Value of the Debenture only if the Investor holds and is able to hold the Debentures till the Final Redemption Date. Prior to investing in the Debentures, a prospective investor should ensure that such prospective investor understands the nature of all the risks associated with the investment in order to determine whether the investment is suitable for such prospective investor in light of such prospective investor's experience, objectives, financial position and other relevant circumstances. Prospective investors should independently consult with their legal, regulatory, tax, financial and/or accounting advisors to the extent the prospective investor considers necessary in order to make their own investment decisions.

An investment in Debentures where the payment of premium (if any), and/or coupon and/or other consideration (if any) payable or deliverable thereon is determined by reference to one or more equity or debt securities, indices, baskets, formulas or other assets or basis of reference will entail significant risks not associated with a conventional fixed rate or floating rate debt security. Such risks include, without limitation, changes in the level or value of the relevant underlying equity or debt securities or basket or index or indices of equity or debt securities or other underlying asset or basis of reference and the Debenture Holder may receive a lower (or no) amount of premium, coupon or other consideration than the Debenture Holder expected. The Company has no control over a number of matters that are important in determining the existence, magnitude and longevity of such risks and their results, including, but not limited to, economic, financial and political events. In addition, if an index or formula used to determine any amounts payable or deliverable in respect of the Debentures contains a multiplier or leverage factor, the effect of any change in such index or formula will be magnified. In recent times, the values of certain indices, baskets and formulae have been volatile and volatility in those and other indices, baskets and formulas may occur in the future.

**(a) Model Risks**

Investment in the Debentures is subject to model risk. The Debentures are created on the basis of complex mathematical models involving multiple derivative exposures which may or may not be hedged and the actual behavior of the securities selected for hedging may significantly differ from the returns predicted by the mathematical models.

**(b) Uncertain Trading Markets and liquidity risk**

Investors should be prepared to hold the Debentures until maturity as Investors may not be able to liquidate or sell any or all of the Debentures as and when they require or at an amount equal to or more than the invested amount. There is currently no active or liquid secondary trading market for these Debentures. The Company cannot assure Debenture Holders that a trading market for the Debentures will ever develop or, if developed that such market will be sustained. Many factors independent of the creditworthiness of the Company affect the trading market of the Debentures. These factors include:

- (i) the complexity and volatility of the index or formula or other basis of reference applicable to the Debentures;
- (ii) the method of calculating the principal, premium and coupon, if any, or other consideration, if any, in respect of the Debentures;
- (iii) the time remaining to the maturity of the Debentures;
- (iv) the outstanding amount of the Debentures;

- (v) the redemption features of the Debentures;
- (vi) the amount of other debt securities linked to the index or formula or other basis of reference applicable to the Debentures;
- (vii) the general political and macro economic conditions prevailing in India;
- (viii) the global macroeconomic scenario; and
- (ix) the level, direction and volatility of market interest rates generally.

There can be no assurance that anyone intends to make a market in the Debentures, or that if anyone does so, that they will continue to do so, or that a market-maker in the Debentures (if any) will offer an amount equal to or greater than the invested amount, or that if a market-maker does offer a price for the Debentures which is equal to or greater than the invested amount, that it will continue to do so. In addition, certain Debentures may be designed for specific investment objectives or strategies and, therefore, may have a more limited secondary market and experience more price volatility than conventional debt securities. Further, the transfer of the Debentures can only be made in accordance with the relevant transfer and selling restrictions set out herein. This may further limit the liquidity of the Debentures. Debenture Holders may not be able to sell the Debentures readily or at prices that will enable them to realize their anticipated yield. Therefore, it may be difficult to liquidate or sell the Debentures before maturity, or if liquidated/sold, investors may only realise an amount that is at a significant discount to the invested amount paid by the investor. Liquidity on these investments is relatively less than similar grade non-structured fixed coupon debentures. Mark to market valuations on the Debentures may not be available or provided to Investors on any regular basis prior to the maturity of the Debentures. As there is no liquid market for the Debentures, it may be difficult to obtain reliable information about the value of the Debentures and the extent of the risks to which it is exposed.

While the Company intends under ordinary market conditions to indicate and/or procure indication of prices for any such Debentures there can be no assurance as to the prices that would be indicated or that the Company will offer and/or cause to purchase any Debentures. The price given, if any, will be affected by many factors including, but not limited to, the remaining term and outstanding Principal Amount of the Debentures, the level of the Reference Value (defined below), fluctuations in interest rates and/or in exchange rates, volatility in the Reference Value used to calculate the amount of any coupon or principal payments, and credit spreads. Consequently, prospective investors must be prepared to hold the Debentures until the redemption or maturity of the Debentures. Trading levels of any Debentures will be influenced by, among other things, the relative level and performance of the applicable Reference Value and the factors described above.

No Investor should purchase Debentures unless such investor understands and is able to bear the risk that such Debentures may not be readily saleable and/or that the value of such Debentures will fluctuate over time, that such fluctuations may be significant and that such investor may lose all or even a substantial portion of its investment in the Debentures if the Debentures are not held till or for any reason have to be sold or redeemed before the final maturity date.

**(c) Investment in the Debentures which are linked to shares or indices is not the same as investing directly in the shares or indices underlying the Debentures**

An investment in the Debentures which are linked to shares or indices is not an investment directly in the shares or the indices themselves. An investment in the Debentures entitles the holder to certain cash payments calculated by reference to the shares or indices to which the Debentures are linked. The Debenture Holder will have no beneficial interest in the shares or basket of shares constituting the index to which the Debentures are

linked and accordingly will not have voting rights in those shares. The Debenture Holders will not have the right to receive the underlying shares or basket of shares and thus will not be able to dispose of some but not all of such shares at any point in time. Subject to the applicable conditions of the Debentures, the Debenture Holder may have no right to receive dividends or other distributions. The Debentures will not represent a claim against the Company of any shares, and, in the event of any loss, a Debenture Holder will not have recourse under the Debentures against such companies, or against any securities issued by such companies.

Similarly, the Debenture Holders will not have the right to receive the stocks underlying any index or basket of indices underlying the Debentures at any point in time.

In the case of Debentures relating to shares, no issuer of such shares will have participated in the preparation of the Information Memorandum or in establishing the terms of the Debentures and the Company will not make any investigation or enquiry in connection with such offering with respect to the information concerning any such Company contained in the Information Memorandum or in the documents from which such information was extracted. Consequently, there can be no assurance that all events occurring prior to the relevant Initial Valuation Date (including events that would affect the accuracy or completeness of the publicly available documents described in this paragraph that would affect the trading price of the share will have been publicly disclosed. Subsequent disclosure of any such events or the disclosure of or failure to disclose material future events concerning the Company of such share could affect the trading price of the share and therefore the trading price of the Debentures.

Moreover, the Company has no ability to control or predict any actions of the issuer of such shares, including any corporate actions of the type or redemption that would require the Company to adjust the payment to the Debenture Holders upon exercise of the Debentures. The issuer of such shares is not involved in the offering of the Debentures in any way and has no obligation to consider a Debenture Holder's interest in a Debenture in taking any corporate actions that might affect the value of the Debentures. None of the money that the Debenture Holder pays for the Debentures will go to the issuer of any shares. In particular, factors related to the underlying shares or indices to which the Debentures are linked which are beyond the relevant Company's control include, but are not limited to: (i) the market price or value of such share, index or basket of shares or indices; (ii) the volatility (frequency and magnitude of changes in price) of such share, index or basket of shares or indices; (iii) the dividend rate on such shares; (iv) geopolitical conditions and economic, financial and political, regulatory or judicial events that affect stock markets generally and which may affect the market price of such share, index or basket of shares or indices; and (v) the creditworthiness, including changes in credit ratings and credit spreads of the relevant issuer of such shares.

The return on an investment in the Debentures may differ from the return an investor might earn on a direct investment in the shares or indices over a similar period: Debenture Holders should be aware that:

- (a) they may lose all or a substantial portion of their investment in case of an **Early Redemption** for Extraordinary Reason, Illegality and *Force Majeure* (including in case where the Sponsor permanently cancels the Reference Index or ceases to maintain the Reference Index etc.) and/or if the Debentures are not held till maturity;
- (b) the market price of such Debentures may be very volatile;
- (c) they may receive no interest;
- (d) the relevant underlying shares or index may be subject to significant fluctuations that may not correlate

with changes in interest rates, currencies or other shares or indices;

- (e) if the relevant underlying shares or index is linked to Debentures with a multiplier greater than one or contains some other leverage factor, the effect of changes in such underlying shares or indices on principal or interest payable is likely to be magnified; and
- (f) the timing of changes in the relevant underlying shares or index may affect the actual yield to the Debenture Holders, even if the average level is consistent with their expectations.

**(d) The composition of the stocks underlying the index to which a Debenture may be linked may change over time**

The composition of the stocks underlying any index to which the Debentures are linked may change overtime. The index sponsor may, in its sole discretion, add, delete or substitute the stocks underlying the index or make other methodological changes required by certain corporate events relating to the stocks underlying the index, such as stock splits and dividends, spin-offs, rights issuances and mergers and acquisitions that could change the value of the index. There may be additions to the index to which the Debenture Holders may not want exposure, or deletions of stocks to which they would want exposure. The Company does not have any control over the composition or calculation of the index, and the Debenture Holders should not place undue reliance on the creditworthiness, business plans or prospects or other factors relating to any particular issuer of stocks underlying the index as of the date hereof.

**(e) No Claim against reference asset**

Debenture Holders do not have any interest in or rights to the underlying assets, indices or securities to which Debentures relate.

**(f) Leverage Risk**

Borrowing capital to fund the purchase of the Debentures (leveraging) can significantly increase the risks of the investment such that if the value of the Debentures decreases on a market to market basis, leveraging will magnify that decrease in value. Any statement on the potential risks and return on the Debentures does not take into account the effect of any leveraging. Investors must factor in and consider the potential impact of, amongst other things, the cost of funding and possibility of margin calls due to a decrease in the daily mark to market value of the Debentures prior to their maturity. Investors considering borrowing capital to leverage their investment in the Debentures should obtain further detailed information as to the applicable risks from their lender.

**(g) Interest Rate Risk of the Debentures**

Investors are exposed to the movement of interest rates whenever their Debentures are redeemed, tendered or sold prior to maturity. Movements in interest rates will have an impact upon the value of the Debentures. As interest rates move upwards, the value of the Debentures generally falls. Moreover, the longer the tenor of the Debentures, the more sensitive the Debentures will be to interest rate changes.

**(h) Compounding of Risks**

An investment in the Debentures involves multiple risks and such investment should only be made after assessing the direction, timing and magnitude of potential future changes in the value of the applicable reference securities, indices, commodities, rates, etc., the risks associated with such investments and the terms and

conditions of the Debentures. More than one risk factor may have simultaneous effects with regard to the Debentures such that the effect of a particular risk factor may not be predictable. In addition, more than one risk factor may have a compounding effect, which may not be predictable. No assurance can be given as to the effect that any combination of risk factors may have on the value of the Debentures.

**(i) The secondary market for the Debentures may be non-existent or the Debentures may be illiquid**

The Debentures may be very illiquid and no secondary market may develop in respect thereof. Even if there is a secondary market for the Debentures, it is not likely to provide significant liquidity. Any such Debenture so purchased may be required to be held or resold or surrendered for cancellation. To the extent that an issue of Debentures becomes illiquid, an Investor may have to hold the Debenture until redemption to realize value.

Under the terms and conditions of the Debentures, the Issuer or its affiliates may purchase Debentures at such times, in such manner and for such consideration as they may deem appropriate. Such Debentures may be resold or surrendered for cancellation, or held and then resold or surrendered for cancellation, and, if cancelled, may not be reissued by the Issuer, all at such time and in such manner as it may deem appropriate. Investors should not therefore make any assumption as to the number of Debentures in issue at any one time or in the future.

**(j) Market Factors in relation to the reference asset/underlying**

**1) Valuation of the underlying**

An investment in the Debentures involves risk regarding the value of the underlying. The value of the underlying may vary over time and may increase or decrease by reference to a variety of factors which may include corporate actions, macroeconomic factors and/or speculation.

**2) The historical performance of the underlying is not an indication of future performance**

The historical value (if any) of the underlying does not indicate the future performance of the underlying.

**3) The value of the underlying will affect the value of the Debentures**

The value of the underlying on any day will affect the value of the Debentures on such day. Changes in the composition of the underlying and factors (including those described in these Risk Factors) which either affect or may affect the value of the underlying will affect the value of the Debentures.

**4) Market Value**

The market value of the Debentures during their term depends primarily on the value and the volatility of the underlying and the level of interest rates for instruments of comparable maturities. The level of market volatility is not purely a measurement of the actual volatility, but is largely determined by the prices for instruments which offer Investors protection against such market volatility.

**5) Certain Hedging Considerations**

Certain risks apply to purchasers that acquire the Debentures for hedging purposes. Investors intending to purchase the Debentures for the purpose of hedging their exposure to the underlying or any constituents should recognise the risks of utilising the Debentures in such manner. No assurance is or can be given that the value of the Debentures will correlate with movements in the value of the

underlying or any constituents and the composition of the underlying or any basket constituents may change over time. Furthermore, it may not be possible to liquidate the Debentures at a price which directly reflects the value of the underlying or any constituents. Therefore, there can be no assurance as to the level of any correlation between the return on an investment in the Debentures and the return on a direct investment in the underlying or any constituents.

Hedging transactions in order to limit the risks associated with the Debentures might not be successful.

**6) No affiliation with issuers / publishers of underlying assets**

The Issuer for any underlying single share or basket shares, the publisher of an underlying index, or any specified entity may not be an affiliate of the Issuer, unless otherwise specified in the relevant offer document. The Issuer or its subsidiaries may presently or from time to time engage in business with any issuer of the underlying shares, or any specified entity, including entering into loans with, or making equity investments in, such issuer of the underlying shares, or specified entity, or its affiliates or subsidiaries or providing investment advisory services to the issuer of the underlying shares, or specified entity, including merger and acquisition advisory services. Moreover, the Issuer does not have the ability to control or predict the actions of the issuer of the underlying shares, index publisher, or specified entity, including any actions, or reconstitution of index components, of the type that would require an adjustment of the payout to the investor at maturity. No issuer of the underlying shares, index publisher, or specified entity, for any issuance of Debentures is involved in the offering of the Debentures in any way or has any obligation to consider the Debenture Holder's interest as an owner of the Debentures in taking any corporate actions that might affect the value of the Debentures. None of the money a Debenture Holder pays for the Debentures will go to the issuer of the underlying shares, or specified entity, for such Debentures.

**Internal Risk Factors**

**(a) Debenture Redemption Reserve (DRR)**

No debenture redemption reserve is being created for the present issue of NCDs.

As per Rule 18(7) of the Companies (Share Capital and Debentures) Rules, 2014, as amended from time to time, the Company being a Housing Finance Company, no DRR is required to be created on the issue of privately placed debentures.

**(b) Credit Risk**

The Company carries the risk of default by borrowers and other counter-parties.

Any lending and investment activity is exposed to credit risk arising from the risk of repayment default by the borrowers and counter-parties. The Company has institutionalized a systematic credit evaluation process monitoring the performance of its asset portfolio on a regular and continual basis to detect any material development, and also constantly evaluates the changes and developments in sectors to which it has substantial exposure. The Company also undertakes a periodic review of its entire asset portfolio with a view to determine the portfolio valuation, identify potential areas of action and devise appropriate strategies thereon. As on March 31, 2018, the Company has net NPAs of Rs. 127.90 crore. In addition, the Company follows a conservative provisioning and write-off policy, which is in line with what is prescribed by the NHB.



**(c) Contingent Liabilities**

Company's contingent liabilities could adversely affect its financial condition.

**(d) NPAs**

If the level of NPAs in the Company's portfolio were to increase, its business would suffer.

As on March 31, 2018 the Company has net NPAs of Rs. 127.90 crore and its provisioning norms fully comply with the NHB guidelines / directives. The Company believes that its overall financial profile, capitalization levels and risk management systems, provide significant risk mitigation.

**(e) Interest Rate Risk**

The Company's business is also dependent on interest income from its operations.

The Company is exposed to interest rate risk principally as a result of lending to customers at interest rates and in amounts and for periods, which may differ from its funding sources (bank borrowings and debt offerings). The Company seeks to match its interest rate positions to minimise interest rate risk. Despite these efforts, there can be no assurance that significant interest rate movements will not have an effect on its results of operations. Interest rates are highly sensitive to many factors beyond its control, including the monetary policies of the RBI, deregulation of the financial sector in India, domestic and international economic and political conditions, inflation and other factors. Due to these factors, interest rates in India have historically experienced a relatively high degree of volatility.

**(f) Access to Capital Markets and Commercial Borrowings**

The Company's growth will depend on its continued ability to access funds at competitive rates.

With the growth of its business, the Company is increasingly reliant on funding from the debt capital markets and commercial borrowings. The market for such funds is competitive and its ability to obtain funds at competitive rates will depend on various factors including its ability to maintain its credit ratings. While its borrowing costs have been competitive in the past due to its credit rating and the quality of its asset portfolio, if the Company was unable to access funds at an effective cost that is comparable to or lower than its competitors, the Company may not be able to offer competitive interest rates for its loans. This may adversely impact its business, its future financial performance. The value of its collateral may decrease or the Company may experience delays in enforcing its collateral when its customers default on their obligations to us, which may result in failure to recover the expected value of collateral and adversely affect its financial performance.

**(g) Operational and Systems Risk**

The Issuer is faced with operational and systems risks, which may arise as a result of various factors viz. like improper authorisations, inappropriate documentation, failure in maintenance of proper security policies, frauds, inadequate training and employee errors. Further, there can also be a strike, lock-out, an obligation of the Company becoming illegal or impossible in whole or in part, or any breakdown, failure or malfunction beyond the control of the Company of any telecommunication or computer system including, without limitation unavailability of any communication system, systems outages breakdowns, breach or virus in the processes or payment and delivery mechanism, security risk in terms of handling information technology related products which involve risks like computer hacking, unauthorised access to computer data and storage devices, computer crashes, data loss, breach of confidentiality, network security, etc.



**(h) Credit Risk of Issuer**

While, the repayment of sums due at maturity is provided by the Issuer, Investors should be aware that receipt of any coupon payment and Principal Amount at maturity on the Debentures is subject to the credit risk of the Issuer. Investors assume the risk that the Company will not be able to satisfy their obligations under the Debentures and Investor may or may not recover all or part of the Principal Amount in case of default by the Issuer. Any stated credit rating of the Company reflects the independent opinion of the referenced rating agency as to the creditworthiness of the rated entity but is not a guarantee of credit quality of the Company. Any downgrading of the credit ratings of the Company or its parent or affiliates, by any rating agency could result in a reduction in the value of the Debentures. In the event that bankruptcy proceedings or composition, scheme of arrangement or similar proceedings to avert bankruptcy are instituted by or against the Company, the payment of sums due on the Debentures may be substantially reduced or delayed.

**(i) Potential Conflicts of Interest**

Investors should ensure that they understand and accept the identities of the parties and the roles they play in relation to the Debentures, as disclosed in this Information Memorandum.

The Company and its affiliates have no obligation to disclose such information or activities; provided that the Issuer will make every good faith effort not to take advantage of any price-sensitive information. By purchasing or holding any Debentures, the Debenture Holder acknowledges that the Issuer, its affiliates and their respective officers and respective directors may engage in any such activities without regard to the Information Memorandum or the effect that such activities may directly or indirectly have on the Debentures and the Debenture Holder irrevocably waives any claim that it may have in respect thereof. In particular the following situations may arise:

**a) Transactions Involving the underlying**

The Issuer and its affiliates may from time to time engage in transactions involving the underlying for their proprietary accounts and for accounts under their management. Such transactions may have a positive or negative effect on the value of the underlying and consequently upon the value of the Debentures.

**b) Issuing of other debentures in respect of the underlying**

The Issuer and its affiliates may issue other debentures in respect of the underlying and the introduction of such competing products into the market place may affect the value of the Debentures.

**c) Market-Making for the underlying**

The affiliates of the Issuer may, in certain cases, act as a market-maker for the underlying, which might in particular be the case when any of such affiliates has also issued the underlying. By such market-making, such affiliate will, to a large extent, determine the price of the underlying, and consequently influence the value of the Debentures itself.

**d) Acting as underwriter or otherwise for the issuer of underlying**

The affiliates of the Issuer may also act as underwriter in connection with future offerings of the underlying or may act as financial adviser to the issuer of an underlying. Such activities could present

certain conflicts of interest and may affect the value of the Debentures.

**e) Obtaining of Non-public Information**

The Issuer and/or its affiliates may acquire non-public information with respect to the underlying, and neither the Issuer nor any of its affiliates undertakes to disclose any such information to any Debenture Holder.

**External Risk Factors**

**a) Material changes in regulations to which the Company is subject could cause the Company's business to suffer**

HFCs in India are subject to detailed supervision and regulation by the NHB though currently HFCs not accepting public deposits are exempt from most such provisions. In addition, the Company is subject generally to changes in Indian law, as well as to changes in government regulations and policies and accounting principles. The NHB also requires the Company to make provisions in respect of NPAs. The provision made is equal to or higher than that prescribed under the prudential norms. Any changes in the regulatory framework affecting HFCs including the provisioning for NPAs or capital adequacy requirements could adversely affect the profitability of the Company or its future financial performance, by requiring a restructuring of its activities, increasing costs or otherwise.

In addition, the Company is subject generally to changes in Indian law, as well as to changes in government regulations and policies and accounting principles.

**b) Risk of competition in lending and resource raising could cause the Company's business to suffer**

Despite increasing competition, the Company has already established a strong presence in the securities market. Currently, the business operations of the Company mainly focus on investment activities, etc. The Company may also engage in providing credit in all forms in various markets. The management believes that the Company's brand equity, reach and strategic alliances along with its resource base would provide the necessary strength to perform well in a competitive market.

**c) A slowdown in economic growth in India could cause the Company's business to suffer**

The Company's performance and the quality and growth of its assets are necessarily dependent on the health of the overall Indian economy. A slowdown in the Indian economy could adversely affect its business, including its ability to grow its asset portfolio, the quality of its assets, and its ability to implement its strategy. India's economy could be adversely affected by a general rise in interest rates, or various other factors affecting the growth of industrial, manufacturing and services sector or general down trend in the economy.

**d) Political instability or changes in the government could delay further liberalization of the Indian economy and adversely affect economic conditions in India generally, which could impact the Company's financial results and prospects**

Since 1991, successive Indian governments have pursued policies of economic liberalization. The role of the central and state governments in the Indian economy as producers, consumers and regulators has remained significant. The leadership of India has changed a number of times since 1991. The current central government, which came to power in May 2014, is led by the Bharatiya Janata Party in coalition with several political parties. Although the current government has announced policies and taken initiatives that support the economic liberalization policies that have been pursued by previous governments, the rate of economic liberalization may

be affected by the coalition nature of the government. If there was to be any slowdown in the economic liberalisation, or a reversal of steps already taken, it could have an adverse effect on the Company's business. Financial difficulties and other problems in certain financial institutions in India could cause the Company's business to suffer. The Company is exposed to the risks of the Indian financial system, which in turn may be affected by financial difficulties, trends and problems faced by certain Indian financial institutions. The problems faced by individual Indian financial institutions and any instability in, or difficulties faced by, the Indian financial system generally could create adverse market perception about Indian financial institutions, banks, NBFCs and HFCs. This in turn could adversely affect the Company's business, its future financial performance and business prospects.

**e) Terrorist Attacks, Civil Unrest and other Acts of Violence or War Involving India and other Countries could adversely affect the Financial Markets and the Company's Business**

Terrorist attacks and other acts of violence or war may negatively affect the Indian markets and may also adversely affect the worldwide financial markets. These acts may also result in a loss of business confidence. In addition, adverse social, economic and political events in India could have a negative impact on the Company. Such incidents could also create a greater perception that investment in Indian companies involves a higher degree of risk and could have an adverse impact on the Company's business.

**f) Market Risk (Product Demand) and Force Majeure Events**

The Company is in the business of provision of financial services. The overall demand for the Company's products is linked to the macroeconomic parameters like GDP growth, capital markets and liquidity. Any adverse movement on these factors will have an adverse impact on the business of the Company. The performance may also be affected by political and economic developments and natural disasters like earthquakes, flood, drought, act of God, etc. These factors may affect the capital markets as well as reliability of the Issuer's assets. Interest rate volatility exposes the Issuer to market risks arising out of maturity rate/ interest rate mismatches, which may have an impact on its financial results.

**g) Legality of Purchase**

A prospective Investor of the Debentures will be responsible for the lawfulness of the acquisition of the Debentures, whether under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation or the jurisdiction in which it operates or for compliance by that prospective Investor with any law, regulation or regulatory policy applicable to it.

**h) Taxation**

Each Debenture Holder will assume and be solely responsible for any and all taxes of any jurisdiction or governmental or regulatory authority, including, without limitation, any state or local taxes or other like assessment or charges that may be applicable to any payment to it in respect of the Debentures. The Issuer will not pay any additional amounts to Debenture Holders to reimburse them for any tax, assessment or charge required to be withheld or deducted by the Issuer from payments in respect of the Debentures.

**i) Disclaimer in relation to Valuation**

The valuations as may be provided by the Valuation Agency, on the website of the Issuer and the Valuation Agency or otherwise do not represent the actual price of the Debentures that may be received upon sale or redemption of Debentures. They merely represent the Valuation Agency's computation of the valuation which may in turn be based on several assumptions. **A Debenture Holder understands and is aware that the valuation is not in any manner reflective of the actual returns that can be obtained by such Investor on the Debentures.**

**i. Other Information of the Issuer****1. Name and address of the registered office of the Issuer****Reliance Home Finance Limited**

Reliance Centre, 6<sup>th</sup> Floor, South Wing,  
Off Western Express Highway, Santacruz (East),  
Mumbai 400 055  
Phone: +91 22 3303 6000 | Fax: +91 22 3303 6662  
Website: www.reliancehomefinance.com

**Name and address of the corporate office of the Issuer****Reliance Home Finance Limited**

Reliance Centre, 6<sup>th</sup> Floor, South Wing,  
Off Western Express Highway, Santacruz (East),  
Mumbai 400 055  
Phone: +91 22 3303 6000, Fax: +91 22 3303 6662  
Website: www.reliancehomefinance.com

**2. Name and address of Compliance Officer of the Issuer**

Ms. Parul Jain – Company Secretary & Compliance Officer  
Reliance Centre, 6<sup>th</sup> Floor, South Wing,  
Off Western Express Highway, Santacruz (East),  
Mumbai 400 055  
Phone: +91 22 3303 6000  
E-mail: Compsec.RHFL@relianceada.com

**3. Name and address of the Chief Financial Officer of the Issuer**

Mr. Pinkesh R. Shah – Chief Financial Officer  
Reliance Centre, 6<sup>th</sup> Floor, South Wing,  
Off Western Express Highway, Santacruz (East),  
Mumbai 400 055  
Phone: +91 22 3303 6000  
E-mail: Compsec.RHFL@relianceada.com

**4. Name and address of the Debenture Trustee of the Issue****IDBI Trusteeship Services Limited**

Asian Building, Ground Floor,  
17, R. Kamani Marg, Ballard Estate,  
Mumbai 400 001

**5. Name and address of the Arrangers to the Issue**

Not Applicable

**6. Name and address of the Registrar of the Issue****Karvy Fintech Private Limited**

Karvy Selenium, Tower B, Plot No. 31 & 32,  
Financial District, Nanakramguda,  
Hyderabad 500 032

**7. Name and address of Credit Rating Agency****CARE Ratings Limited**

4<sup>th</sup> Floor, Godrej Coliseum, Somaiya Hospital Road,  
Off Eastern Express Highway, Sion (East), Mumbai 400 022  
Tel: +91 22 6754 3456; Fax: +91 6754 3457  
Website: www.careratings.com  
E-mail: care@careratings.com

**8. Name and address of the Valuation Agency****CARE Ratings Limited**

4<sup>th</sup> Floor, Godrej Coliseum,  
Somaiya Hospital Road,  
Off Eastern Express Highway, Sion (East),  
Mumbai 400 022

or

**ICRA Limited**

1105, Kailash Building, 11<sup>th</sup> Floor,  
26 Kasturba Gandhi Marg,  
New Delhi 110001  
Tel.: +91 11 2335 7940-50

**9. Name and address of the Auditors of the Issuer****Statutory Auditors****Price Waterhouse & Co Chartered Accountants LLP**

252, Veer Savarkar Marg, Shivaji Park,  
Dadar (West), Mumbai 400 028

**Internal Auditors****KPMG**

Chartered Accountants  
Lodha Excelus, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor, Appollo Mills Compound,  
N. M. Joshi Marg, Mahalaxmi,  
Mumbai 400 011

**Secretarial Auditors****Aashish K. Bhatt & Associates**

D/101, Lata Annexe, Above Axis Bank,  
W.E. Highway, Borivali (East),  
Mumbai 400 066

**ii. A brief summary of the business / activities of the Issuer and its line of business.****Overview**

**Reliance Home Finance Limited** is Housing Finance Company promoted by Reliance Capital Limited (“**RCL**”), the financial services Company of the **Reliance Group** and is constituted as a subsidiary. The Company has been issued a certificate of registration to function as a Non Deposit taking Housing Finance Company by the National Housing Bank.

The Company focuses and concentrates on extending financial assistance to customers mainly in retail segment at competitive terms coupled with efficient delivery outlets and channels. The Company offers wide spectrum of housing finance for construction, renovation/ reconstruction of existing dwelling units, employee housing schemes for corporate, lending to professional builders for construction of residential units.

The Company also offers value added services like counseling, dissemination of housing related information, helping in identification of suitable property/ flats, housing risk advisory services, enhancing builder–buyer co-ordination.

The Company possesses the following distinctive strengths:-

- ✓ Experienced Board of Directors
- ✓ Group Potential and support
- ✓ Experience in handling retail customer business including financial products
- ✓ National Presence and reach
- ✓ Speed and efficiency for ensuring quick Turn Around Time
- ✓ Banquet of related products for ensuring customer penetration and satisfaction
- ✓ Committed long term player with customer base

As on March 31, 2018 the total principal outstanding loan book was Rs. 14,655 crore. This loan book is spread across 28,340 (approx) customers from 54 locations.

Reliance Home Finance Limited has no subsidiaries. The details of branches are given in Annexure I.

**iii. Corporate Structure**
**a) Details of Share Capital as on last quarter ended i.e. September 30, 2018:-**

Share Capital	Amount (Rs. in crore)
<b>Authorized Share Capital</b>	
70,00,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs.10 each	700.00
10,00,00,000 Preference Shares of Rs. 10 each	100.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>800.00</b>
<b>Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up Share Capital</b>	
48,50,58,818 Equity Shares of Rs.10 each	485.05
3,10,35,980 Preference Shares of Rs. 10 each	31.04
<b>Total</b>	<b>516.09</b>
<b>Securities Premium Account</b>	
Securities Premium Account	661.90

**Changes in its capital structure as on September 30, 2018 for the last five years:-**

Sr. No.	Date of change	Particulars of Issue	Authorized Capital	Paid up Capital	
			No. of Shares	No. of shares	Cumulative Total
1	05-06-2008	Shares issued upon incorporation	20,00,000	10,000	10,000
2	16-06-2008	Increase in authorized share capital to 1 crore shares	1,00,00,000		
3	26-06-2008	Allotment of shares to Reliance Capital Limited (RCL)	-	99,90,000	100,00,000
4	20-02-2009	Increase in authorized share capital to 5 crore shares: 1 crore equity shares and 4 crore preference shares	5,00,00,000		
5	30-03-2009	Allotment of preference shares to RCL	-	9,10,000	109,10,000
6	26-02-2010	Increase in authorized share capital to 12.5 crore shares: 5 crore equity shares and 7.5 crore preference shares	12,50,00,000		
7	26-02-2010	Right Issue of Equity Shares to RCL	-	2,00,00,000	309,10,000
8	25-03-2010	Allotment of Preference Shares to RCL	-	17,50,000	326,60,000
9	29-06-2011	Allotment of Preference Shares to RCL	-	2,50,000	329,10,000



Sr. No.	Date of change	Particulars of Issue	Authorized Capital	Paid up Capital	
			No. of Shares	No. of shares	Cumulative Total
10	10-09-2012	Conversion of Preference Shares into Equity Shares	-	29,10,000	329,10,000
11	29-01-2013	Changes in authorised share capital to 12.5 crore Shares: 7.5 crore equity shares and 5 crore preference shares  Issue of Bonus Shares in 1:1 Ratio	12,50,00,000	3,29,10,000	6,58,20,000
12	26-10-2016	Re-classification of authorised share capital 1.80 crore Preference Shares into Equity Shares  Issue of Equity Shares to RCL	12,50,00,000	2,50,00,000	9,08,20,000
13	06-12-2016	Re-classification of authorised share capital  3.20 crore Preference Shares into Equity Shares  Issue of equity shares RCL on preferential basis	12,50,00,000	2,50,00,000	11,58,20,000
14	20-01-2017	Increase in authorized share capital to 60 crore shares: 55 crore equity shares and 5 crore preference shares	60,00,00,000	-	-
15	09-08-2017	Allotment of Preference Shares in the ratio of 94 Preference Shares for every 1 Equity Shares pursuant to Scheme of Arrangement	-	3,10,35,980	14,68,55,980
16	04-09-2017	Rights issue to Promoter pursuant to Scheme of Arrangement	-	11,65,49,188	26,34,05,168
17	07-09-2017	Allotment of Equity Shares in the ratio of 1:1 pursuant to Scheme of Arrangement	-	25,26,89,630	51,60,94,798
18	11-12-2017	Increase in authorised share capital to 80 crore shares: 70 crore Equity Shares and 10 crore Preference Shares	80,00,00,000	-	-

**b) Equity Share Capital History of the Company as on September 30, 2018 for the last five years:-**

Date of Allotment	Particulars	No. of Equity Shares Allotted	Face Value (Rs)	Issue Price (Rs)	Consideration (Cash, other than cash, etc.)	Cumulative		
						No. of equity shares	Equity Share Capital (Rs. in crore)	Equity Share Premium (Rs. in crore)
05-06-2008	Issued upon incorporation	10,000	10/-	10/-	Cash	10,000	0.01	Nil
26-06-2008	Issued to holding Company	99,90,000	10/-	10/-	Cash	1,00,00,000	10.00	Nil
26-02-2010	Rights Issue	2,00,00,000	10/-	10/-	Cash	3,00,00,000	30.00	Nil
10-09-2012	Conversion of preference shares into equity shares	29,10,000	10/-	1,000/-	Cash	3,29,10,000	32.91	288.09
29-01-2013	Bonus Issue	3,29,10,000	10/-	Nil	Bonus Issue	6,58,20,000	65.82	Nil
26-10-2016	Preferential Issue	2,50,00,000	10/-	40/-	Cash	9,08,20,000	90.82	363.09
06-12-2016	Preferential Issue	2,50,00,000	10/-	40/-	Cash	11,58,20,000	115.82	438.09
04-09-2017	Rights issue to Promoter pursuant to Scheme of Arrangement	11,65,49,188	10/-	32/-	Cash	23,23,69,188	232.37	694.50
07-09-2017	Allotment of Equity Shares in the ratio of 1:1 pursuant to Scheme of Arrangement	25,26,89,630	10/-	Nil	Other than Cash	48,50,58,818	485.06	Nil

**c) Preference Share Capital History of the Company as on September 30, 2018, for the last five years:-**

Date of Allotment	Particulars	No. of Preference Shares Allotted	Face Value (Rs.)	Issue Price (Rs.)	Consideration (Cash, other than cash, etc.)	Cumulative		
						No. of preference shares	Preference Share Capital (Rs. in crore)	Preference Share Premium (Rs. in crore)
09-08-2017	Allotment of Preference Shares in the ratio of 94 Preference Shares: 1 equity share - pursuant to Scheme of Arrangement	3,10,35,980	10/-	At par	Other than Cash	3,10,35,980	31.04	Nil

**d) Details of any Acquisition or Amalgamation in the last 1 year:-**

- The Board of Directors of the Company at their meeting held on June 20, 2016 has approved a Scheme of Arrangement under Sections 391 to 394 of the Companies Act, 1956 between India Debt Management Private Limited ('the Demerged Company') and the Company ('the Scheme'). The Scheme has been sanctioned by the National Company Law Tribunal, Mumbai Bench vide Order dated April 5, 2017 to acquire the "entire credit business" ('Demerged Undertaking') of the Demerged Company. The Scheme became effective on April 21, 2017 on filing with the Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra at Mumbai with effect from March 31, 2016 i.e. Appointed Date.
- The Board of Directors of the Company at their meeting held on October 28, 2016 has approved a Scheme of Arrangement for demerger of Real Estate Lending Business of Reliance Capital Limited (RCL) into the Company ('the Scheme'). The Scheme was sanctioned by the National Company Law Tribunal, Mumbai Bench on August 10, 2017. The Scheme became effective on September 5, 2017 on filing with the Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra at Mumbai with effect from April 1, 2017 i.e. Appointed Date. The Company has issued and allotted to all equity shareholders of RCL, 1 (One) fully paid Equity Share of the Company for every 1 (One) equity share of Rs.10 each fully paid up held in Reliance Capital Limited as on Record Date i.e. September 6, 2017. After receiving requisite approvals, equity shares of the Company were listed on the Stock Exchanges on September 22, 2017.

**e) Details of any Reorganization or Reconstruction in the last 1 year:-**

The Company has not entered into any re-organization or reconstruction in the last one year.

**f) Details of the shareholding of the Company as on last quarter end:-**

**I Shareholding pattern of the Company as on last quarter ended i.e. September 30, 2018:-**

Please refer Annexure II

**II List of top 10 holders of equity shares of the Company as on latest quarter ended i.e. September 30, 2018:-**

Please refer Annexure III

**g) Details regarding the Directors of the Company:-**

Sr. No.	Name of Director / Designation / DIN / Occupation	Age	Address	Director of the Company since	Details of other Directorship
1.	Mr. Padmanabh Vora Non-Executive Chairman & Independent Director DIN: 00003192 Professional	75	Flat No. 503-504, 5 <sup>th</sup> Floor, "A" Wing, Mount Everest Tower, Bhakti Park, Wadala (East), Mumbai 400 037	July 1, 2008	1. Reliance Capital Trustee Co. Limited 2. Pahal Financial Services Private Limited 3. Rama Cylinders Private Limited 4. J. Kumar Infraprojects Limited 5. Sterling Addlife India Private Limited

Sr. No.	Name of Director / Designation / DIN / Occupation	Age	Address	Director of the Company since	Details of other Directorship
					6. NSDL Database Management Limited 7. Paramount Limited 8. KIFS Housing Finance Private Limited
2.	Ms. Deena Mehta Independent Director DIN: 00168992 Service	57	17-A, Abhilasha Building, August Kranti Marg, Mumbai 400 036	March 24, 2015	1. Reliance Commercial Finance Limited 2. Reliance Asset Reconstruction Company Limited 3. Asit C Mehta Investment Intermediates Limited 4. Asit C Mehta Financial Services Limited 5. NMIMS Business School Alumni Association 6. Asit C Mehta Comdex Services, DMCC 7. Gandhar Oil Refinery (India) Limited 8. Edgytal Digital Marketing Private Limited
3.	Lt Gen Syed Ata Hasnain (Retd) Independent Director DIN: 07257757 Ex-Serviceman	65	A-402, Bestech Park View Spa, Sector 47, Gurgaon 122001, Haryana	February 26, 2018	-
4.	Mr. Anmol Ambani Director DIN: 07591624 Business	26	39, Sea Wind, Cuffe Parade, Colaba, Mumbai 400 005	April 24, 2018	1. Reliance Capital Limited 2. Reliance Nippon Life Asset Management Limited 3. Reliance Innoventures Private Limited 4. Reliance Entertainment Holdings Private Limited 5. Reliance Health Insurance Limited 6. Unlimit IOT Private Limited
5.	Mr. Gautam Doshi Director DIN: 00004612 Service	65	402, Hamilton Court, Tagore Road, Santa Cruz (West), Mumbai 400 054	July 1, 2008	1. Reliance Nippon Life Insurance Company Limited 2. Reliance Anil Dhirubhai Ambani Group Limited 3. Connect Capital Private Limited 4. Piramal Phytocare Limited 5. Digital Bridge Foundation

Sr. No.	Name of Director / Designation / DIN / Occupation	Age	Address	Director of the Company since	Details of other Directorship
					6. Kudal Real Estate Private Limited 7. Banda Real Estate Private Limited 8. Aashni Ecommerce Private Limited 9. Capricon Reality Limited 10. Sun Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd.
6.	Mr. Amit Bapna Director DIN: 00008443 Service	43	1801, 18 <sup>th</sup> Flr, Sumer Trinity Tower-I, New Prabhadevi Rd., Prabhadevi, Mumbai 400 025	April 24, 2017	1. Reliance Nippon Life Insurance Company Limited 2. Reliance Securities Limited 3. Reliance Capital AIF Trustee Company Private Limited 4. Reliance Business Broadcast News Holdings Limited (Formerly Business Broadcast News Holdings Limited) 5. Grover Zampa Vineyards Limited 6. People's Electoral Trust (A Section 8 Company) 7. Quant Capital Private Limited 8. Quant Broking Private Limited 9. Unlimit IOT Private Limited 10. Square Dotcom Private Limited
7.	Mr. Ravindra Sudhalkar Executive Director & CEO DIN: 07787205 Service	50	2005, Oberoi Splendor Grande, JVLR, Andheri East, Mumbai 400 060	April 24, 2017	1. Square Dotcom Private Limited

\*None of our Directors appear in the RBI defaulter list and/or ECGC defaulter list.

**h) Details of change in directors since last three years:-**

Name of Director, Designation and DIN	Age	Date of Appointment / Resignation	Director of the Company since (in case of resignation)	Remarks
Mr. Anmol Ambani Director DIN: 07591624	26	April 24, 2018	-	Appointment
Lt Gen Syed Ata Hasnain (Retd) Independent Director DIN: 07257757	65	February 26, 2018	-	Appointment

Name of Director, Designation and DIN	Age	Date of Appointment / Resignation	Director of the Company since (in case of resignation)	Remarks
Mr. Padmanabh Vora Non-Executive Chairman & Independent Director DIN: 00003192	75	-	-	Designated as Non-Executive Chairman & Independent Director w.e.f. September 8, 2017
Mr. Amit Bapna Director DIN: 00008443	43	April 24, 2017	-	Appointment
Mr. Ravindra Sudhalkar Executive Director & CEO DIN: 07787205	50	April 24, 2017	-	Appointment
Mr. K. V. Srinivasan Director DIN: 01827316	53	April 24, 2017	April 28, 2012	Resignation
Mr. Soumen Ghosh Director DIN: 01262099	59	March 31, 2017	July 1, 2008	Resignation

**i) Remuneration of Directors (during the current year and last three financial years):**

No remuneration has been paid to the Directors except sitting fees for attending Board and Committee meetings during the last three financial years.

During the quarter ended September 30, 2018, Mr. Ravindra Sudhalkar, Executive Director & CEO of the Company has been paid remuneration of Rs. 3.18 crore as per terms of his appointment approved by the Shareholders by a resolution passed at the Annual General Meeting held on July 24, 2017.

All Non-executive Directors are entitled for sitting fees for attending each meeting of the Board and its Committees.

**j) Key Operational and Financial Parameters for the last three Audited Financial Years:**

Parameters	(Amount in Rs.)		
	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
Net Worth	17,44,40,89,516.70	10,32,44,90,643.51	5,70,49,74,271.00
Total Debt of which -			
--- Non Current Maturities of Long Term Borrowing	1,04,53,99,67,654.00	72,77,78,56,770.30	46,19,00,59,983.00
--- Short Term Borrowing	10,89,91,64,436.00	10,03,67,64,318.64	7,68,29,56,487.00
--- Current Maturities of Long Term Borrowing	15,76,24,00,000.00	13,88,82,02,250.00	11,60,99,85,822.00
Net Fixed Assets (including Goodwill)	2,29,59,98,317.26	67,67,54,915.68	44,31,40,227.00
Non Current Assets	1,25,14,07,90,429.94	95,42,38,63,707.67	60,18,36,15,029.00
Cash and Cash Equivalents	1,09,58,84,470.16	2,52,48,82,430.76	7,20,12,33,046.00
Current Investments	7,56,634.19	4,54,38,47,347.18	73,47,65,461.00
Current Assets	28,30,25,21,741.90	10,29,73,63,354.80	8,37,31,69,199.00
Current Liabilities	4,40,38,61,376.00	4,31,32,31,040.00	4,77,03,93,869.00
Assets Under Management	1,63,78,93,95,586.00	1,11,74,47,13,711.86	73,57,71,01,521.00
Long Term Provisions	1,17,63,18,017.11	92,98,85,576.36	31,09,08,883.00
Short Term Provisions	24,89,14,005.39	5,94,26,547.75	6,17,88,064.00
Interest Income	14,99,95,95,041.28	9,84,49,80,273.00	7,37,39,37,113.00
Interest Expense	9,21,35,60,902.15	6,33,27,24,563.09	4,74,56,97,025.00
Provisioning & Write-offs	92,99,09,059.62	53,84,33,371.89	15,86,49,118.00
PAT	1,80,56,26,754.03	1,72,58,58,288.01	86,75,68,946.00
Gross NPA (%)	0.78	0.84	0.97
Net NPA (%)	0.60	0.58	0.74
Tier I Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	12.76	9.63	10.51
Tier II Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	7.07	9.62	5.83
Dividend (%)	10%	5%	-
Dividend (inclusive of Dividend Distribution Tax)	58,47,64,113.22	6,96,99,116.00	-
Interest Coverage Ratio (Cash profit after tax plus interest paid/interest paid)	1.42	1.31	1.16

\* pro rata dividend @8% per preference share i.e. Rs.1,92,71,554.34 has been paid.

**Gross Debt: Equity Ratio of the Issuer:**

Before the issue of the Debentures	7.55:1*
After the issue of the Debentures	7.57:1**

\* As on March 31, 2018.

\*\* Based on issuances upto March 31, 2018 and proposed issue under this Information Memorandum.

**k) Project cost and means of financing, in case of funding of new projects.**

Not Applicable



**I) A brief history of the issuer since its incorporation giving details of its activities including any re-organization, reconstruction or amalgamation, changes in its capital structure (authorised, issued and subscribed) and borrowings, if any**

### **History**

The Company was incorporated on June 5, 2008 with the Registrar of Companies (RoC), Mumbai, Maharashtra under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 as Reliance Homes Finance Private Limited. The Company later changed its name from "Reliance Homes Finance Private Limited" to "Reliance Home Finance Private Limited". The Company was issued the Certificate of Registration to function as a Non Deposit taking Housing Finance Institution by the National Housing Bank, initially on January 6, 2009 and later on due to change in name, a fresh Certificate of Registration was issued on April 27, 2009. Subsequently, the Company converted itself from Private Limited Company to Public Limited Company and consequently, the name was changed from "Reliance Home Finance Private Limited" to "Reliance Home Finance Limited". The Company had received the fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated March 27, 2012 from RoC. The Company shifted its registered office to its current address w.e.f. May 10, 2016. The Equity Shares of the Company were listed on the Stock Exchanges on September 22, 2017.

The authorised share capital of the Company was modified from time to time by passing requisite resolutions at the meeting of the members. The details of the authorised share capital at the time of incorporation at its subsequent modifications is provided under the heading changes in capital structure of the Company.

The details of issued, subscribed and paid-up share capital and any changes thereto are provided as equity share capital history under the heading corporate structure of the Company.

The details of borrowing i.e. secured and unsecured are provided as the annexure to this Document.

The details of Scheme of Amalgamation / Arrangement are as under:

- The Board of Directors of the Company at their meeting held on June 20, 2016 has approved a Scheme of Arrangement under Sections 391 to 394 of the Companies Act, 1956 between India Debt Management Private Limited ('the Demerged Company') and the Company ('the Scheme'). The Scheme has been sanctioned by the National Company Law Tribunal, Mumbai Bench vide Order dated April 5, 2017 to acquire the "entire credit business" ('Demerged Undertaking') of the Demerged Company. The Scheme became effective on April 21, 2017 on filing with the Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra at Mumbai with effect from March 31, 2016 i.e. Appointed Date.
- The Board of Directors of the Company at their meeting held on October 28, 2016 has approved a Scheme of Arrangement for demerger of Real Estate Lending Business of Reliance Capital Limited (RCL) into the Company ('the Scheme'). The Scheme was sanctioned by the National Company Law Tribunal, Mumbai Bench on August 10, 2017. The Scheme became effective on September 5, 2017 on filing with the Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra at Mumbai with effect from April 1, 2017 i.e. Appointed Date.

Our Company has allotted 2,61,82,741 Secured Redeemable Non-Convertible Debentures of face value of Rs. 1,000 each and 43,57,093 Un-Secured Redeemable Non-Convertible Subordinated (Upper Tier II) Debentures of face value of Rs. 1,000 each (NCDs), aggregating to Rs. 3,053.98 Crore on January 3, 2017 vide Public Issue made through the Shelf Prospectus and Tranche 1 Prospectus both dated December 15, 2016. These NCDs have been listed on BSE Limited (Designated Stock Exchange) and National Stock Exchange of India Limited.

**I. Brief particulars of the management of the Company****Board of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel Profile**

**Mr. Padmanabh Vora**, 75 years, is the Non-Executive Chairman and an Independent Director on our Board and is the Chairman of Stakeholders Relationship Committee, Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Committee and a member of the Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Risk Management Committee. He was first appointed as a Director of our Company on July 1, 2008. He is a practicing Chartered Accountant and at present is managing partner in P. P. Vora & Co, Chartered Accountants. He is currently the chairman of NSDL Database Management Limited and has in the past held managing directorship and chairmanship of IDBI Bank Limited and chairmanship of National Housing Bank.

**Ms. Deena Mehta**, 57 years, is an Independent Director on our Board and is the Chairperson of the Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Risk Management Committee and a member of Wilful Defaulter's Review Committee. She was first appointed as a Director on March 24, 2015. She is an associate member of Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) and fellow member of Securities & Investment Institute of London. She has completed Post Graduation in Management Studies with Specialization in Finance from NMIMS and Post Graduate diploma course in Securities Law from Government Law College. She is presently managing director of Asit C Mehta Financial Services Limited. She has more than 20 years of experience in securities market.

**Lt Gen Syed Ata Hasnain (Retd)**, 65 years, is an Independent Director on our Board. He is a member of Audit Committee. He had participated in Operation Pawan in Sri Lanka during 1988-90 and counter insurgency operations in Punjab in 1990-91. During the 1990s he served with the United Nations in Mozambique, and later, war torn Rwanda. He commanded his unit in the Siachen Glacier. He is one of the rare officers to have commanded a company, battalion, brigade, division and corps, all in the challenging environment of Jammu & Kashmir. He was instrumental in restoring stability to Kashmir through his innovative 'Hearts Doctrine'. On June 9, 2012, Lt Gen Hasnain took office as the Military Secretary, at Army Headquarters, New Delhi. On September 7, 2013, he was awarded his first civilian honor by the Capital Foundation Society of Delhi. The award was for Military leadership of an exceptional order. The General Officer is one of highest decorated officers of the Indian Army having been decorated eight times.

Ever since his superannuation, General Hasnain has actively pursued intellectual activities. He writes for a large number of media houses, and appears as a strategic affairs commentator on various TV channels. His area of emphasis is J&K, Pakistan and West Asia besides affairs of the Army concerning equipment management, doctrine and training. He holds a B.A. (Honours) degree in History from St Stephen's College and is a post graduate in International Relations from Kings College, University of London; he also has an M Phil in Defence & Management Studies from University of Indore. In addition he has attended long programs in Strategic Studies at the Royal College of Defence Studies (RCDS) and the Asia Pacific Center for Strategic Studies (APCSS), Hawaii, USA. General Hasnain is a member of the Eminent Persons Group on Indonesia for consultation by the MEA. He is also on the Experts Committee of the MEA on Afghanistan. He is a President of India's Nominee on the Executive Council of Aligarh Muslim University. On July 12, 2018 he has been appointed the Chancellor of the Central University of Kashmir, by the President of India, only the second time that a military leader has received that honour.

**Mr. Gautam Doshi**, 65 years, is Non-Executive Director on our Board and a member of the Audit Committee, Stakeholders Relationship Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee, Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Committee and Risk Management Committee. He was first appointed as a Director of our Company on July 1, 2008. He is a member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. He has served as the Chairman of the

Institute of Chartered Accountants of India for the year 1982–83, and was elected to the Council of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India for two consecutive terms spanning over 1992 to 1998. He specialises in the fields of taxation and regulatory areas. He is a Group Managing Director of Reliance Group.

**Mr. Anmol Ambani**, 26 years, studied in Cathedral and John Connon School, Mumbai, till X<sup>th</sup> (2007) and thereafter completed his schooling from Seven Oaks School, United Kingdom, in 2009. He did his summer internship with Reliance Mutual Fund (RMF) for two months, in 2009 before joining college, wherein he worked with the RMF Equity Research team and learnt the practical aspects of financial statements, company & sector analysis and portfolio creation. Mr. Anmol completed his undergraduate studies – BSC in Management - from Warwick Business School, UK. He has 4 years of experience in financial services. Presently, he is the Executive Director of Reliance Capital Limited. He is also a Director in Reliance Nippon Life Asset Management Limited.

**Mr. Amit Bapna**, 43 years, is Director on our Board. He is a member of the Risk Management Committee. He was first appointed as a Director of our Company on April 24, 2017. He is a member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. He is the Chief Financial Officer at Reliance Capital Limited. He earlier worked in the capacity of CFO of Reliance Capital Asset Management Limited and Reliance Consumer Finance Limited. He has been with Reliance Capital Limited since 2004 and with the Reliance Group since 1999.

**Mr. Ravindra Sudhalkar**, 50 years, is presently the Executive Director & CEO of our Company and a member of the Stakeholders Relationship Committee, Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Committee and Risk Management Committee. He is Masters in Science (Electronics) from Sardar Patel University, Anand Gujarat. He also holds a masters in business administration from Sardar Patel University. He has more than 2 (two) decades of experience in financial sectors and has been part of the senior management at ICICI Bank and Kotak Mahindra Bank, before he joined our Company on October 1, 2016.

**Mr. Pinkesh R. Shah**, 43 years, Chief Financial Officer, is a member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. He has over nineteen years of experience that includes financial controllership, tax planning, secretarial compliances, international operations, system improvements, process management and financial planning & analysis function. He earlier worked with Lodha Group / Lodha Ventures for a decade where he played a key role in the Accounts, Tax & Secretarial function.

**Ms. Parul Jain**, 34 years, is presently the Company Secretary & Compliance Officer of our Company. She is a Commerce graduate from University of Rajasthan and an Associate Member of the Institute of Company Secretaries of India. She is associated with Reliance Group since May 2007 and is responsible for corporate secretarial and compliance functions.

**m. Details regarding the auditors of the Company**

**1. Details of the statutory auditor of the Issuer**

Name	Address	Auditor since
Price Waterhouse & Co Chartered Accountants LLP	252, Veer Savarkar Marg, Shivaji Park, Dadar (West), Mumbai 400 028	July 24, 2017

**2. Details of change in auditor since last three years**

Name	Address	Date of Appointment / Resignation	Auditors of the Company since (in case of resignation)	Remarks
Chaturvedi & Shah	714-715, Tulsiani Chambers, 212, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021	July 24, 2017	July 14, 2009	Retires pursuant to the provisions of Section 139 of the Companies Act read with the Rules made thereunder.
Price Waterhouse & Co Chartered Accountants LLP	252, Veer Savarkar Marg, Shivaji Park, Dadar (West), Mumbai 400 028	July 24, 2017	-	Appointed to hold office until the conclusion of 14 <sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting of the Company.

**n. Details of borrowings of the Issuer as on last quarter ended i.e. September 30, 2018**

**1. Details of Secured Loan Facilities**

Please refer Annexure IV

**2. Details of Unsecured Loan Facilities**

NIL

**3. Details of NCDs**

Please refer Annexure V

**4. Details of Rest of the borrowing (if any including hybrid debt like FCCB, optionally Convertible Debentures / Preference Shares)**

NIL

**5. List of Top 10 Debenture Holders**

Please refer Annexure VI

**6. The amount of corporate guarantee issued by the Issuer along with name of the counterparty (like name of the subsidiary, JV entity, group Company, etc.) on behalf of whom it has been issued:**

NIL

**7. Details of Commercial Paper**

Please refer Annexure VII

**8. Details of all default/s and/or delay in payments of interest and principal of any kind of term loans, debt securities and other financial indebtedness including corporate guarantee issued by the Issuer, in the past 3 years**

NIL

**o. Details of Promoters of the Issuer:- Details of Promoter Holding in the Issuer as on latest quarter ended:- September 30, 2018**

Please refer Annexure VIII

**p. Abridged version Audited Financial Information (like Profit & Loss statement, Balance Sheet and Cash Flow statement) for at least last three years and auditor qualifications, if any.**

Please refer Annexure IX- IXA, IXB, IXC

**q. Abridged version Latest Audited Limited Review Half Yearly Financial Information (like Profit & Loss statement, Balance Sheet and Cash Flow statement) and auditors qualifications, if any.**

Please refer Annexure 5

**r. Details of debt securities issued and sought to be listed including face value, nature of securities mode of issue i.e. Private Placement**

The Company proposes to issue and list NCDs of Face Value of Rs. 5,00,000/- (Rupees Five Lakh only) each, and these would be issued in dematerialized form. The Issue is on private placement basis. The detailed features of the NCDs are given in the SUMMARY TERM SHEET below.

**s. Issue Size**

The Issue of Debentures is for Rs. 10,00,00,000 (Rupees Ten crore only) (For details please refer summary term sheet)

**t. Minimum Subscription Size**

The minimum subscription size for this Issue is Rs.25 lakhs and in multiples of Rs. 5 lakhs thereafter.

**u. Utilization of Issue Proceeds / Objects of the issue**

The NCDs have been issued to raise resources to meet the ongoing funding requirements for the Company's business activities, for general corporate purposes and re-financing of the existing debt obligations of the Company. The issue proceeds shall be utilized for the said purpose.

**v. A statement containing particulars of the dates of, and parties to all material contracts, agreements involving financial obligations of the Issuer.**

By very nature of its business, the Company is involved in large number of transactions involving financial obligations and, therefore it may not be possible to furnish details of all material contracts and agreements involving financial obligations of the Company. However, the contracts/documents referred below (not being contracts entered into in the ordinary course of the business carried on by the Company) which are or may be deemed to be material, have been entered into by the Company. Copies of these contracts /documents shall be available for inspection at the registered office of the Company between 10.00 a.m. and 5.00 p.m. on all days except Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays.

Sr. No.	Material contracts / documents
1	Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company.
2	Certificate of Registration issued by National Housing Bank under Section 29A of the National Housing Bank Act, 1987.
3	Certified copy of the Resolution under Section 180(1)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013 passed by the Members in the Extraordinary General Meeting of the Company held on April 25, 2017. (Annexure 3)
4	Certified true copy of the Resolution of the Board of Directors of the Company for issue of the Information Memorandum of Non-Convertible Debentures in its Meeting held on November 1, 2018 (Annexure 4)
5	Certified copy of the Resolutions under Section 179(3)(d) of the Companies Act, 2013 passed by the Board of Directors of the Company on April 24, 2017 and November 1, 2018. (Annexure 4)
6	Financial Statements of financial year 2015-16 and 2016-17 and 2017-18. (Annexure 5)
7	Copy of consent letter of IDBI Trusteeship Services Limited to act as debenture trustee for the proposed Issue. (Annexure 2)
8	Copy of credit rating letter along with credit rationale of CARE Ratings Limited (Annexure 1)
9	Copy of consent letter of Karvy Fintech Private Limited to act as Registrar & Transfer Agent for the proposed issue.
10	Copy(ies) of the Agreement(s) with Depository(ies).

- w. Any material event/development or change having implications on the financials/credit quality (e.g. any material regulatory proceedings against the Issuer/promoters, tax litigations resulting in material liabilities, corporate restructuring event etc.) at the time of issue or subsequent to the issue which may affect the issue or the investor's decision to invest / continue to invest in the debt securities.**

There is no material event/development having an implication on the financial/credit quality. There are no litigations by or against the Company whose likely outcome will have a material adverse effect on the operations of the Company. Further, there are no outstanding litigations or defaults which pertain to matters which are likely to affect the operations and finances of the Company including disputed tax liabilities, prosecution under any enactment in respect of Schedule XIII of the Companies Act. There are no penalties that have been imposed on the Company by any statutory authority.

- ~~x. Particulars of any outstanding borrowings taken/ debt securities issued where taken/issued (i) for consideration other than cash, whether in whole or part (ii) at a premium or discount, or (iii) in pursuance of an option.~~**

Please refer Annexure V

- y. An undertaking that the Issuer shall use a common form of transfer.**

Please refer to the 'GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS'.

- z. Redemption amount, period of maturity, yield on redemption.**

The details of redemption amount, maturity period and yield on redemption are given in the 'Summary Term Sheet'.

- aa. Information relating to terms of offer or purchase**

Please refer Summary Term Sheet and 'GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS'.



- bb. The discount at which such offer is made and the effective price for the investor as a result of such discount.**

Please refer Summary Term Sheet.

- cc. Servicing behavior on existing debt securities, payment of due interest on due dates on term loans and debt securities.**

The payment of interest & repayment of principal is made on the respective due dates.

- ab. That the permission/consent from the prior creditor for a *pari-passu* charge being created in favor of the trustees to the proposed issue has been obtained**

In relation to Debentures which are secured, the security will be shared on a *pari-passu* basis with existing lenders/ charge holders. The Company is entitled to further borrow without any prior consent from the existing lenders/ charge holders till the standard security cover is maintained. The Company informs the existing lenders and trustees for the holders of debentures who hold charge on the Company's properties every 180 days by circulating *pari-passu* letters notifying charge held by all borrowers.

- ac. The names of the debenture trustee(s) shall be mentioned with a statement to the effect that debenture trustee(s) has given his consent to the issuer for his appointment under regulation 4(4) and also in all the subsequent periodical communications sent to the holders of debt securities.**

The Debenture trustee for the proposed issuances will be IDBI TRUSTEESHIP SERVICES LIMITED. The Company has obtained consent from IDBI TRUSTEESHIP SERVICES LIMITED to act in relation to the proposed issuances. The copy of the consent letter from the Debenture Trustee has been annexed at Annexure 2.

- ad. The detailed rating rationale(s) adopted (not older than one year on the date of opening of the issue)/credit rating letter issued (not older than one month on the date of opening of the issue) by the rating agencies shall be disclosed.**

CARE Ratings Limited ("CARE") having its office at 4<sup>th</sup> Floor, Godrej Coliseum, Somaiya Hospital Road, Off Eastern Express Highway, Sion (East), Mumbai 400 022, Ph: (91 22) 6754 3456 Fax: (91 22) 6754 3456, has assigned "CARE PP-MLD AA" ratings to these debentures. Please refer to Credit Rating Rationale from CARE, attached as Annexure 1 and the rating rationale can be accessed from the website of the rating agency.

- ae. Names of all the recognized stock exchanges where the debt securities are proposed to be listed clearly indicating the designated stock exchange and also whether in principle approval from the recognized stock exchange has been obtained.**

The Debentures are proposed to be listed on the BSE and it would be the designated stock exchange.

- af. Payment and invocation details if the security is backed by a guarantee or letter of comfort or any other document / letter with similar intent.**

Not Applicable

- ag. Security creation**

The Security has been created vide Debenture Trust Deed dated January 10, 2018, for allotment of the debentures as per each issue under this Information Memorandum.

In case of delay in execution of Trust Deed and charge documents (where applicable), the Company will refund



the subscription with agreed rate of interest or will pay penal interest of at least 2% p.a. over the coupon rate (if applicable as per the Summary Term Sheet) till these conditions are complied with at the option of the investor.

**ah. Default in payment**

In case of default in payment of Interest and/or principal redemption on the due, additional interest of at least @ 2% p.a. over the coupon rate (if applicable as per the Summary Term Sheet) will be payable by the Company for the defaulting period.

**ai. Delay in listing**

In case of delay in listing of the debt securities beyond 20 days from the deemed date of allotment, the Company will pay penal interest of at least 1% p.a. over the coupon rate (if applicable as per the Summary Term Sheet) from the expiry of 30 days from the deemed date of allotment till the listing of such debt securities to the investor. The investor should make the necessary claim on the Company for the same.

**PART A – SUMMARY TERM SHEET**

Sr. No.	Details	Particulars
1.	Security Name	Reliance Home Finance Limited Market Linked Debentures Series RHFL M/42 (“ <b>Debentures</b> ”)
2.	Issuer / Company	Reliance Home Finance Limited
3.	Type of Instrument	Rated, Listed, Secured, Redeemable, Non-Convertible, Principal Protected Market Linked Debentures
4.	Series Number	RHFL M/42
5.	Board Resolution Dated	November 1, 2018
6.	Shareholders’ Resolution Dated	April 25, 2017
7.	Nature of instrument	Secured
8.	Seniority	Senior
9.	Mode of Issue	Private Placement
10.	Eligible Investor(s)	As mentioned in “Categories of Investors” on page 72 of the Information Memorandum
11.	Proposed time for completion of allotment and Listing	Allotment will be completed as per the applicable provisions of the rules and regulations.  The Issuer will submit the listing document relating to the Debentures issued under this Information Memorandum to the BSE Limited (“BSE”) within 15 (fifteen) days of the Date of Allotment.
12.	Rating of the Instrument	CARE PP-MLD AA (PP-MLD AA) (Credit watch with developing implications) by Care Ratings Limited (“CARE”)
13.	Principal Amount / Face Value per Debenture	INR 5,00,000/- (Rupees Five Lakh only)
14.	Minimum Application and in multiples of Debt securities thereafter	Minimum application shall be for 5 (Five) Debenture(s) and in multiples of 1 (One) thereafter.
15.	Issue size / Amount which the Company intends to raise	10,00,00,000 (Rupees Ten crore only) (i.e. 200 Debentures)
16.	Option to retain oversubscription (amount)	10,00,00,000 (Rupees Ten crore only)
17.	Utilisation of Issue Proceeds / Objects of the Issue	The Debentures have been issued to raise resources to meet the ongoing funding requirements for the Company’s business activities, for general corporate purposes and re-financing of the existing debt obligations of the Company.
18.	Details of utilization of the Proceeds	The Issue Proceeds shall be utilized in accordance with the “Utilisation of Issue Proceeds / Objects of the Issue” provision above.
19.	Interest on Application Money	Not Applicable
20.	Default Interest Rate	Please refer to the “Default in payment” section on page 44 of the Information Memorandum

Sr. No.	Details	Particulars
21.	Issue Timing/ Proposed Time Schedule	
	1. Issue Open Date	December 05, 2018
	2. Issue Close Date	December 06, 2018
	3. Pay in Date	Between Issue Open Date and Issue Close Date (both inclusive)
	4. Deemed Date of Allotment	December 06, 2018 The Issue Close Date / Pay-in Date / Deemed Date of Allotment may be rescheduled at the sole discretion of the Issuer, to a date falling not later than 07 (seven) working days from the date mentioned herein. The actual Issue Close Date / Pay-in Date / Deemed Date of Allotment shall be communicated to each investor in the Allotment Advice.
22.	Issuance mode of the Instrument	These debentures would be issued only in Dematerialized form (Demat) through authorized DP
23.	Trading mode of the Instrument	Demat mode only
24.	Settlement mode of the Instrument	RTGS / NEFT / Fund Transfer to the bank details as per NSDL records.
25.	Depository(ies)	NSDL / CDSL
26.	Business Day Convention	Please refer to the "Effect of Holidays" section on page 77 of the Information Memorandum
27.	Record Date	15 (Fifteen) days prior to each Coupon Payment / Final Redemption Date / Contingent Early Redemption Date (if applicable)
28.	Security	The Debentures shall be secured on first <i>pari-passu</i> basis by: A. Registered mortgage over immovable property of the Company, charged in favour of the Debenture Trustees, the description of which is as follows: Office No. 4/A, Third Floor, Shiv Complex, Near Panchbhatti, Station Road, Bharuch; and B. Hypothecation charge on book debts / receivables, outstanding monies (loan book), receivable claims of the Company (both present and future) with other secured lenders, except those book debts and receivables charged / to be charged in favour of National Housing Bank for refinance availed / to be availed from them, of Home Finance Business; subject to maintenance of minimum asset coverage of 100% of the issue amount and the above mentioned security shall be shared on <i>pari-passu</i> basis with the existing lenders / charge holders.
29.	Security Cover	The Company shall maintain a minimum asset cover of 100% at all times.
30.	Contribution being made by Promoters or directors either as part of the offer or separately in furtherance of such objects	Nil

Sr. No.	Details	Particulars
31.	Transaction Documents	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Debenture Trust Deed;</li> <li>2. Information Memorandum;</li> <li>3. Rating letters from CARE;</li> <li>4. Consent letter of Karvy Fintech Private Limited to act as Registrar &amp; Transfer Agent for the proposed issue;</li> <li>5. Tripartite agreement between the Company, Depositories and the Registrar and Transfer Agent; and</li> <li>6. Uniform Listing Agreement with BSE Limited.</li> </ol>
32.	Conditions Precedent to Disbursement	Not Applicable
33.	Condition Subsequent to Disbursement	Not Applicable
34.	Events of Default	Please refer to the "Main events of default and remedies under the Debenture Trust Deed" section on page 85 of the Information Memorandum
35.	Provisions related to Cross Default Clause	Not Applicable
36.	Role and Responsibilities of Debenture Trustee	Please refer to the "Main events of default and remedies under the Debenture Trust Deed" section on page 85 of the Information Memorandum
37.	Governing Law and Jurisdiction	Please refer to the "Governing Law and Jurisdiction" section on page 88 of the Information memorandum
38.	Payment Details: Payment Mode: the payment can be made through Cheque / DD / Other banking channels	Settlement Bank : HDFC Bank Limited Branch Fort : 400 023 Account No. : 00600310036128 Account Name : Reliance Home Finance Limited IFSC Code : HDFC0000060
39.	Registrars and Transfer Agents	Karvy Fintech Private Limited
40.	Trustees	IDBI Trusteeship Services Limited
41.	Placement Fee	<p>For each of the Debentures applied for, a placement Fee of upto 3.00% of the Issue Price may be payable to the Distributor (if any) by the Investor over and above the Issue Price.</p> <p>Note: For each of the Debentures / NCDs applied for, the Issuer shall collect the Placement Fee, in addition to the Issue Price of the Debentures / NCDs, from the Investor and credit such Placement Fee to the account of the Distributor (if any). For the avoidance of doubt such Placement Fee is not and should not be construed as payment of commission as mentioned under Section 40 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made thereunder.</p>

Sr. No.	Details	Particulars
42.	Early Redemption	<p>If, for reasons beyond the control of the Company, the performance of the Company's obligations under this Issue is prevented by reason of force majeure including but not limited to an act of state or situations beyond the reasonable control of the Company, occurring after such obligation is entered into, or has become illegal or impossible in whole or in part or in the exercising of its rights, the Company may at its discretion and without obligation to do so, redeem and/or arrange for the purchase of all but not some of the Debentures/NCDs, by giving notice of not less than 5 (five) Business Days to the Debenture Holders which notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the date upon which The Debentures/NCDs shall be redeemed (such date on which The Debentures/NCDs become immediately due and payable, the "Early Redemption Date").</p> <p>Provided however if the Company believes or is advised that it is necessary to only redeem and/or arrange for the purchase of the Debentures/NCDs held by only certain class of Debenture Holders to overcome or mitigate any such force majeure, then the Company may without obligation to do so, redeem and/or arrange for the purchase of only such number of The Debentures/NCDs actually held by such class of Debenture Holders at the relevant time.</p> <p>If the Debentures/NCDs are bought by the Company, the Company will, if and to the extent permitted by applicable law, pay to each Debenture Holder in respect of each of the Debentures/NCDs held by such Debenture Holder an amount equal to the Early Redemption Amount of a Debenture notwithstanding the illegality or impracticability, as determined by the Company in its sole and absolute discretion.</p> <p>Early Redemption Amount means fair market value minus associated costs.</p>
43.	Premature Exit	<p>At the request of an Investor, the Company shall at its discretion and without being obliged to do so, arrange for the buyback ("Premature Exit") of such number of Debentures as the Investor shall request.</p> <p>Such Premature Exit shall occur at a price:</p> <p>(a) which shall take into consideration the market value of the Debentures, all costs incurred by the Company (including costs of unwinding any hedge); and</p> <p>(b) the price computed under (a) above shall be further reduced by such amount not exceeding 10% of the face value of the Debentures/NCDs to be determined by the Company at its sole discretion.</p> <p>A request for Premature Exit by an Investor shall not be considered if made within 12 (twelve) months from the Deemed Date of Allotment.</p>

Sr. No.	Details	Particulars
44.	Call Option (Redemption at the option of the Company) Call Option Date Call Option Price Call Notification Time	Not Applicable
45.	Put Option (Redemption at the option of the Company) Put Option Date Put Option Price Put Notification Time	Not Applicable but see point 43 above
46.	Day Count Basis	Not Applicable

**PROVISIONS RELATING TO COUPON (IF ANY) AND REDEMPTION AMOUNT PAYABLE**

1.	Issue Price per Debenture/ Price of the Debenture & Justification	100.00% of Principal Amount (Face Value)  (The security is being issued at par, with the Coupon Amount / Rate and Coupon Payment Frequency as mentioned below which is in accordance with the prevailing market conditions at the time of issue)
2.	Discount at which security is issued and the effective yield as a result of such discount	Not Applicable
3.	Initial Valuation Date / Fixing Date	December 06, 2018  The Initial Valuation Date may be rescheduled, at the sole discretion of the Issuer, to a date falling not later than 07 (seven) working days from the date mentioned herein. The actual Initial Valuation Date shall be communicated to each investor in the Allotment Advice
4.	Final Valuation Date	The Stock futures expiry date in the month of July 2022  (i.e. July 28, 2022, provided that, if such date is not a scheduled Stock futures expiry date, then the Stock futures expiry date as notified by the National Stock Exchange for that month will be considered as the Final Valuation Date)
5.	Final Redemption Date / Final Maturity Date	December 06, 2022  Since the Deemed Date of Allotment, Initial Valuation Date may be rescheduled at the sole discretion of the Issuer, to a date falling not later than 07 (seven) working days from the respective dates mentioned herein, this could result in change in the Final Redemption Date / Final Maturity Date.  The actual Final Redemption Date / Final Maturity Date shall be communicated to each investor in the Allotment Advice.
6.	Tenor	48 (Forty Eight) months from the Deemed Date of Allotment  (i.e. 1,461 (One Thousand Four Hundred and Sixty One) days from the Deemed Date of Allotment)
7.	Redemption Amount	On the Redemption Date / Final Maturity Date, each Debenture holder will receive per Debenture held an amount equal to 100% of Principal Amount + Coupon Amount
8.	Redemption Premium / Discount	Not Applicable
9.	Coupon Type / Basis (a) Reference Index (b) Index Sponsor (also known as Index Administrator) (c) Index Calculation Agent	Reference Index Linked ASK High Conviction Index ASK Investment Manager Private Limited India Index Services & Products Limited (IISL)
10.	Change of Coupon Basis/Step Up/Step Down Coupon Rate	Not Applicable
11.	Coupon Payment Dates/ Frequency	Final Redemption Date / Final Maturity Date only
12.	Observation Dates	The Initial Observation Date and each Subsequent Observation Date as below.



**Initial Observation Date:**

The Initial Valuation Date and the Exchange Business Days as listed below:

Sr.No. (j)	Initial Observation Date(j)
1	Initial Valuation Date (i.e. December 06, 2018)
2	December 31, 2018
3	February 1, 2019
4	March 1, 2019

**Subsequent Observation Dates:**

The Stock futures expiry date in the months of April 2022 to July 2022 (both inclusive), which are expected to be as below\*:

Sr.No. (i)	Subsequent Observation Date(i)
1	April 28, 2022
2	May 26, 2022
3	June 30, 2022
4	July 28, 2022

\*Provided that, if any such date is not a scheduled Stock futures expiry date, then the Stock futures expiry date as notified by the National Stock Exchange for that month will be considered as the observation date

13. Coupon Amount / Rate

**A) If Final Index Level >= Initial Index Level,**

Principal Amount \* PR \* Max [0, (Final Index Level<sup>^</sup> / Initial Index Level<sup>^</sup> – 1)]

Or

**B) If Final Index Level < Initial Index Level,**

Nil

Where,

“PR” = Participation Ratio, which shall be **120.00%**

$$\text{“Final Index Level”} = \left[ \left( \frac{1}{4} \right) \times \sum_{i=1}^4 \text{Level}(i) \right]$$

“Level(i)” = Official Closing Level of the Reference Index on the Subsequent Observation Date(i)

$$\text{“Initial Index Level”} = \left[ \left( \frac{1}{4} \right) \times \sum_{j=1}^4 \text{Level}(j) \right]$$

		<p>“Level(j)” = Official Closing Level of the Reference Index on the Initial Observation Date (j)</p> <p><i>^The Final Index Level and the Initial Index Level will be decreased and increased (respectively) to the extent of 0.236% (i.e. 0.20%*1.18).</i></p>
14.	Valuation Agency	<p>The Valuation Agency i.e. ICRA Limited or CARE Ratings Limited shall be appointed by the Issuer, and communicated to each Investor in the Allotment Advice</p> <p>The Valuation Agency will publish a valuation on its website at least once every calendar week. The valuation shall be available on the website of the Valuation Agency at <a href="https://www.icra.in/MldValuation/ViewMld">https://www.icra.in/MldValuation/ViewMld</a> or <a href="https://researchreports.careratings.com/mld-valuation/">https://researchreports.careratings.com/mld-valuation/</a></p> <p>The Issuer will also make available, as soon as practicable, the valuation provided by the Valuation Agency on the website of the Issuer at <a href="https://www.reliancehomefinance.com/corporate-governance/market-linked-debentures">https://www.reliancehomefinance.com/corporate-governance/market-linked-debentures</a>.</p> <p>The cost of valuation shall be in the range of 0.04% p.a. to 0.12% p.a. of issue size and shall be borne by the Issuer.</p> <p>The latest and historical valuations for the Debentures will be published on the website of the Issuer at <a href="https://www.reliancehomefinance.com/corporate-governance/market-linked-debentures">https://www.reliancehomefinance.com/corporate-governance/market-linked-debentures</a> and the website of the Valuation Agency at <a href="https://www.icra.in/MldValuation/ViewMld">https://www.icra.in/MldValuation/ViewMld</a> or <a href="https://researchreports.careratings.com/mld-valuation/">https://researchreports.careratings.com/mld-valuation/</a>.</p> <p>Upon a request by any Debenture Holder for the valuation of these Debentures, the Issuer shall provide them with the latest valuation.</p>

**Disclosure of Cash Flows as per SEBI Circular No. CIR/IMD/DF/18/2013 dated October 29, 2013**

Company	Reliance Home Finance Limited
Principal Amount / Face Value per debenture	Rs. 5,00,000/- (Rupees Five Lakh only)
Issue Date	December 05, 2018
Date of Allotment	December 06, 2018
Final Redemption Date	December 06, 2022
Coupon Rate	Market Linked
Frequency of Coupon Payment with specified dates	On the Final Maturity Date / Final Redemption Date only
Day Count Convention	Not Applicable

Cash Flows	Date (of actual payment)	No. of Days in Coupon Period	Amount in Rupees
Coupon	December 06, 2022	1,461	Market Linked
Principal Redemption	December 06, 2022	1,461	INR 5,00,000
<b>Total</b>			<b>INR 5,00,000 + Market Linked Coupon</b>

Note: Payment dates are subject to change as per holidays declared in that particular year. Payment convention as specified in SEBI Circular CIR/IMD/DF/18/2013 dated October 29, 2013 shall be followed.

**Scenario Analysis**

The scenario analysis set out below is an illustrative representation of the returns on the Debentures in the following scenarios. (Assuming Initial Index Level of the Reference Index is 975)

**A. Tabular Representation**

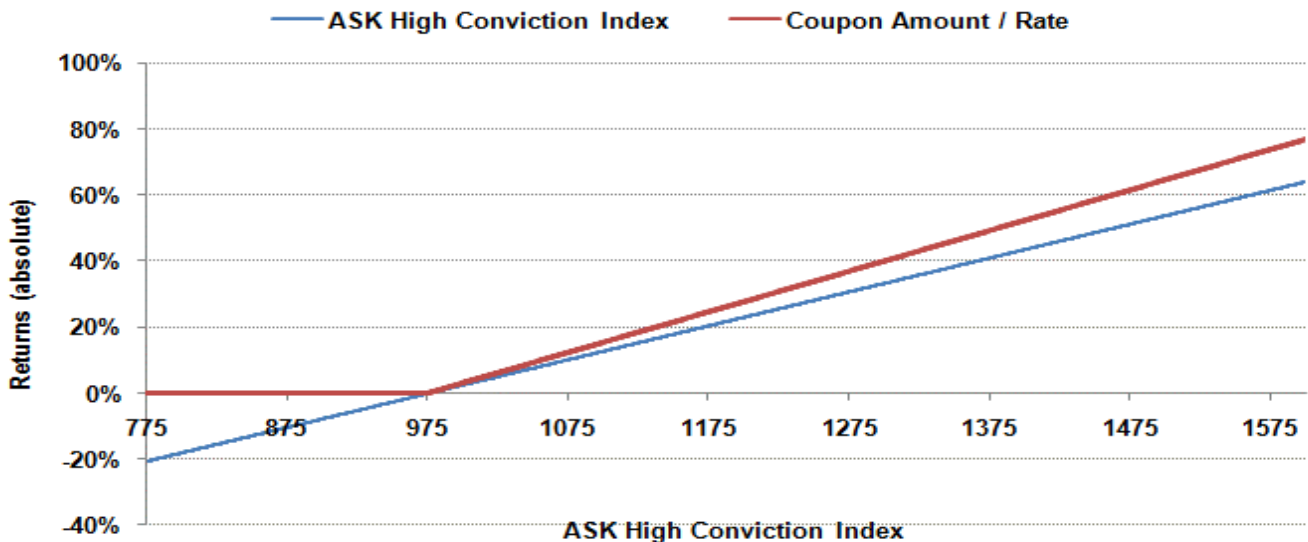
Scenarios	Initial Index Level <sup>^</sup>	Final Index Level <sup>^</sup>	Performance of Reference Index	Coupon Amount / Rate	Initial Investment Amount <sup>*</sup>	Redemption Amount	Return on Debenture (Annualized) <sup>^^</sup>
					(in INR)	(in INR)	
Rising Market Conditions	975	2,194	125.00%	150.00%	10,000,000	25,000,000	25.72%
	975	1,853	90.00%	108.00%	10,000,000	20,800,000	20.08%
	975	1,463	50.00%	60.00%	10,000,000	16,000,000	12.46%
Stable Market Conditions	975	1,219	25.00%	30.00%	10,000,000	13,000,000	6.77%
	975	1,121	15.00%	18.00%	10,000,000	11,800,000	4.22%
	975	1,024	5.00%	6.00%	10,000,000	10,600,000	1.47%
Falling Market Conditions	975	878	-10.00%	0.00%	10,000,000	10,000,000	0.00%
	975	780	-20.00%	0.00%	10,000,000	10,000,000	0.00%
	975	683	-30.00%	0.00%	10,000,000	10,000,000	0.00%

<sup>^</sup>The Final Index Level and the Initial Index Level above are after decrease and increase (respectively) to the extent of 0.236% (i.e. 0.20%\*1.18)

<sup>\*</sup>The Issue price of the Debenture is assumed at 100.00% of the Face Value of the Debenture

<sup>^^</sup>Return on Debenture (Annualised) is calculated on the Issue Price of the Debenture

**B. Graphical Representation**



**NOTE:** This scenario analysis is being provided for illustrative purposes only. It does not represent all possible outcomes.

**DISCLOSURES AND INFORMATION RELATING TO THE REFERENCE UNDERLYING(S)**

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS RELATING TO THE REFERENCE INDEX (ICES)**

Applicable for the Type of Debentures as specified in the Summary Term Sheet which are "Reference Index Linked"

The information contained herein with respect to the Reference Index is of limited scope and consists only of extracts from, or summaries of, documents, or information or data which are publicly available and have been assumed to be reliable. However, this information is provided to prospective investors for their convenience only. The Company accepts no responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of the information concerning the Reference Index or for the occurrence of any event which would affect the accuracy or completeness of such information. In deciding whether to subscribe to the Debentures, prospective investors should form their own view of the merits of investing in the Debentures based upon their own investigation, including consultation with their own professional advisers as they may consider appropriate, and not in reliance upon the information herein.

**1. NIFTY 50 INDEX**

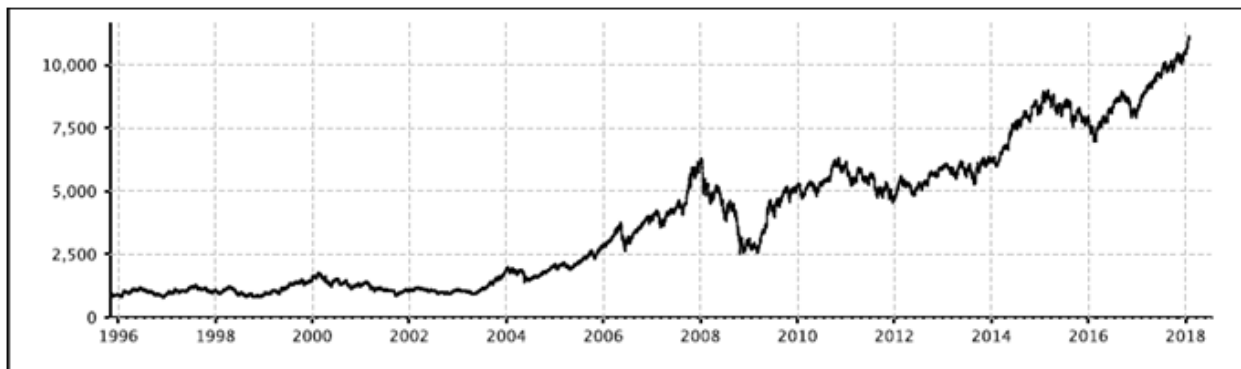
The Nifty 50 is a well diversified 50 stock index accounting for 12 sectors of the economy. It is used for a variety of purposes such as benchmarking fund portfolios, index based derivatives and index funds.

Nifty 50 is owned and managed by India Index Services and Products Ltd. (IISL). IISL is India's specialised company focused upon the index as a core product.

- The Nifty 50 Index represents about 62.90% of the free float market capitalization of the stocks listed on NSE as on March 31, 2017.
- The total traded value of Nifty 50 index constituents for the last six months ending March 2017 is approximately 43.8% of the total traded value of all stocks on the NSE.
- Impact cost of the Nifty 50 for a portfolio size of Rs.50 lakhs is 0.02% for the month March 2017.
- Nifty 50 is ideal for derivatives trading.

From June 26, 2009, Nifty 50 is computed based on free float methodology.

**Historical Performance:**



Source: [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com)

**Disclaimer by the Sponsor**

The Debentures are not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by India Index Services & Products Limited ("IISL"). IISL does not make any representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of the Debentures or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in securities generally or in the Debentures particularly or the ability of the Nifty 50 Index to track general stock market performance in India. The relationship of IISL to the Issuer is only in respect of the licensing of the Indices and certain trademarks and trade names associated with such Indices which is determined, composed and calculated by IISL without regard to the Issuer or the Debentures. IISL does not have any obligation to take the needs of the Issuer or the owners of the Debentures into consideration in determining, composing or calculating the Nifty 50 Index. IISL is not responsible for or has participated in the determination of the timing of, prices at, or quantities of the Debentures to be issued or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which the

Debentures is to be converted into cash. IISL has no obligation or liability in connection with the administration, marketing or trading of the Debentures.

IISL do not guarantee the accuracy and/or the completeness of the Nifty 50 Index or any data included therein and they shall have no liability for any errors, omissions, or interruptions therein. IISL does not make any warranty, express or implied, as to results to be obtained by the Issuer, owners of the Debentures, or any other person or entity from the use of the Nifty 50 Index or any data included therein. IISL makes no express or implied warranties, and expressly disclaim all warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or use with respect to the index or any data included therein. Without limiting any of the foregoing, IISL expressly disclaim any and all liability for any claims, damages or losses arising out of or related to the Products, including any and all direct, special, punitive, indirect, or consequential damages (including lost profits), even if notified of the possibility of such damages.

An investor, by subscribing or purchasing an interest in the Debentures, will be regarded as having acknowledged, understood and accepted the disclaimer referred to in Clauses above and will be bound by it.

**2. NIFTY BANK INDEX**

Nifty Bank Index is an index comprised of the most liquid and large capitalised Indian Banking stocks. It provides investors and market intermediaries with a benchmark that captures the capital market performance of Indian Banks. The index has 12 stocks from the banking sector which trade on the National Stock Exchange.

Nifty Bank Index is computed using free float market capitalization method with base date of Jan 1, 2000 indexed to base value of 1000, wherein the level of the index reflects total free float market value of all the stocks in the index relative to a particular base market capitalization value. The method also takes into account constituent changes in the index and importantly corporate actions such as stock splits, rights, new issue of shares etc. without affecting the index

**Market Representation**

- The Nifty Bank Index represent about 17% of the free float market capitalization of the stocks listed on NSE and 93% of the free float market capitalization of the stocks forming part of the Banking sector universe as on March 31, 2017.
- The total traded value for the last six months ending March 2017 of all the Index constituents is approximately 13% of the traded value of all stocks on the NSE and 85% of the traded value of the stocks forming part of the Banking sector universe.

**Selection Criteria** of the index set is based on the following criteria:

- Companies ranked within top 800 based on both average daily turnover and average daily full market capitalisation based on previous six months period data are considered eligible
- The constituents should be available for trading in the derivatives segment (Stock Futures & Options market) on NSE.
- Company's trading frequency should be at least 90% in the last six months.
- A company which comes out with a IPO will be eligible for inclusion in the index, if it fulfils the normal eligibility criteria for the index for a 3 month period instead of a 6 month period.



Source: [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com)

**Disclaimer by the Sponsor**

The Debentures are not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by India Index Services & Products Limited ("IISL"). IISL does not make any representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of the Debentures or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in securities generally or in the Debentures particularly or the ability of the Nifty Bank Index to track general stock market performance in India. The relationship of IISL to the Issuer is only in respect of the licensing of the Indices and certain trademarks and trade names associated with such Indices which is determined, composed and calculated by IISL without regard to the Issuer or the Debentures. IISL does not have any obligation to take the needs of the Issuer or the owners of the Debentures into consideration in determining, composing or calculating the Nifty Bank Index. IISL is not responsible for or has participated in the determination of the timing of, prices at, or quantities of the Debentures to be issued or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which the Debentures is to be converted into cash. IISL has no obligation or liability in connection with the administration, marketing or trading of the Debentures.

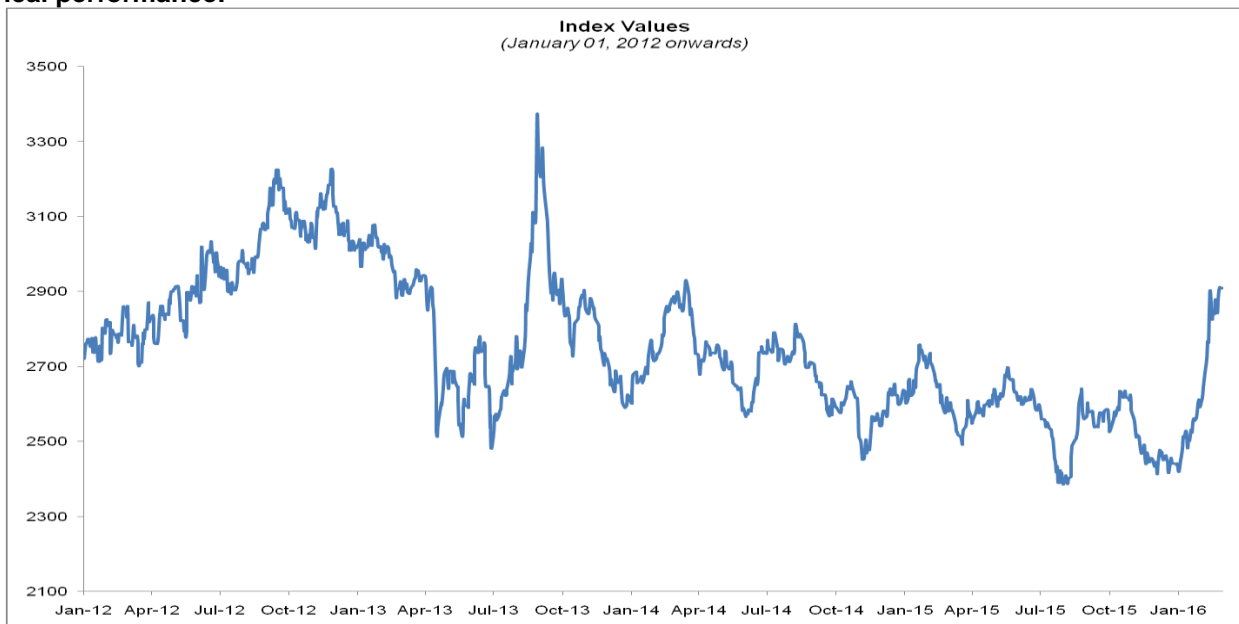
IISL do not guarantee the accuracy and/or the completeness of the Nifty Bank Index or any data included therein and they shall have no liability for any errors, omissions, or interruptions therein. IISL does not make any warranty, express or implied, as to results to be obtained by the Issuer, owners of the Debentures, or any other person or entity from the use of the Nifty Bank Index or any data included therein. IISL makes no express or implied warranties, and expressly disclaim all warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or use with respect to the index or any data included therein. Without limiting any of the foregoing, IISL expressly disclaim any and all liability for any claims, damages or losses arising out of or related to the Products, including any and all direct, special, punitive, indirect, or consequential damages (including lost profits), even if notified of the possibility of such damages.

An investor, by subscribing or purchasing an interest in the Debentures, will be regarded as having acknowledged, understood and accepted the disclaimer referred to in Clauses above and will be bound by it

**3. RELIANCE 24 KARAT INDEX**

The Reliance 24 Karat Index tracks the performance of investment products which reference gold. CRISIL Limited has been appointed as the calculation agent for this index ("Index Calculation Agent"). The value of the Reference Index is derived from the Rupee denominated landed price of one gram of gold having a fineness of 995.0 parts per thousand (adjusted for charges) and its inception date is 01<sup>st</sup> January 2012.

**Historical performance:**



Source: Reliance Securities Limited



**Disclaimer by the Index Calculation Agent**

CRISIL Limited (“**CRISIL**”) has been appointed as the calculation agent for the Reliance 24 Karat Index. CRISIL is a global analytical company providing ratings, research, and risk and policy advisory services.

CRISIL has taken due care and caution in compilation of data. Information has been obtained by CRISIL from sources it considers reliable. However, CRISIL does not guarantee the accuracy, adequacy or completeness of the information and is not responsible for any errors or omissions or for the results obtained from the use of such information. This output is not a recommendation to invest / disinvest in any company covered in the mandate. CRISIL Research operates independently of, and does not have access to information obtained by CRISIL’s Ratings Division / CRISIL Risk and Infrastructure Solutions Limited (CRIS), which may, in their regular operations, obtain information of a confidential nature. Calculations made herein, are that of CRISIL Research and not of CRISIL’s Ratings Division / CRIS. CRISIL especially states that it has no financial liability whatsoever to the subscribers/ users/ transmitters/ distributors of this bulletin.

**Disclaimer by the Sponsor**

All information provided by RSL in relation to the Reference Index is impersonal and not tailored to the needs of any person, entity or group of persons. RSL makes no assurance that the Debentures based on the indices will accurately track index performance or provide positive investment returns. RSL is not an investment advisory, and RSL makes no representation regarding the advisability of investing in any instrument/security that may be benchmarked to these indices. A decision to invest in any such instrument/security should not be made in reliance on any of the statements set forth in the respective offer documents and should be based on independent research and informed decision. Prospective investors in such instrument/security are advised to carefully consider the risks associated with investing in such Debentures. Inclusion of a security within an index is not a recommendation by RSL to buy, sell, or hold such security, nor is it considered to be investment advice.

Past performance of the Reference Index is not a guarantee of any future results. The returns shown by Issuer or the Debentures which are linked to the Reference Index do not represent the results of actual trading of the underlying assets/securities. RSL maintains the Reference Index and may appoint an independent calculation agent(s) for calculating the value and performance of the Reference Index. RSL does not manage either such underlying assets/securities or such debentures.

RSL does not track or monitor the performance/returns on any instrument/security, the returns/yield of which are based on/linked to the Reference Index.

**4. NIFTY 10 YR BENCHMARK G-SEC (CLEAN PRICE) INDEX**

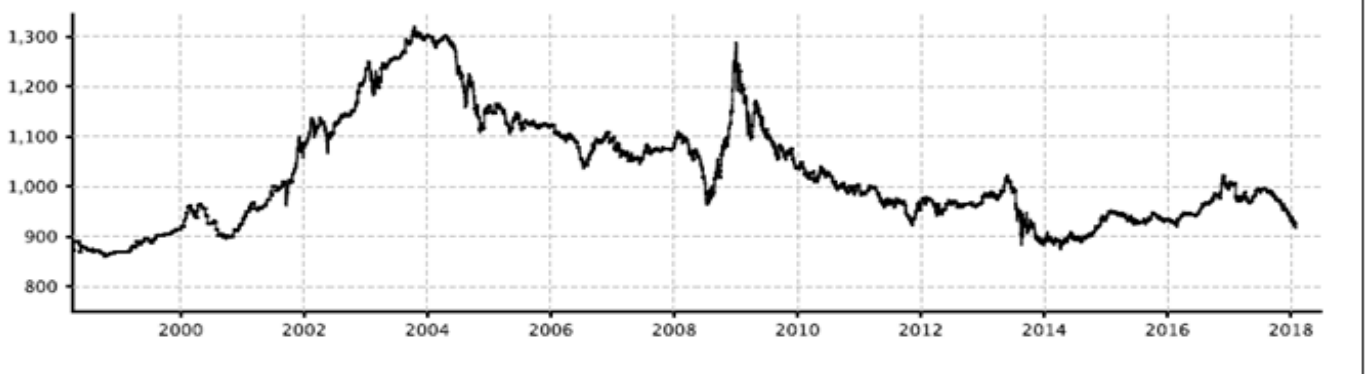
The Nifty 10 yr Benchmark G-Sec (Clean Price) Index is constructed using the clean price of 10 year bond issued by the Central Government, India. This index will provide a measure of price movement of a 10 year benchmark bond on the basis of clean price only. Accrued Interest and coupon payments are not considered for index calculations.

The index has a base date of Jan 03, 2011 and base value of 1000.

Methodology:

- Index represents 10 year Government of India Bond identified as “Benchmark” security by FIMMDA
- The Index will only consider the clean price of the 10 year on the run for index calculations
- The index is computed using the price returns methodology

**Historical Performance:**



Source: [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com)

**Disclaimer by the Sponsor**

The Debentures are not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by India Index Services & Products Limited ("IISL"). IISL does not make any representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of the Debentures or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in securities generally or in the Debentures particularly or the ability of the Nifty 10 yr Benchmark G-Sec (Clean Price) Index to track general stock market performance in India. The relationship of IISL to the Issuer is only in respect of the licensing of the Indices and certain trademarks and trade names associated with such Indices which is determined, composed and calculated by IISL without regard to the Issuer or the Debentures. IISL does not have any obligation to take the needs of the Issuer or the owners of the Debentures into consideration in determining, composing or calculating the Nifty 10 yr Benchmark G-Sec (Clean Price) Index. IISL is not responsible for or has participated in the determination of the timing of, prices at, or quantities of the Debentures to be issued or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which the Debentures is to be converted into cash. IISL has no obligation or liability in connection with the administration, marketing or trading of the Debentures.

IISL do not guarantee the accuracy and/or the completeness of the Nifty 10 yr Benchmark G-Sec (Clean Price) Index or any data included therein and they shall have no liability for any errors, omissions, or interruptions therein. IISL does not make any warranty, express or implied, as to results to be obtained by the Issuer, owners of the Debentures, or any other person or entity from the use of the Nifty 10 yr Benchmark G-Sec (Clean Price) Index or any data included therein. IISL makes no express or implied warranties, and expressly disclaim all warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or use with respect to the index or any data included therein. Without limiting any of the foregoing, IISL expressly disclaim any and all liability for any claims, damages or losses arising out of or related to the Products, including any and all direct, special, punitive, indirect, or consequential damages (including lost profits), even if notified of the possibility of such damages.

An investor, by subscribing or purchasing an interest in the Debentures, will be regarded as having acknowledged, understood and accepted the disclaimer referred to in Clauses above and will be bound by it.

**5. ASK HIGH CONVICTION INDEX**

The ASK High Conviction Index tracks the performance of a select portfolio of listed equity futures that are available for trading on the National Stock Exchange (NSE) equity derivatives segment. The Index covers major sectors of the Indian economy and offers investors exposure to Indian market in one efficient portfolio

The Index Administrator of ASK High Conviction Index is ASK Investment Manager Private Limited (ASKIMPL) and the Index Calculation Agent is India Index Services and Products Limited (IISL)

There is a pre-defined universe of securities identified by the Index Administrator based on the liquidity of the security (or index) in the equity derivatives segment. The prices will be referenced to the near-month futures of the selected underlying securities / indices (as the case maybe)

The pre-defined universe of securities is segregated into 6 distinct buckets and 1 optional bucket (both identified upfront). Within the buckets, the securities are categorized as Category A security and Category B security

The broad based selection criteria of the securities forming part of the Index are as follows :

- Each bucket has a minimum weight of 10% and a maximum weight of 30% in the Index.
- Each Category A security has a maximum weight of 8.00% in the Index.
- Each Category B security has a maximum weight of 5.00% and the total weight of Category B securities in the Index together cannot exceed 30% in the Index.
- Minimum number of securities in the Index shall be 15.
- The Index Administrator can choose to allocate up to 40% max weight to the optional bucket

At all points of time, the overall exposure through securities (including the Optional bucket) in the Index will add up to 100%

The Index will be an actively/dynamically managed portfolio of securities by the Index Administrator. The Index Administrator has the flexibility to switch securities in the Index and substitute them with any other security / securities from the pre-defined universe of securities subject to selection criteria as defined above

Total costs charged to the Index includes (a) Index management charge of (2.50% p.a. \* 1.18) charged daily (calculated as  $(2.50\% * 1.18) / 365$ ) on the Index Value; (b) 0.20% \* 1.18 transaction cost (Not applied on base date). Also, there is an adjustment to the no. of units for each Index constituents to the extent of 6bps (absolute) on the next working day after every expiry of the futures & options contract. On the Optional bucket there is a daily accrual rate @ 3.50% p.a. calculated as  $(3.50\% / 365)$ .

The Debenture Holder may if required after giving a notice to the Issuer request (a) for a list of the pre-defined universe of securities (as substituted from time to time) as of the date of this Information Memorandum or at any time after or (b) any other information as reasonably requested with respect to understanding the Reference Index. The Issuer shall provide such information within 7(seven) days of such request.

All Index related announcements and the daily Index Value will be posted on the website, kindly refer to <https://askwealthadvisors.com>

The value of the Index will be published post market closing hours around 7 pm.

Price of Index constituents are sourced from the NSE.

#### **Disclaimer by the Index Calculation Agent**

The Debentures are not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by India Index Services & Products Limited ("IISL"). IISL does not make any representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of the Debentures or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in securities generally or in the Debentures particularly or the ability of ASK High Conviction Index to track general stock market performance in India. IISL is not responsible for or has not participated in the determination of the timing of, prices at, or quantities of the Product(s) to be issued or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which the Debentures is to be converted into cash. IISL has no obligation or liability in connection with the administration, marketing or trading of the Debentures.

IISL does not guarantee the accuracy and/or the completeness of the ASK High Conviction Index or any data included therein and they shall have no liability for any errors, omissions, or interruptions therein. IISL makes no warranty, express or implied, as to results to be obtained by the Issuer of the product(s), owners of the Debentures, or any other person or entity from the use of the ASK High Conviction Index or any data included therein. IISL makes no express or implied warranties, and expressly disclaim all warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or use with respect to the Index or any data included therein. Without limiting any of the foregoing, IISL expressly disclaim any and all liability for any damages or losses arising out of or related to the Debentures, including any and all direct, special, punitive, indirect or consequential damages (including lost profits), even if notified of the possibility of such damages.

An investor, by subscribing or purchasing an interest in the Debentures, will be regarded as having acknowledged, understood and accepted the disclaimer referred to in Clauses above and will be bound by it.

**1. DEFINITIONS**

- 1.1** “**Additional Disruption Event**” means, in respect of the Reference Index, any of Change in Law, Hedging Disruption or Increased Cost of Hedging.
- 1.2** “**Change in Law**” means that, on or after the Deemed Date of Allotment (a) due to the adoption of or any change in any applicable law or regulation (including, without limitation, any tax law), or (b) due to the promulgation of or any change in the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law or regulation (including any action taken by a taxing authority), the Company determines in its sole and absolute discretion that (i) it has become illegal for it or any of its affiliates or agents acting on its behalf to hold, acquire or dispose of any Component Asset, or (ii) the Company will incur a materially increased cost in performing its obligations in relation to the Debentures (including, without limitation, due to any increase in tax liability, decrease in tax benefit or other adverse effect on the tax position of the Company and/or any of its affiliates or agents acting on its behalf)
- 1.3** “**Component Asset**” means,
- a) in respect of Type of Debentures where the Reference Index is the Nifty 50 Index, Nifty Bank Index and Nifty 10YR Benchmark G-SEC (Clean Price) Index, any security comprised within the Reference Index from time to time
  - or
  - b) in respect of Type of Debentures where the Reference Index is the Reliance 24 Karat Index, gold having a fineness of 995.0 parts per thousand and constituting the Reference Index as determined by the Index Calculation Agent at its sole and absolute discretion
  - or
  - c) In respect of Type of Debentures where the Reference Index is the ASK High Conviction Index, any security comprised within the Reference Index from time to time
- 1.4** “**Disrupted Day**” means, any Scheduled Trading Day on which a relevant Exchange fails to open for trading during its regular trading session or on which a Market Disruption Event has occurred.
- 1.5** “**Early Closure**” means, the closure on an Exchange Business Day of the Exchange prior to its Scheduled Closing Time unless such earlier closing time is announced by such Exchange at least one hour prior to the earlier of (i) the actual closing time for the regular trading session on such Exchange on such Exchange Business Day and (ii) the submission deadline for orders to be entered into the Exchange system for execution at the Valuation Time on such Exchange Business Day.
- 1.6** “**Exchange**” means,
- a) In respect of Type of Debentures where the Reference Index is the Nifty 50 Index, ASK High Conviction Index, Nifty Bank Index, or the Nifty 10YR Benchmark G-SEC (Clean Price) Index, the NSE Limited, any successor to such exchange or any substitute exchange or quotation system to which trading in such shares underlying such Reference Index has temporarily relocated (provided that the Issuer has determined that there is comparable liquidity relative to such shares underlying such Reference Index on such temporary substitute exchange or quotation system as on the original Exchange).
  - b) In respect of Type of Debentures where the Reference Index is the Reliance 24 Karat Index, the BSE Limited, and any successor to such exchange
- 1.7** “**Exchange Business Day**” means, any Scheduled Trading Day on which the Exchange is open for trading during its regular trading sessions, notwithstanding such Exchange closing prior to its Scheduled Closing Time.
- 1.8** “**Exchange Disruption**” means, in respect of Type of Debentures where the Reference Index is the Nifty 50 Index, Nifty Bank Index, or the Nifty 10YR Benchmark G-SEC (Clean Price) Index, any event (other than an Early Closure) that (i) disrupts or impairs (as determined by the Company) the ability of market participants in general to obtain market values for, the Reference Index on the Exchange, or (ii) to effect transactions in, or obtain market values for, futures or options contracts relating to such Reference Index on any relevant Exchange.

- 1.9** “**Hedging Disruption**” means that if at any time the Issuer is unable to obtain a “value of Reference Index based on an actual executed price of the constituent of such index”, whether by virtue of its inability to unwind any relevant hedge position, prevailing market conditions or such other events and/or circumstances which are beyond the control of the Issuer, then the Company shall reasonably determine the “value of Reference Index” to be applied in such circumstances; or redeem the Debentures in full (but not in part only) at their fair market value minus associated costs by giving notice to Debentures Holders.
- 1.10** “**Increased Cost of Hedging**” means that the Company and/or any of its affiliates or agents acting on its behalf would incur a materially increased (as compared with circumstances existing on the Initial Valuation Date) amount of tax, duty, expense or fee (other than brokerage commissions) to (a) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the equity or other price risk of the Company issuing and performing its obligations with respect to the Debentures, or (b) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s); provided that any such materially increased amount that is incurred solely due to the deterioration of the creditworthiness of the Company and/or any of its affiliates or agents acting on its behalf shall not be deemed an Increased Cost of Hedging.
- 1.11** “**Market Disruption Event**” means, in respect of Type of Debentures where the Reference Index is the Nifty 50 Index, ASK High Conviction Index, Nifty Bank Index, or the Nifty 10YR Benchmark G-SEC (Clean Price) Index, the occurrence or existence of (i) a Trading Disruption, (ii) an Exchange Disruption, which in either case the Company determines is material, at any time during the one hour period that ends at the relevant Valuation Time, or (iii) an Early Closure. For the purpose of determining whether a Market Disruption Event exists in relation to the Reference Index at any time, if a Market Disruption Event occurs in respect of a security included in the Reference Index at any time, then the relevant percentage contribution of that security to the level of the Reference Index shall be based on a comparison of (a) the portion of the level of the Reference Index attributable to that security and (b) the overall level of the Reference Index, in each case immediately before the occurrence of such Market Disruption Event. The Company shall, as soon as reasonably practicable, notify the Debenture holder of the existence or occurrence of a Disrupted Day on any day that but for the occurrence or existence of a Disrupted Day would have been a Observation Date.
- 1.12** “**Observation Date**” shall mean each Date as specified in the Summary Term Sheet above, provided that if such day is not a Scheduled Trading Day then, as per Modified Following Business Day Convention or if the day which would otherwise be the Observation Date, is a Disrupted Day, then the relevant Observation Date shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day, unless each of the eight Scheduled Trading Days immediately following the Observation Date is a Disrupted Day. In that case (a) that the eighth Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the relevant Observation Date (notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day) and (b) the Company shall determine the level of the Reference Index as of the Observation Time on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day in accordance with the formula for and method of calculating the Reference Index last in effect prior to the occurrence of the first Disrupted Day using the Exchange traded or quoted price as of the Observation Time on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day of each security comprising the Reference Index (or, if an event giving rise to a Disrupted Day has occurred in respect of the relevant security on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day, its good faith estimate of the value for the relevant security as of the Valuation Time on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day); provided always that the final Observation Date will not be later than the eighth Business Day after the Final Valuation Date and if the eighth Scheduled Trading Day would be later than the eighth Business Day after the Final Valuation Date, references to the eighth Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the eighth Business Day after the Final Valuation Date.
- 1.13** “**Observation Time**” means any time within normal business hours;
- 1.14** “**Official Closing Level**” means (subject to what is provided below in reference to Adjustments to the Reference Index), the official closing level of the Reference Index of a given day as published by the National Stock Exchange;



- 1.15 “Scheduled Closing Time”** means,
- a) in respect of Type of Debentures where the Reference Index is the Nifty 50 Index, ASK High Conviction Index, Nifty Bank Index and Nifty 10YR Benchmark G-SEC (Clean Price) Index, in respect of the Exchange and a Scheduled Trading Day, the scheduled weekday closing time of such Exchange on such Scheduled Trading Day, without regard to after hours or any other trading outside of the regular trading session hours;
  - or**
  - b) in respect of Type of Debentures where the Reference Index is the Reliance 24 Karat Index, the scheduled weekday closing time for the purpose of determining the value of the Reference Index as on such day;
- 1.16 “Scheduled Trading Day”** means any weekday on which the Exchange is scheduled to be open for trading for their respective regular trading sessions (other than special trading sessions);
- 1.17 “Sponsor”** means,
- a) in respect of Type of Debentures where the Reference Index is the Nifty 50 Index, Nifty Bank Index and Nifty 10YR Benchmark G-SEC (Clean Price) Index, IISL
  - b) in respect of Type of Debentures where the Reference Index is the Reliance 24 Karat Index, RSL
  - c) in respect of Type of Debentures where the Reference Index is the ASK High Conviction Index, ASK Investment Manager Private Limited.
- 1.18 “Trading Disruption”** means, in respect of Type of Debentures where the Reference Index is the Nifty 50 Index, ASK High Conviction Index, Nifty Bank Index and Nifty 10YR Benchmark G-SEC (Clean Price) Index, any suspension of or limitation imposed on trading by the relevant Exchange or otherwise and whether by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the Exchange or otherwise (i) on the Exchange relating to the relevant share that comprise 20.00% or more level of the Reference Index or (ii) in futures or options contracts relating to the Reference Index on any relevant Exchange;
- 1.19 “Valuation Time”** means the Scheduled Closing Time on the Exchange. If the Exchange closes prior to its Scheduled Closing Time and the specified Valuation Time is after the actual closing time for its regular trading session, then the Valuation Time shall be such actual closing time.

**2. ADJUSTMENTS TO THE REFERENCE INDEX**

If the Reference Index:

- (a) is not calculated and published by the Sponsor but is calculated and published by a successor to the Sponsor acceptable to the Company; or
- (b) is replaced by a successor index using, in the determination of the Sponsor, the same or a substantially similar formula for and method of calculating the Reference Index, then in each case that index (the **Successor Reference Index**) will be deemed to be the Reference Index.

If:

- (a) on or prior to any Observation Date or any other relevant date, the Sponsor announces that it will make a material change in the formula for or the method of calculating the Reference Index or in any other way materially modifies the Reference Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the Reference Index in the event of changes in constituent stock and capitalisation and other routine events) (a **Reference Index Modification**); or
- (b) on a Observation Date, the Sponsor fails to calculate and announce the Reference Index (a **Reference Index Disruption**) and, together with a Reference Index Modification and a Reference Index Cancellation each a **Reference Index Adjustment Index**), or
- (c) The license agreement between the Sponsor and Calculation Agent is terminated; or
- (d) The license agreement between the Calculation Agent and Issuer is terminated

then the Company shall, in its sole and absolute discretion, determine if such Reference Index Adjustment Event has a material effect on the Debentures and, if so, the Company will in good faith calculate the Official

Closing Level using, in lieu of a published level for the Reference Index, the level for the Reference Index as at the Valuation Time on the relevant Observation Date in accordance with the formula for and method of calculating the Reference Index last in effect prior to that change, failure or cancellation but using only the Component Asset that comprised the Reference Index immediately prior to that Reference Index Adjustment Event.

If the level of the Reference Index in relation to a Observation Date used or to be used to determine the Final Redemption Amount is subsequently corrected and such correction is published by the Sponsor no later than the second Business Day prior to the Final Maturity Date, then the level of the Reference Index for that Observation Date shall be the level of the Reference Index as so corrected.

If, on or prior to any Observation Date, the Sponsor permanently cancels the Reference Index or ceases to maintain the Reference Index and no Successor Reference Index exists (a “**Reference Index Cancellation**”), this shall constitute an Early Redemption Event for Extraordinary Reason as referred to in the Terms and Conditions above and accordingly consequent early redemption of the Debentures by the Company if so elected for by the Company.

### 3. ADDITIONAL DISRUPTION EVENTS

- 3.1 If an Additional Disruption Event occurs, the Company in its sole and absolute discretion may either:
- (i) determine in its sole and absolute discretion the appropriate adjustment, if any, to be made to any terms of the Debentures to account for the Additional Disruption Event and determine the effective date of that adjustment; or
  - (ii) redeem the Debentures in full (but not in part only) at their fair market value minus associated costs by giving notice to Debentures holders.

Upon the occurrence of an Additional Disruption Event, the Company shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Debenture Holders stating the occurrence of the Additional Disruption Event, giving details thereof and the action proposed to be taken in relation thereto, provided that any failure to give, or non-receipt of, such notice will not affect the validity of the Additional Disruption Event.



## TERMS AND CONDITIONS RELATING TO THE REFERENCE STOCKS

Applicable for the Type of Debentures as specified in the Summary Term Sheet which are "Reference Stock Linked"

**No review of the Reference Stocks or the Stocks Issuers, including without limitation, any public filings made by the Stock Issuers have been made for the purposes of forming a view as to the merits of an investment linked to the Reference Stocks. Nor is any guarantee or express or implied warranty in respect of the selection of the Reference Stocks made nor is any assurance or guarantee as to the performance of the Reference Stocks given. Investors should not conclude that the sale by the Issuer is any form of investment recommendation by it or any of its affiliates, or agents acting on any of their behalf.**

The Issuer accepts no responsibility for the accurate extraction, reproduction and summary of any information relating to Reference Stocks. No further or other responsibility in respect of such information is accepted by the Issuer.

Purchasers of the Debentures should ensure that they understand the nature of the Debentures and the fact that the performance of the Reference Stock will affect the nature and value of the investment return on the Debentures. Also a relatively small movement in the value of the Reference Stock can result in a disproportionately large movement in the price of the Debentures. Purchasers should conduct their own investigations and, in deciding whether or not to purchase Debentures, purchasers of the Debentures should form their own views of the merits of an investment related to the Reference Stock based on such investigations and not in reliance on any information given in this Information Memorandum.

### 1. DEFINITIONS

**1.1 Business Day** means any day on which scheduled commercial banks are open for business in Mumbai and shall also include any Exchange Business Day as defined hereinafter;

**1.2 De-listing** has the meaning given to it in Clause 3;

**1.3 Disrupted Day** means any Scheduled Trading Day on which the NSE fails to open for trading during its regular trading session or on which a Market Disruption Event has occurred;

**1.4 Early Closure** means, in respect of a Stock, the closure on an Exchange Business Day of the Exchange prior to its Scheduled Closing Time unless such earlier closing time is announced by the Exchange, as the case may be, at least one hour prior to the earlier of (i) the actual closing time for the regular trading session on the Exchange on such Exchange Business Day and (ii) the submission deadline for orders to be entered into the Exchange system for execution at the Valuation Time on such Exchange Business Day;

**1.5 Early Redemption Amount** means the amount payable by the Issuer to the Debenture Holder on an Early Redemption Date. This amount will be the fair value of the Debentures on such Early Redemption Date.

**1.6 Exchange** means, in respect of a Stock, the National Stock Exchange or any successor to such exchange or quotation system or any substitute exchange or quotation system to which trading in the Stocks has temporarily relocated (provided that there is comparable liquidity relative to such Stock on such temporary substitute exchange or quotation system as on the original Exchange);

**1.7 Exchange Business Day** means any Scheduled Trading Day on which the Exchange is open for trading during its regular trading sessions, notwithstanding such Exchange closing prior to its Scheduled Closing Time;

**1.8 Exchange Disruption** means, in respect of a Stock, any event (other than an Early Closure) that disrupts or impairs the ability of market participants in general to effect transactions in, or obtain market values for, (i) the Stock on the Exchange, or (ii) futures or options relating to the Stock on the relevant Exchange;

**1.9 Extraordinary Dividend** means, in respect of a Stock, an amount per Stock paid as dividend for a particular reason, and not paid in regular course of time;

**1.10 Market Disruption Event** means, in respect of a Stock, the occurrence or existence on any Scheduled Trading Day of (i) a Trading Disruption at any time during the one hour period that ends at the Valuation /

Observation Time, (ii) an Exchange Disruption at any time during the one hour period that ends at the Valuation/Observation Time or (iii) an Early Closure, which in either case is material.

For the avoidance of doubt, a limitation on the hours and number of days of trading resulting from a change in the regular business hours of the Exchange will not constitute a Market Disruption Event;

The Company shall, as soon as reasonably practicable, notify the Debenture Holders of the existence or occurrence of a Disrupted Day on any day that but for the occurrence or existence of a Disrupted Day would have been an Observation Date;

**1.11 Merger Date** means, in respect of a Merger Event of a Stock Issuer, the closing date of such Merger Event or, where a closing date cannot be determined under the local law applicable to such Merger Event, such other date as determined by the Company;

**1.12 Merger Event** means, in respect of the Stock, any (i) reclassification or change of the Stock that results in a transfer of or an irrevocable commitment to transfer the Stock outstanding, to another entity or person, (ii) consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding Stock exchange of the Stock Issuer with or into another entity or person (other than a consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding Stock exchange in which the Stock Issuer is the continuing entity and which does not result in reclassification or change of all of the Stock outstanding) or (iii) consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding Stock exchange of the relevant Stock Issuer or its subsidiaries with or into another entity in which such Stock Issuer is the continuing entity and which does not result in a reclassification or change of all such Reference Stocks outstanding but results in the outstanding Stocks (other than Stocks owned or controlled by such other entity) immediately prior to such event collectively representing less than such percentage of the outstanding Stocks immediately following such event (a "Reverse Merger"), in each case if the Merger Date is on or before the relevant Valuation Date.

**1.13 Observation Date** shall mean each Date as specified in the Summary Term Sheet above, provided that if such day is not a Scheduled Trading Day then, as per Modified Following Business Day Convention or if the day which would otherwise be the Observation Date, is a Disrupted Day, then the relevant Observation Date shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day, unless each of the eight Scheduled Trading Days immediately following the Observation Date is a Disrupted Day. In that case (a) that the eighth Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the relevant Observation Date (notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day) and (b) the Company shall determine the level of the Reference Stocks as of the Observation Time on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day last in effect prior to the occurrence of the first Disrupted Day using the quoted price as of the Observation Time on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day of the Reference Stocks (or, if an event giving rise to a Disrupted Day has occurred in respect of the relevant security on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day, its good faith estimate of the value for the relevant security as of the Valuation Time on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day); provided always that the final Observation Date will not be later than the eighth Business Day after the Final Valuation Date and if the eighth Scheduled Trading Day would be later than the eighth Business Day after the Final Valuation Date, references to the eighth Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the eighth Business Day after the Final Valuation Date.

**1.14 Observation Time** means Scheduled Closing Time on an Observation Date;

**1.15 Potential Adjustment Event** has the meaning given to it in paragraph 2.1.

**1.16 Scheduled Closing Time** means, in respect of the Exchange and a Scheduled Trading Day, the scheduled weekday closing time of such Exchange on such Scheduled Trading Day, without regard to after-hours or any other trading outside of the regular trading session hours;

**1.17 Scheduled Trading Day** means, in respect of a Stock, any day on which the relevant Exchange is scheduled to be open for trading for its respective regular trading sessions;

**1.18 Reference Stock/ Stock** shall mean and include each Stock as specified in table for Terms and Conditions of Debentures above.

**1.19 Tender Offer** means, in respect of any Stock, a takeover offer, tender offer, exchange offer, solicitation, proposal or other event by any entity or person that results in such entity or person purchasing, or otherwise obtaining or having the right to obtain, by conversion or other means, such percentage of the outstanding voting Stocks of the relevant Stock Issuer which requires a public announcement to be made of such acquisition under the SEBI (Substantial Acquisition of Stocks and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011, based upon the making of filings with governmental or self-regulatory agencies or such relevant other information;

**1.20 Tender Offer Date** means, in respect of a Tender Offer, the date on which the percentage of voting Stocks are actually purchased or otherwise obtained;

**1.21 Trading Disruption** means, in respect of a Stock, any suspension of or limitation imposed on trading by the Exchange or otherwise and whether by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the Exchange or otherwise: (i) relating to the Stock on the Exchange or (ii) in futures or options contracts relating to the Stock on the Exchange;

**1.22 Valuation Time** means, the Scheduled Closing Time on the relevant Exchange. If the Exchange closes prior to its Scheduled Closing Time and the specified Valuation Time is after the actual closing time for its regular trading session, then the Valuation Time shall be such actual closing time.

## 2. ADJUSTMENTS TO THE STOCKS

### 2.1 Event requiring Adjustments

- (a) The occurrence of a **Merger Event, Tender Offer, Realisation Disruption Event** and **Potential Adjustment Event** (as defined hereinafter) shall each constitute an Adjustment Event:
- (b) For the purposes of this Information Memorandum, **Potential Adjustment Event**, shall mean, with respect to the Stock, any of the following:
- (i) a subdivision, consolidation or reclassification of the Stock (unless resulting in a Merger Event), or a free distribution or dividend of the Stock to existing holders by way of bonus, capitalisation or similar issue;
  - (ii) a distribution, issue or dividend to existing holders of the Stock of (1) such Stock or (2) other Stock capital or securities granting the right to payment of dividends and/or the proceeds of liquidation of such Stock Issuer equally or proportionately with such payments to holders of such Stock, or (3) Stock capital or other securities of another issuer acquired or owned (directly or indirectly) by such Stock Issuer as a result of a spin-off or other similar transaction, or (4) any other type of securities, rights or warrants or other assets, in any case for payment (cash or other consideration) at less than the prevailing market price;
- (c) An Extraordinary Dividend;
- (d) A call by the Stock Issuer in respect of Stocks that are not fully paid;
- (e) A repurchase by the Stock Issuer or any of its subsidiaries of its Stocks whether out of profits or capital and whether the consideration for such repurchase is cash, securities or otherwise; or
- (f) An event that results in any Stockholder rights being distributed or becoming separated from Stocks of common stock or other Stocks of the capital stock of the Stock Issuer pursuant to a Stockholder rights plan or arrangement directed against hostile takeovers that provides upon the occurrence of certain events for a distribution of preferred stock, warrants, debt instruments or stock rights at a price below their market value, provided that any adjustment effected as a result of such an event shall be readjusted upon any redemption of such rights; or
- (g) Any other event that may have a diluting or concentrating effect on the theoretical value of the relevant Stock.
- (h) "**Realisation Disruption Event**" shall have occurred if any restrictions, taxes, charges or other deductions have been imposed by any applicable governmental, taxation, judicial or regulatory body on (a) any dealing by the Issuer or any of its affiliates in any relevant instruments listed or traded on any Exchange or Related Exchange and held by the Issuer or any of its affiliates for hedging purposes such that the Issuer or any of its affiliates (1) is unable to continue to purchase, sell or otherwise deal in relevant instruments, (2) is unable to perform its obligations under the Debenture or in respect of any relevant hedging arrangements in connection therewith or (3) will incur a materially increased cost (as compared with circumstances existing at the Issue Opening Date) in performing its obligations under the Debenture or in respect of any relevant hedging arrangements in connection therewith;
- (i) "**Nationalisation**" or "**De-listing Event**" shall have occurred if at any time in respect of the Stock Issuer, (A) all the Stocks of the Stock Issuer or all the assets or substantially all the assets of such Stock Issuer are nationalised, expropriated or are otherwise required to be transferred to any governmental agency, authority, entity or instrumentality thereof ("**Nationalisation**") or (B) the

relevant Exchange announces that pursuant to the rules of such Exchange, such Stocks cease (or will cease) to be listed, traded or publicly quoted on such Exchange for any reason (other than a Merger Event or Tender Offer) and are not immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on an exchange or quotation system located in India or such Stocks are no longer listed on an Exchange acceptable to the Issuer (“**De-listing**”);

- (j) “**Insolvency Event**” shall have occurred if at any time, by reason of the voluntary or involuntary liquidation, winding-up, dissolution, bankruptcy or insolvency or analogous proceeding affecting the Stock Issuer (i) all the Stocks of the Stock Issuer are required to be transferred to any trustee, liquidator or other similar official or (ii) holders of the Stocks of such Stock Issuer become legally prohibited from transferring them;
- (k) “**Insolvency Filing Event**” shall have occurred if an Insolvency Filing shall have occurred. “**Insolvency Filing**” means, in respect of the Stock, that the Stock Issuer has instituted, or has had instituted against it by a regulator, supervisor or any similar official with primary insolvency, rehabilitative or regulatory jurisdiction over it in the jurisdiction of its incorporation or organisation or the jurisdiction of its head or home office, or it consents to, a proceeding seeking a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or any other relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or other similar law affecting creditors’ rights, or a petition is presented for its winding-up or liquidation by it or such regulator, supervisor or similar official or its consents to such a petition, provided that proceedings instituted or petitions presented by creditors and not consented to by the relevant Stock Issuer shall not be deemed an insolvency filing.

## 2.2 Adjustment

On or at any time after the occurrence of an Adjustment Event,

- (a) upon determination by the Company that a Merger Event/Tender Offer has occurred, then, on or after the relevant Merger Date/Tender Offer Date, the Company shall make such adjustment to the relevant terms of the Debentures which is appropriate to account for the economic effect on the Debentures of such Merger Event/Tender offer (provided that no adjustments will be made to account solely for changes in volatility, expected dividends, stock loan rate or liquidity relevant to the Stock), which may, but need not, be determined by reference to the adjustment(s) made in respect of such Merger Event/Tender offer by any exchange on which options on the Stock traded and determine the effective date of that adjustment.
- (b) if the Adjustment Event is a Potential Adjustment Event, then following the declaration by any Stock Issuer of an event which is a Potential Adjustment Event or following any adjustment to the settlement terms of listed contracts of the relevant Stock, the Company shall determine whether such Potential Adjustment Event has a diluting or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of the relevant Stock and, if so,
  - a. will make the corresponding adjustment, if any, to the calculation of the Coupon Amount and/or the Final Redemption Amount and/or the Contingent Early Redemption Amount and/or any other relevant terms of the Debentures as the Company, in its sole and absolute discretion (which discretion is not subject to any challenge or dispute), appropriate to account for that diluting or concentrative effect or,
  - b. determine the effective date(s) of the adjustment(s); provided that no adjustment shall be made to the date of maturity of the Debentures. Such adjustments shall be deemed to be so made from such effective date(s).
- (c) if the Adjustment Event is a Realisation Disruption Event, on or before any Valuation Date, the Company may, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, make such consequential adjustments to any of the terms of the Debentures (including any payment obligations) as it determines appropriate in order to reflect the particular Realisation Disruption Event. Such adjustments may include (but are not limited to) (1) deduction of the applicable charge, tax or deduction from the Redemption Amount or Early Redemption Amount, as the case may be, and/or (2) non-payment of the Redemption Amount or Early Redemption Amount and the retention of such amount, as the case may be, until the relevant restrictions are lifted. Any such adjustments will be effective as of the date determined by the Company.

- 2.3** The Company may (but need not) in its absolute discretion determine the appropriate adjustments by reference to the adjustment(s) in respect of such Adjustment Event made by any Exchange to listed contracts of the relevant Stock traded on such Exchange.
- 2.4** If the Company is unable to make such adjustment, then this shall constitute an Early Redemption Event for Extraordinary Reason as referred to in the Terms and Conditions above and accordingly consequent early redemption of the Debentures by the Company if so elected for by the Company.
- 2.5** The Issuer shall, as soon as reasonably practicable, provide notice to the Debenture-Holder and Trustee of any consequential adjustments to be made to the terms of the Debentures as determined appropriate by it which notice shall be irrevocable, provided that any failure to give, or non receipt of such notice will not affect the validity of the Adjustment Event.

### **3. DETERMINATIONS**

Whenever any matter falls to be determined, considered or otherwise decided upon by the Issuer, or any other person (including where a matter is to be decided by reference to the Issuer's, or such other person's opinion), unless otherwise stated, that matter shall be determined, considered or otherwise decided upon by the Issuer or such other person, as the case may be, in good faith and in its sole and absolute discretion.

### **4. CORRECTION OF STOCK PRICES**

In the event that any price or level published on the Exchange or Related Exchange and which is utilised for any calculation or determination made in respect of the Debentures is subsequently corrected and the correction is published by the Exchange or Related Exchange within two Business Days after the original publication (and at least two Business Days prior to the Maturity Date), the Issuer will determine the amount that is payable or deliverable as a result of the correction and, to the extent necessary, adjust the terms of the Debentures to account for such correction.

### **CERTAIN IMPORTANT DISCLAIMERS, INCLUDING IN RELATION TO THE REFERENCE UNDERLYINGS**

- A.** This Information Memorandum in relation to the Debentures is made available by the Issuer to the applicant on the further strict understanding that (i) in providing this Information Memorandum to the applicant, there will be no violation of rules, regulations and byelaws issued by any applicable authority including those issued by the Securities and Exchange Board Of India; (ii) the applicant has sufficient knowledge, experience, and professional advice to make its own evaluation of the merits and risks of a transaction of the type under this Information Memorandum and (iii) the applicant is not relying on the Issuer nor on any of the affiliates of the Issuer for information, advice or recommendations of any sort except for the accuracy of specific factual information about the possible terms of the transaction.

The Issuer is not acting as the advisor or agent of the applicant. This Information Memorandum does not purport to identify for the applicant, the risks (direct or indirect) or other material considerations, which may be associated with the applicant entering into the proposed transaction. Prior to entering into any proposed transaction, the applicant should independently determine, without reliance upon the Issuer or the affiliates of the Issuer, the economic risks and merits, as well as the legal, tax, and accounting characterizations and consequences of the transaction and including that the applicant is able to assume these risks. The Issuer, and/or the affiliates of the Issuer, may act as principal or agent in similar transactions and/or in transactions with respect to instruments underlying a proposed transaction. The Issuer, and/or the affiliates of the Issuer may, from time to time, have a long or short proprietary position/s and/or actively trade, by making markets to its clients, in financial products identical to or economically related to those financial products described in this Information Memorandum. The Issuer may also undertake hedging transactions related to the initiation or termination of a transaction, that may adversely affect the market price, rate, index or other market factors(s) underlying the financial product and consequently its value. The Issuer may have a commercial relationship with and access to information of reference securities, financial products, or other interests underlying a transaction.

This Information Memorandum and the contents herein are the Issuer's property, and are to be considered proprietary information and may not be reproduced or otherwise disseminated in whole or in part without the Issuer's written consent unless required to by judicial or administrative proceeding, and then with prior notice to the Issuer.

Applicants must understand that while the Debentures would be listed, in view of the nature and complexity of the Debentures, marketability may be impacted in a manner that cannot be determined.

Past performance is not indicative of future performance. Investment in the Debentures may be subject to the risk of loss, meaning the allottee may lose some or all of its investment especially where changes in the value of the



transaction may be accentuated by leverage. There is a risk that the occurrence of a force majeure or illegality, may result in the loss of part of the investment.

No liability whatsoever is accepted for any loss arising (whether direct or consequential) from any use of the information contained in this communication. The Issuer undertakes no obligation to effect any updates on information. Any prices used herein, other than in relation to final term sheets, are indicative. Any opinions attributed to the Issuer, and/or the affiliates of the Issuer constitute the Issuer's judgment as of the date of the material and are subject to change without notice. Provision of information may cease at any time without reason or notice being given. Commissions and other transaction costs may not have been taken into consideration. Any scenario analysis is provided for illustrative purposes only and does not represent actual termination or unwind prices, nor does it present all possible outcomes or describe all factors that may affect the value of your investment.

The return on the Debentures is dependent on the Reference Index / Reference Stocks / Reference Interest Rate Futures etc. The Company has the authority (i) to determine whether certain specified events and/or matters so specified in the conditions relating to the Debentures have occurred, and (ii) to determine any resulting adjustments and calculations as described in such conditions. Prospective purchasers should be aware that any determination made by the Company may have an impact on the value and financial return of the Debentures.

- A. Notwithstanding anything herein contained the Issuer shall not bear responsibility or liability for any losses arising out of any delay in or interruptions of performance of (a) the Sponsor's obligations with regard to the Reference Index(ices), or (b) the relevant Exchange with regard to the price or level of the Reference Stocks or Reference Interest Rate Futures, or (c) the Issuer's obligations under this Information Memorandum due to any Force Majeure Event, act of God, act of governmental authority, act of the public enemy or due to war, the outbreak or escalation of hostilities, riot, fire, flood, civil commotion, insurrection, labour difficulty (including, without limitation, any strike, or other work stoppage or slow down), severe or adverse weather conditions, communications line failure, or other similar cause beyond the reasonable control of the Issuer.

**"Force Majeure Event"** for the purposes of the clause above, means any war, strike, lock-out, national disaster, act of terrorism, an act of Issuer occurring after such obligation is entered into, or such obligation has become illegal or impossible in whole or in part, or any breakdown, failure or malfunction beyond the control of the Issuer of any telecommunication or computer system including, without limitation unavailability of any communication system, systems outages breakdowns, breach or virus in the processes or payment and delivery mechanism, sabotage, fire, flood, explosion, acts of God, civil commotion, strikes or industrial action of any kind, riots, insurrection, acts of government, computer hacking unauthorised access to computer data and storage devices, computer crashes, etc.

**PART B - GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS****I. Issue of Debentures**

The Issuer will issue the Debentures in dematerialised form and has made depository arrangements with NSDL/CDSL in this respect. The Investors will have to trade the Debentures in dematerialised form and deal with the same as per the provisions of The Depositories Act, 1996 and rules notified by NSDL/CDSL from time to time.

Applicants should mention their Depository Participants (DP) name, DP-ID and Beneficiary Account Number in the appropriate place in the Application Form. The Company or the Registrar and Transfer Agent (RTA) shall take necessary steps to credit the Depository Account of the allottee(s) with the amount of Debentures allotted.

The initial credit of the Debentures in the beneficiary account of the Investor will be akin to the Letter of Allotment.

**II. Mode of Transfer**

The Debentures are being issued in dematerialised form and shall be transferable and transmittable in dematerialised form and to the same extent and be subject to the same restrictions and limitations as in the case of the existing equity shares of the Company. The provisions relating to transfer and transmission and other related matters in respect of equity shares of the Company, contained in the Articles of Association of the Company, shall apply mutatis mutandis to the transfer and transmission of the Debentures. Transfer of Debentures would be in accordance with the rules / procedures as prescribed by NSDL / CDSL / Depository Participant. Nothing provided herein shall prejudice any power of the Company to register as Debenture Holder any person to whom the right to any Debenture of the Company has been transmitted by operation of law.

Transfer of Debentures to and from Non-Resident Indians ("NRI") / Overseas Corporate Bodies ("OCB") in case they seek to hold the Debentures and are eligible to do so, will be governed by then prevailing guidelines of RBI.

**III. Succession**

In the event of demise of the sole/first holder of the Debentures, the Company will recognise the executor or administrator of the deceased Debenture Holder, or the holder of succession certificate or other legal representative as having title to the Debentures. The Company shall not be bound to recognise such executor, administrator or holder of the succession certificate, unless such executor or administrator obtains probate or letter of administration or such holder is the holder of succession certificate or other legal representation, as the case may be, from a court in India having jurisdiction over the matter. The Directors of the Company may, in their absolute discretion, where they think fit, dispense with production of probate or letter of administration or succession certificate or other legal representation, in order to recognise such holder as being entitled to the Debentures standing in the name of the deceased Debenture holder on production of sufficient documentary proof or indemnity.

**IV. Right to Re-purchase and Re-issue the Debentures**

The Company may repurchase the Debentures, in the secondary market, at any time and from time to time prior to the specified date of redemption. In the event of the Debentures being bought back, or redeemed before maturity in any circumstances whatsoever, the Company shall be deemed to have always the right to re-issue the Debentures.

**V. Terms of Payment**

The full face value of Debenture(s) to be paid along with the Application Form.

The details specific to the issuance will be communicated to the potential investor through the Summary Term Sheet.



**VI. Early Redemption for Extraordinary Reason, Illegality and Force Majeure**

If, for reasons beyond the control of the Company, the performance of the Company's obligations under the Debentures is prevented by reason of *force majeure* including but not limited to an act of state or situations beyond the reasonable control of the Company, occurring after such obligation is entered into, or has become illegal or impossible in whole or in part or in the exercising of its rights. The Company may at its discretion and without obligation to do so, redeem and/or arrange for the purchase of all but not some of the Debentures, by giving notice of not less than 5 (five) Business Days to the Debenture Holders which notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the date upon which the Debentures shall be redeemed (such date on which the Debentures become immediately due and payable, the "Early Redemption Date").

Provided however if the Company believes or is advised that it is necessary to only redeem and/or arrange for the purchase of Debentures held by only certain class of Debenture Holders to overcome or mitigate any such force majeure, then the Company may without obligation to do so, redeem and/or arrange for the purchase of only such number of Debentures actually held by such class of Debenture Holders at the relevant time.

If the Debentures are bought by the Company, the Company will, if and to the extent permitted by applicable law, pay to each Debenture Holder in respect of each Debenture held by such holder an amount equal to the Early Redemption Amount of a Debenture notwithstanding the illegality or impracticability, as determined by the Company in its sole and absolute discretion.

Early Redemption Amount means fair market value minus associated costs.

**VII. Categories of Investors**

Only persons to whom an offer is specifically made under this Information Memorandum will be eligible to apply.

Investors in the following categories to whom an offer is specifically made under this Information Memorandum will be eligible to apply:

- Companies, Body Corporates, Financial Institutions, NBFCs, Statutory Corporations;
- Scheduled Commercial Banks including but not restricted to commercial, private, foreign, co-operative and regional rural banks;
- Provident funds/ Superannuation funds or gratuity funds, private trusts, as may be permitted by respective rules and guidelines of such funds/ trusts;
- Registered societies;
- Partnership firms;
- HUFs;
- High Net worth Individuals;
- Insurance companies;
- Mutual Funds;
- Portfolio Manager registered with SEBI;
- Application under Power of Attorney / Relevant Authority;
- SEBI registered FPIs/FILs; and
- Any other investor permitted to invest in debentures of Indian body corporate.

SEBI vide its circular CIR/IMD/FIIC/18/2010 dated November 26, 2010 and RBI vide its circular No. 89 dated March 1, 2012 had decided that a SEBI registered FII/sub-accounts of FII can now invest in primary issues of non-

convertible debentures (NCDs)/ bonds only if listing of such NCDs/bonds is committed to be done within 15 days of such issue. In case the NCDs/bonds issued to the SEBI registered FII/sub-accounts of FIIs are not listed within 15 days of such issue to the SEBI registered FIIs/sub-accounts of FIIs, for any reason, then the FII/sub-account of FII shall immediately dispose off these NCDs/bonds either by way of sale to a third party or to the Issuer.

The Issuer hereby undertakes that in case the Debentures are not listed within 15 days of issuance (the “**Listing Period**”) to the SEBI registered FIIs / sub-accounts of FIIs, for any reason, the Issuer shall on the next Business Day on expiry of the Listing Period redeem / buyback the Debentures from the FIIs/sub-accounts of FIIs.

### **VIII. Abundant precaution**

As a matter of abundant caution and although not applicable in the case of Debentures, attention of applicants is specially drawn to any person who: (a) makes or abets making of an application in a fictitious name to a Company for acquiring, or subscribing for, its securities; or (b) makes or abets making of multiple applications to a Company in different names or in different combinations of his name or surname for acquiring or subscribing for its securities; or (c) otherwise induces directly or indirectly a Company to allot, or register any transfer of, securities to him, or to any other person in a fictitious name, shall be liable for action under Section 447 of the Companies Act, 2013.

### **IX. How to apply**

All applications for the Debenture(s) must be in the prescribed Application Form attached hereto and be completed in block letters in English. It is presumed that the application is signed and made by persons duly empowered and authorized by the entity on whose behalf the application is made. Application forms must be accompanied by either a Demand Draft or a Cheque, drawn in favour of “Reliance Home Finance Limited” and duly crossed “Account payee only” or through Electronic Clearing System (“**ECS**”), Real Time Gross Settlement (“**RTGS**”) or National Electronic Funds Transfer (“**NEFT**”). All cheques/ DDs/Pay orders of banks are to be made payable at Mumbai. Outstation cheques, money orders, postal orders will not be accepted. The Company will not be responsible or accountable in any manner for any instruments or applications lost in transit or mail.

It may be noted that a separate application can be made in respect of each scheme of an Indian Mutual Fund / Asset Management Companies registered with SEBI and such applications would not be treated as multiple applications.

The application form will be made available along with the Summary Term Sheet at the time of **offer**. The applicant should mention their PAN at the appropriate place in the Application Form.

### **X. Applications to be accompanied by bank account details**

Every application must be accompanied by the bank account details of the applicant and the MICR code of the bank for the purpose of availing direct credit and all other amounts payable to the debenture holder through ECS, RTGS or NEFT.

### **XI. Documents to be provided by Investors**

#### **1. Applications by Body Corporates / Companies / Financial Institutions / NBFCs / Statutory Corporations**

The applications must be accompanied by certified true copies of (i) Memorandum and Articles of Association / constitutional documents / bye-laws; (ii) resolution authorizing investment and containing operating instructions; (iii) specimen signatures of authorized signatories; (iv) PAN Cards

**2. Application by Scheduled Commercial Banks**

The application must be accompanied by certified true copies of (i) Board Resolution authorising investments or letter of authorization or Power of Attorney and (ii) specimen signatures of authorized signatories.

**3. Application by Co-operative Banks**

The application must be accompanied by certified true copies of (i) Board Resolution authorising investment along with operating instructions/power of attorney; and (ii) specimen signatures of authorised signatories.

**4. Application by Regional Rural Banks**

The applications must be accompanied by certified true copies of (i) Government notification / Certificate of Incorporation / Memorandum and Articles of Association / other documents governing the constitution; (ii) resolution authorizing investment and containing operating instructions; (iii) specimen signature of authorized signatories.

**5. Applications by Provident Funds, Superannuation Funds and Gratuity Funds**

The application must be accompanied by certified true copies of (i) trust deed / bye-laws / regulations; (ii) resolution authorising investment; and (iii) specimen signatures of authorised signatories.

**6. Application by Registered Societies**

The application should be accompanied by certified true copies of (i) Memorandum of Association / deed / any other instrument regulating or governing the constitution of the society, and rules and regulations / bye-laws of the Society; (ii) resolution authorising investment along with operating instructions/power of attorney; (iii) proof of registration with relevant statutory authority; and (iv) specimen signatures of authorised signatories.

**7. Application by Partnership Firm**

The applications must be accompanied by certified true copies of (i) the PAN Card of the partnership firm; (ii) copy of the partnership deed; and (iii) the photo identity proof like Passport / PAN Card / Driving License, etc. of the partner(s) signing the Application Form and specimen signatures of authorised signatories and (iv) an authority letter from all partners authorising such investment.

**8. Application by HUF**

The applications must be accompanied by certified true copies of the PAN Card of the HUF, the photo identity proof like Passport / PAN Card / Driving License, etc. of the Karta of the HUF, telephone bill/electricity bill/bank account statement, etc. and declaration from the Karta and co-parceners authorizing such investment also need to be provided to the Company.

**9. Application by High Networth Individuals**

The applications must be accompanied by certified true copies of photo identity proof like Passport / PAN Card / Driving License, etc.

**10. Application by Insurance Companies**

The applications must be accompanied by certified true copies of (i) Memorandum and Articles of Association (ii) power of attorney; (iii) resolution authorising investment and containing operating instructions; (iv) specimen signatures of authorised signatories; and (v) copy of PAN.

**11. Application by Mutual Funds**

A separate application can be made in respect of each scheme of an Indian mutual fund registered with the SEBI and such applications shall not be treated as multiple applications. The applications made by the AMCs or custodians of a Mutual Fund shall clearly indicate the name of the concerned scheme for which application is being made.

The applications must be accompanied by certified true copies of (i) SEBI Registration Certificate and trust deed; (ii) resolution authorizing investment and containing operating instructions; and (iii) specimen signatures of authorized signatories.

**12. Application by a Portfolio Manager registered with SEBI**

The application should be accompanied by certified true copy of (i) resolution of the Board of Director, authorizing, and with all particulars relating to the investment in these Debentures, and the acceptance of the terms of these Debentures alongwith authorized signatory list; and (ii) certified copy of **registration certificate** issued by the SEBI to undertake Portfolio Management activities.

**13. Application under Power of Authority / Relevant Authority**

In case of an application made under a Power of Attorney or resolution or authority or mandate a certified true copy thereof along with Memorandum and Articles of Association and / or bye laws must be attached to the application at the time of making the application, failing which the **Company** reserves the full, unqualified and absolute rights to accept or reject any application in whole or in part and in either case without assigning any reasons thereto. Names and specimen signatures of all the authorized signatories must also be lodged along with the completed application forms.

**14. Application by SEBI registered FII**

The applications must be accompanied by certified true copies of (i) PAN Card of the FII; (ii) constitutional documents; (iii) resolution authorizing investment and containing operating instructions; and (iv) tax residency certificate.

**DISCLAIMER: PLEASE NOTE THAT ONLY THOSE PERSONS TO WHOM THE INFORMATION MEMORANDUM HAS BEEN SPECIFICALLY ADDRESSED ARE ELIGIBLE TO APPLY. HOWEVER, AN APPLICATION, EVEN IF COMPLETE IN ALL RESPECTS, IS LIABLE TO BE REJECTED WITHOUT ASSIGNING ANY REASONS FOR THE SAME. THE LIST OF DOCUMENTS PROVIDED ABOVE IS ONLY INDICATIVE, AND AN INVESTOR IS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE ALL THOSE DOCUMENTS/AUTHORISATIONS/ INFORMATION, WHICH ARE LIKELY TO BE REQUIRED BY THE COMPANY. THE COMPANY MAY, BUT IS NOT BOUND TO, REVERT TO ANY INVESTOR FOR ANY ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTS/INFORMATION, AND CAN ACCEPT OR REJECT AN APPLICATION AS IT DEEMS FIT. THE REGULATIONS/NOTIFICATIONS REGARDING INVESTMENT MENTIONED ABOVE ARE MERELY IN THE FORM OF GUIDELINES AND THE COMPANY DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THEY ARE ACCURATE, OR HAVE NOT BEEN MODIFIED. EACH OF THE ABOVE CATEGORIES OF INVESTORS IS**

**REQUIRED TO CHECK AND COMPLY WITH EXTANT RULES/REGULATIONS/ GUIDELINES, ETC. GOVERNING OR REGULATING THEIR INVESTMENTS AS ISSUED BY THEIR RESPECTIVE REGULATORY AUTHORITIES, AND THE COMPANY IS NOT, IN ANY WAY, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY STATUTORY OR REGULATORY BREACHES BY ANY INVESTOR, NEITHER IS THE COMPANY REQUIRED TO CHECK OR CONFIRM THE SAME.**

**XII. Nomination Facility**

Debenture Holders can avail the nomination facility as per the provisions of Section 72 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rules thereunder.

**XIII. Right to accept or reject applications**

The Company is entitled at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application in part or in full, without assigning any reason. Incomplete Application Forms are liable to be rejected. The full amount of Debenture(s) has to be submitted along with the Application Form. Also, in case of over subscription, the Company reserves the right to increase the size of the placement subject to necessary approvals/certifications, and the basis of allotment shall be decided by the Company.

**XIV. Payment of Interest on Application Money**

For applicants whose applications have been rejected or allotted in part, interest on their refundable application money will be dispatched within 15 working days of the Deemed Date Allotment and the Company shall ensure adequate funds for the same. Interest will be computed at applicable rate (to be finalized at the time of the Issue), on refundable application money from the date of realization of cheque/draft/credit in the account. For the successful allottees the interest on application money on the allotted amount will be paid within 15 working days of the Deemed Date Allotment. The interest on application money will be computed on actual/actual basis.

**XV. Allotment Intimation**

The Company would make depository arrangements with the NSDL/CDSL for the issue of these Debentures in Electronic (Dematerialized) Form. The Investors holding these Debentures in the Electronic (Dematerialized) Form will be governed as per the provisions of the Depository Act, 1996, Securities and Exchange Board of India (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 1996, rules notified by NSDL/CDSL from time to time and other applicable laws and rules notified in respect thereof.

Investors should mention their NSDL/CDSL Depository Participant's name ("**DP**"), DP-ID and Beneficiary Account Number (Client ID) at the appropriate place in the Application Form. The Company shall take reasonable steps to credit the Beneficiary Account of the Allottee(s), with the NSDL/CDSL Depository Participant as mentioned in the Application Form, with the number of Debentures allotted. The applicant is responsible for the correctness of its details given in the Application Form vis-à-vis those with its DP. In case the information is incorrect or insufficient, the Company would not be liable for losses, if any.

The Company shall credit the Letter(s) of Allotment in Electronic Form to the dematerialized account of the Investors as per the details furnished in the Application Form. The Allotment Intimation will be sent to the Allottee(s). This Allotment Intimation should neither be construed as a Letter(s) of Allotment nor as a credit advice; and hence it is non-transferable/non-transmittable and not tradable. The Company will credit the Debentures into the investor(s)' Demat account with the investor's DP within 2 working days from Date of Allotment.

**XVI. Register of Debenture Holder(s)**

A register of all Registered Debenture Holder(s) containing necessary particulars will be maintained by the Company's Registrar and Transfer Agent.

The Company shall request the Depository to provide a list of Beneficial Owners as at end of day of the Record Date. This list shall be considered for payment of interest, repayment of principal and amortisation, as the case maybe. The Company shall credit interest on Debentures and/or redemption amount of debentures as per NSDL/CDSL records. Debenture holders are required to keep the records updated with respective Depository with whom they have their accounts.

**XVII. Rights of all Debenture Holders**

The Debenture Holders will not be entitled to any rights and privileges of shareholders other than those available to them under statutory requirements. The Debentures shall not confer upon the Debenture holders the right to receive notice, or to attend and vote at the general meetings of shareholders of the Company. The Principal Amount and interest, if any, on the Debentures will be paid to the Debenture holder only, or in the case of joint holders, to the one whose name stands first. The Debentures shall be subjected to other usual terms and conditions incorporated in the Debenture certificate(s) that will be issued to the allottee(s) of such Debentures by the Company and also in the Debenture Trustee Agreement(s) / Debenture Trust Deed(s).

**XVIII. Modification of Rights**

The rights, privileges, terms and conditions attached to the Debentures may be varied, modified or abrogated with the consent, in writing, of those holders of the Debentures who hold at least three-fourth of the outstanding amount of the Debentures or with the sanction accorded pursuant to a resolution passed at a meeting of the Debenture Holders, provided that nothing in such consent or resolution shall be operative against the Company where such consent or resolution modifies or varies the terms and conditions of the Debentures, if the same are not acceptable to the Company.

**XIX. Effect of Holidays**

If any date except the date of allotment, falls on a public holiday, the Modified Following Business Day convention shall be considered.

In case any Interest Payment Date(s) falls on a Sunday or a holiday the coupon payment shall be made on the next working day. In case the Date(s) of Redemption falls on a Sunday or a holiday, the redemption proceeds and accrued interest (if any) shall be paid on the previous working day. Working day, for the purpose of this clause, shall mean a day on which scheduled commercial banks are open for business in the city of Mumbai, Maharashtra).

**XX. Notices**

All notices required to be given by the Company to the Debenture Holders will be deemed to have been given if published in one English and one regional daily newspaper in the area where the debentures are listed.

**XXI. Tax Deduction at Source**

Tax as applicable under the Income Tax Act, 1961, or any other statutory modification or re-enactment thereof will be deducted at source. Tax exemption certificate/document, under the relevant provisions of the Income



Tax Act, 1961, if any, must be lodged at the office of the Company, at least 30 days before the payment becoming due.

## **XXII. Additional Risk Disclosures**

The initial subscriber by subscribing to and any subsequent purchaser by purchasing the Debentures shall be deemed to have agreed that and accordingly the Company shall be entitled to presume that each of the initial subscriber and any subsequent purchaser (Debenture Holder, as referred to hereinabove and hereinafter):

- (a) has (1) sufficient knowledge, experience and expertise as an Investor, to make the investment in the Debentures; (2) not relied on the Issuer Group or any person acting in its or their behalf (**"Agents"**) for any information, advice or recommendations of any sort except as regards the accuracy of the specific factual information about the terms of the Debentures as set out in this Information Memorandum; (3) understood that information contained in this Information Memorandum, or any other document issued by the Company is not to be construed as business or investment advice; (4) made an independent evaluation and judgment of all risks and merits before investing in the Debentures;
- (b) has understood that the Issuer Group, including the Company, or any Agents, from time to time may act as an arranger, underwriter and/or distributor of similar instruments securities or transactions, the returns and/or payments on which or performance of which, may be at variance with or asymmetrical to those on the Debentures, and they may engage in other public and private financial transactions (including the purchase of privately placed investments or securities or other assets and entering into over the counter derivatives). The foregoing activities of the Issuer Group, including the Company, or any Agents may affect the value of the Debentures. In particular, the value of the Debentures could be adversely impacted by a movement in the interest rates, or activities in related markets, by any acts or inactions of the Issuer Group, including the Company, or any Agents;
- (c) has understood that without prejudice to (a) and (b) above, (1) the method and manner of computation, returns and calculations on the Debentures shall be solely determined by and/or on behalf of the Company, whose decision shall be final and binding; (2) in the event of any discretions to be exercised, in relation to method and manner of any of the above computations including due to any disruptions in any of the financial or other related markets or if for any other reason the calculations cannot be made as per the method and manner originally stipulated or referred to or implied, such alternative methods or approach shall be used as deemed fit by and/or on behalf of the Company, and may include the use of estimates and approximations. All such computations shall be valid and binding on the Debenture Holder, and no liability thereof will attach to the Company and/or the Agents;
- (d) has understood that in the event that the Debenture Holder suffers adverse consequences or loss, the Debenture Holder shall be solely responsible for the same and the Company, the Issuer Group and/or the Agents shall not be responsible, in any manner whatsoever, for any adverse consequences or loss suffered by the Debenture Holder including but not limited to on the basis of any claim that no adequate disclosure regarding the risks involved were made or that the full risks involved were not explained or understood;
- (e) has reviewed the terms and conditions applicable to the Debentures as contained in the Information Memorandum and has understood the same, and, on an independent assessment thereof, confirmed the same to be correct and, found the same acceptable for the investment made and has also reviewed the risk disclosures contained herein and has understood the risks, and determined that the Debentures are a suitable investment and that the Debenture Holder can bear the economic risk of that investment, including the possibility of receiving lower than expected or negligible returns;



- (f) has received all the information believed to be necessary and appropriate or material in connection with, and for, the investment in the Debentures;
- (g) holds the Debentures as an investment, and has not purchased the Debentures on a speculative basis;
- (h) as an Investor, is knowledgeable and experienced in making investments, including in debt instruments having variable or unpredictable returns and also investments similar to the Debentures;
- (i) investing in the Debentures:
  - (i) has obtained such independent and appropriate financial, tax, accounting and legal advice as required and/or deemed necessary, to enable the Debenture Holder to independently evaluate, assess and understand the appropriateness, merits and risks associated with investing in the Debentures, and also as to the Debenture Holders legal competency and ability (including under applicable laws and regulations), to invest in and/or hold (including as to the duration of holding) the Debentures; and
  - (ii) has not relied on any advice or statements made or rendered by Issuer Group or their Agents, the Company or its Agents or any person acting on its or their behalf, with respect to the Debentures, including as to the nature of returns, the probability of any returns or any erosion in the value of the Debentures over its life, or on maturity, redemption, sale or disposal, and none of such entities or persons have made any representations to the Debenture Holder, express or implied, with respect to any of the above;
- (j) has assumed on the its own account, all risk of loss that may occur or be suffered including as to the returns on and/or the sale value of the Debentures and shall not look directly or indirectly to the Issuer Group or their Agents or the Company or its Agents (or to any person acting on its or their behalf) to indemnify or otherwise hold the Debenture Holder harmless in respect of any such loss and/or damage ;
- (k) understands that the actual quantum of returns on the Debentures are not guaranteed or insured in any manner by the Company;
- (l) undertakes that, if the Debenture Holder sells the Debentures to subsequent Investors, the Debenture Holder shall ensure, and it is the Debenture Holder's obligation in that regard, that (1) the subsequent Investors receive the terms and conditions, risks and representations contained in the Information Memorandum and any other related document and fully understand that the Debentures are a structured product., (2) the sale to subsequent Investors will be effected by the Debenture Holder only on such Investors having confirmed the receipt of all of (1) above, (3) the sale and transfer of the Debentures shall be effected only in the manner stipulated;
- (m) understands that the Issuer Group or their Agents or the Company or its Agents or any person acting on behalf of the Issuer Group or the Company, may have an interest / position as regards the issue of the Debentures and/or may have an existing banking relationship, financial, advisory or other relationship with them and/or may be in negotiation/discussion with them as to transactions of any kind;
- (n) understands that at any time during the life of the Debentures the value of the Debentures may be substantially less than its redemption value.
- (o) understands that the valuation of the Debentures provided on the websites of the Issuer and /or the Valuation Agency do not represent the actual price of the Debentures that may be received upon sale or redemption and that the actual price received may be significantly different from what is reflected in the valuation;
- (p) has the legal ability to invest in the Debentures, and the investment does not contravene any provision of any law, regulation or contractual restriction or obligation or undertaking binding on or affecting the Debenture Holder, or its assets;

- (q) where the Debenture Holder is a **Company**, it also confirms that:
- (i) notwithstanding the variable nature of the return on the Debentures, the Debenture Holder is not precluded under any law, rules, regulations and/ or circular/s issued by any statutory authority/ies including under the Companies Act, 2013 and rules thereof from investing in the Debentures,
  - (ii) all necessary corporate or other necessary action has been taken to authorize, and that the Debenture Holder has corporate ability and authority, to invest in the Debentures, and
  - (iii) investment in the Debentures does not contravene any provisions of the Memorandum and the Articles of Association, or any law, regulation or contractual restriction or obligation or undertaking binding on or affecting the Debenture Holder or the Debenture Holder's assets;
- (r) where the Debenture Holder is a **mutual fund / provident fund / superannuation fund / gratuity funds ( each a "fund")** it also confirms that:
- (i) investing in the Debentures on the terms and conditions stated herein is within the scope of the fund's investment policy and does not conflict with the provisions of the trust deed/bye-laws/regulations as currently in force,
  - (ii) the investment in Debentures is being made by and on behalf of the fund and that the fund is in force and existing, and the investment has been ratified by appropriate resolutions, and
  - (iii) the investment in Debentures has been duly authorized and does not contravene any provisions of the trust deed/bye-laws/regulations as currently in force, or any law, regulation or contractual restriction or obligation or undertaking binding on or affecting the fund or its assets;
- (s) where the Debenture Holder is a **partnership firm**, it also confirms that:
- (i) investing in the **Debentures** on the terms and conditions stated herein is within the scope of the partnership's investment policy and does not conflict with the provisions of the partnership deed as currently in force,
  - (ii) the investment in Debentures is being made by and on behalf of the partners (and binds all the partners jointly and severally), and that the partnership is in force and existing, and the investment has been ratified by all of the partners, jointly and severally,
  - (iii) the investment in Debentures has been duly authorized by all the partners, and does not contravene any provisions of the partnership deed, or any law, regulation or contractual restriction or obligation or undertaking binding on or affecting the partnership or its assets or any of the partners or their respective assets,
  - (iv) for any minor as may have been admitted to the benefits of the partnership, the legal guardian of the minor has confirmed that the above applies equally to the minor as if the minor were a partner, and
  - (v) for any Hindu Undivided Family ("**HUF**") that may be partner, the Karta declares that the above equally binds each of the co-parcenors and beneficiaries of the HUF;
- (t) where the Debenture Holder is an **individual**, also confirms that the investment in Debentures does not contravene any provisions of any law, regulation or contractual restriction or obligation or undertaking binding on or affecting the individual or its assets and he can invest in such Debentures; and
- (u) where the Debentureholder is a **HUF**, it also confirms that:
- (i) the karta declares that the above equity binds each of the co-parcenors and beneficiaries of the HUF, and

- (ii) the karta declares that the investment is for the benefit of each of the co-parceners and beneficiaries of the HUF
- (v) where the Debenture Holder or initial Applicant is a **Portfolio Manager** registered with SEBI, and is investing in the Debentures as a **Discretionary Portfolio Manager**, it also confirms that:
  - (i) it is fully in compliance with the laws and regulations applicable to it including the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 1993 ("**Portfolio Manager Regulations**"), the Structured Products Guidelines the Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002 ("**PML Act**"), the Prevention of Money Laundering (Maintenance of Records of the Nature and Value of Transactions, the Procedure and Manner of Maintaining and Time for Furnishing Information and Verification and Maintenance of Records of the Identity of the Clients of the Banking Companies, Financial Institutions and Intermediaries) Rules, 2005 ("**PML Rules**"), the requirements of Circular dated 20<sup>th</sup> March 2006 "Guidelines on Anti-Money Laundering Standards" of the SEBI ("**AML Guidelines**") together with the PML Act and the PML Rules, the "**AML Laws & Rules**") and all applicable know-your-client norms ("**KYC Guidelines**") issued by any relevant regulator;
  - (ii) the Debenture Holder is appropriately investing in the Debentures on behalf of its clients, ("Clients") and the investment in the Debentures is within the scope of its authority including pursuant to the agreement entered into by the Debenture Holder with each of the Clients, as provided for by Regulation 14 of the Portfolio Manager Regulations) (the "**Agreement**"), and accordingly binds each of the Clients. The Debenture Holder has independently satisfied itself (a) as to the suitability and appropriateness of the investment in the Debentures as regards each of the Clients, (b) as to the capacity and authority of each of the Clients to invest in such Debentures, and (c) that the investment in such Debentures will not contravene any applicable law;
  - (iii) Should there be any dispute by the Clients as regards the investment in the Debentures including but not limited to the scope of its authority with regard to such investment, it shall be dealt with entirely by the Portfolio Manager with each of the Clients, with no reference to the Issuer;
  - (iv) the Portfolio Manager has conducted suitability and appropriateness checks on each of its clients pursuant to the PM Regulations (as applicable) and the Structured Products Guidelines, and the Portfolio Manager has fully advised each of its clients of the risks relating to investment in the Debentures and of its rights against the Portfolio Manager as its principal and accepts responsibility for such advice,
  - (v) the Portfolio Manager has strictly complied with all applicable AML Laws & Rules and KYC Guidelines in relation to each of the Clients;
  - (vi) the Portfolio Manager consents to the disclosure or provision by the Issuer to any governmental or regulatory authority, or under any requirement of law, any information regarding the Client (to the extent made available to the Issuer by the Portfolio Manager) and the investment in the Debenture, as required of the Issuer under applicable regulations and/or as requested by any governmental or regulatory authority or under a provision of law;
  - (vii) the Portfolio Manager shall ensure that each Client understands the risks involved in investment in the Debentures and is capable of taking the risks posed by such Debentures and shall satisfy itself that the Debentures are suitable to the risk profile of the Client;
  - (viii) the Portfolio Manager shall provide its Clients with a copy of the information memorandum;
  - (ix) the Portfolio Manager shall guide the Clients as to where the valuations (of the Debentures) will be available;
  - (x) the Portfolio Manager shall guide the Clients as to the applicable exit loads/exit options/liquidity support, (if any) etc. being provided by the Company or through the secondary market;

- (xi) the Portfolio Manager further agrees to provide to the Issuer such additional information that the Issuer deems necessary or appropriate in order for the Issuer to comply with any such regulations and/or requests or requirements;
  - (xii) the Portfolio Manager also further agrees (including on the basis of any request made by the Issuer in this regard), to provide, to any governmental or regulatory authority any information regarding any or all of the Clients, the investment in the Debenture as required under regulations and/or as requested by any governmental or regulatory or other authority; and
  - (xiii) the Portfolio Manager further agrees that it is appropriately investing in these Debentures on behalf of its Clients and that the activities of the Portfolio Manager have not violated and will not violate the NHB Private Placement Directions. The Portfolio Manager further confirms and undertakes that the Debenture Holder has not and will not use the name of the Issuer or any of its group entities or any of the words in any of its advertisement or any marketing material and the Portfolio Manager has not acted and shall not act in a manner that would render this Issue of Debentures, an offer to the public.
- (w) where the Debenture Holder or initial Applicant is a Portfolio Manager registered with SEBI and is investing in the Debentures as **Non Discretionary Portfolio Manager**, it also confirms that:
- (i) it is fully in compliance with the laws and regulations applicable to it including the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 1993 ("Portfolio Manager Regulations"), the Structured Products Guidelines the Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002 ("PML Act"), the Prevention of Money Laundering (Maintenance of Records of the Nature and Value of Transactions, the Procedure and Manner of Maintaining and Time for Furnishing Information and Verification and Maintenance of Records of the Identity of the Clients of the Banking Companies, Financial Institutions and Intermediaries) Rules, 2005 ("PML Rules"), the requirements of Circular dated 20<sup>th</sup> March 2006 "Guidelines on Anti-Money Laundering Standards" of the SEBI ("AML Guidelines") together with the PML Act and the PML Rules, the "AML Laws & Rules" and all applicable know-your-client norms ("KYC Guidelines") issued by any relevant regulator;
  - (ii) the Portfolio Manager is selling the Debentures, to appropriate Clients/the investor(s) or is investing on behalf of its Clients /the investor(s) appropriately and such sale / investment in the Debentures is within the scope of its authority and accordingly binds each of the Clients/ investor(s); further, the intermediary has satisfied itself as to the capacity and authority of each of the Clients / investor(s) to invest in such Debentures;
  - (iii) Should there be any dispute by the Clients / investor(s) as regards the investment in the Debentures including but not limited to the scope of its authority with regard to such investment the same shall be dealt with entirely by the Intermediary with each of the Clients / investor(s), with no reference to the Issuer;
  - (iv) the Portfolio Manager has conducted a risk profiling of each Client / Investor (s) pursuant to the Structured Products Guidelines and has satisfied itself that the Debentures are suitable to the risk profile of the Client / investor; has fully advised each of its Clients / the investor(s) of the risks relating to investment in the Debentures and ensured that the Client / investor has understood the risks involved in investment in the Debentures and is capable of taking the risks posed by the Debentures. The Portfolio Manager as required under the SEBI (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 1993 has fully advised each of its Clients / the investor(s) of the rights of such Clients / investor(s) against the Intermediary as its principal and accepts responsibility for such advice;
  - (v) the Portfolio Manager has strictly complied with all applicable AML Laws & Rules and KYC Guidelines in relation to each of the Clients;

- (vi) the Portfolio Manager consents to the disclosure or provision by the Issuer to any governmental or regulatory authority, or under any requirement of law, any information regarding the Client (to the extent made available to the Issuer by the Portfolio Manager) and the investment in the Debenture, as required of the Issuer under applicable regulations and/or as requested by any governmental or regulatory authority or under a provision of law;
- (vii) the Portfolio Manager shall ensure that the Client understands the risks involved in investment in the Debentures and is capable of taking the risks posed by such Debentures and shall satisfy itself that the Debentures are suitable to the risk profile of the Client;
- (viii) the Portfolio Manager shall provide its Clients the Information Memorandum;
- (ix) the Portfolio Manager shall guide the Clients as to where the valuations (of the Debentures) will be available;
- (x) the Portfolio Manager shall guide the Clients as to the applicable exit loads/exit options/liquidity support, (if any) etc. being provided by the Company or through the secondary market; and
- (xi) the Portfolio Manager also further agrees (including on the basis of any request made by the Issuer in this regard), to provide, to any governmental or regulatory authority any information regarding any or all of the Clients, the investment in the Debentures as required under regulations and/or as requested by any governmental or regulatory or other authority, and the Portfolio Manager further agrees that the it is appropriately investing in these Debentures on behalf of its Clients and that the activities of the Portfolio Manager have not violated and will not violate the NHB Private Placement Directions.. The Portfolio Manager further confirms and undertakes that it has not and will not use the name of the Issuer or any of its group entities or any of the words in any of its advertisement or any marketing material.

#### **XXIII. Payment of Interest on Allotted Debenture(s)**

Interest on the face value of the Debentures outstanding (subject to deduction of Income Tax at the prescribed rate under the Income Tax Act, 1961 or any statutory modification or re-enactment being in force) shall be due from the Date of Allotment up to the Redemption Date as provided in the Summary Term Sheet.

Interest amount will be electronically credited to the bank account of those debenture holder(s) whose names appear on the list of beneficial owners as on the Record Date, provided to the Company by the Depository.

In case of dispute of interest claim, the matter should be settled between the transferor(s) and the transferee(s), and not with the Company. All interest on the Debenture(s) shall cease on the date of re-purchase of the Debenture(s) by or on date of redemption on maturity of Debenture(s), whichever is earlier.

In case Debenture Holders do not provide their correct bank particulars for electronic credit of interest the same may either be rejected or returned and the issuer shall not be held liable for the same in any manner whatsoever.

#### **XXIV. Book closure / Record Date**

The Book closure / Record date will be 15 (fifteen) days prior to the Interest Payment / Final Maturity Date or as may be directed by SEBI from time to time. The list of Beneficial Owner(s) provided by the Depository as at end of day of Record Date shall be used to determine the name(s) of person(s) to whom the Interest and/or Principal installment is to be paid.

**XXV. Redemption on Maturity of Debenture(s)**

Principal shall be credited to the account of Debenture holders whose names appear in the Register of Registered Debenture Holder(s)/in the list of Beneficial Owner(s) provided to the Company by the Depository as on the Record Date.

Principal payment will be made on the Principal Repayment Date by crediting the bank account of the beneficial owner(s) whose names appear on the list of Beneficial Owner(s) as on the Record Date, as provided to the Company by the Depository. The payment shall be released only after the Debentures have been discharged by the Debenture holder by signing the Discharge Form that shall be sent to the Debenture Holders immediately after the record date and after the consequent extinguishment of the Debentures by the Company through the Depository.

The Company's liability towards the Beneficial Owner(s) for any payment or otherwise shall stand extinguished on the Maturity Date, in all events and upon the Company crediting the redemption amounts to the account of the Beneficial Owner(s). Further, the Company shall not be liable to pay any interest, income or compensation of any kind from the Maturity Date, or the date of redemption of the Debenture(s).

For this purpose bank details of Debenture Holders registered against their depository account will be used by the Company for payment of interest and redemption of principal amount. The Debenture Holders shall immediately intimate the Depository participants with whom their depository accounts are maintained, about any change in their address or bank details.

Investors may also request for principal payment by way of an ECS / RTGS transfer. In such case, the investor will have to request the Company by way of an application, in formats required. Investors must note that NECS essentially operates on the new and unique bank account number, allotted by banks post implementation of Core Banking Solutions (CBS). Therefore, Debenture Holders are requested to furnish the new bank account number allotted by banks post implementation of CBS.

In case Debenture holders do not provide their correct bank particulars for electronic credit of redemption proceeds the same may either be rejected or returned and the issuer shall not be held liable for the same in any manner whatsoever.

**XXVI. Future borrowings**

The Company will be entitled from time to time to make further borrowings from the public, members of the Company and/ or any other persons or to raise loans and advances or such other facilities from Banks, Financial Institutions on the security or otherwise without approval or consent from the Debenture Holders. The Company is entitled to further borrowing without any prior consent from the existing lenders/ charge holders till the standard security cover is maintained.

**XXVII. Debenture Trustees**

The Company has appointed IDBI TRUSTEESHIP SERVICES LIMITED as Debenture Trustee for this issue of debentures. All the rights and remedies of the Debenture Holders will vest in and will be exercised by the trustees without the same having to be referred to the Debenture Holders. The Company and Debenture Trustee have entered into a Debenture Trust Deed dated January 10, 2018 specifying inter alia the powers, authorities and obligations of the Debenture Trustee and Company. No debenture holder shall be entitled to proceed



directly against the Company, unless debenture trustee having become bound to do so or fail to do so. The Debenture Trustee will endeavor to protect the interest of the Debenture Holders under this Information Memorandum in the event of default in regard to timely payment of interest and principal by the Company.

**XXVIII. Main events of default and remedies under the Debenture Trust Deed are as under:**

- (A) Upon the occurrence of any of the events specified in Sub-Clause (B) below (each, an “**Event of Default**”), the Trustee may, in its discretion, and shall, upon request in writing of the Majority Debentures holders/Beneficial Owners declare the principal amount of the Debentures, all interest and all other monies to be due and payable forthwith and the security created hereunder shall become enforceable, and the Trustee shall have the following rights namely:-
- (a) Subject to Section 69 of the Transfer of Property Act, to sell, assign or otherwise liquidate or direct the Company to sell, assign or otherwise liquidate any or all of the Mortgaged Premises, in such manner, at such time, at such place or places and on such terms as the Trustee may, in compliance with the requirements of law, determine in its absolute discretion and to take possession of the proceeds of any such sale or liquidation;
  - (b) to take possession of the Mortgaged Premises or any part thereof, by directing the Company in writing to deliver the same to the Trustee at any place or places designated by the Trustee, in which event the Company shall, at its own expense:
    - (i) forthwith cause the same to be moved and delivered to the place or places so designated by the Trustee;
    - (ii) keep any Mortgaged Premises to be delivered to the Trustee (to the extent not physically delivered to the Trustee) at such place or places pending further action by the Trustee as provided in these presents; and
    - (iii) while such Mortgaged Premises shall be so kept, provide such guards and maintenance services as shall be necessary to protect the same;
  - (c) to retain all cash proceeds received or receivable by the Company in respect of the Mortgaged Premises and to use such funds, in whole or part, towards repayment of the Company's obligations to the Beneficial Owner(s)/ Debenture holder(s) and/or the Trustee under these presents.
- (B) The occurrence of any one of the following events shall constitute an Event of Default by the Company:
- (i) Default is committed in payment of the principal amount of the Debentures on the due date(s);
  - (ii) Default is committed in the payment of any interest on the Debentures on the due date(s);
  - (iii) Default is committed in the performance or observance of any covenant, condition or provision contained in these presents and/or the Financial Covenants and Conditions (other than the obligation to pay principal and interest) and, except where the Debenture holders/Beneficial Owners/ Debenture Trustee certify that such default is in its opinion incapable of remedy (in which case no notice shall be required), such default continues for thirty days after written notice has been given thereof by the Trustee to the Company requiring the same to be remedied;



- (iv) Any indebtedness of the Company for borrowed monies, that is, indebtedness for and in respect of monies borrowed or raised (whether or not for cash consideration) by whatever means (including acceptance, credits, deposits and leasing) becomes due prior to its stated maturity by reason of default of the terms thereof or any such indebtedness is not paid at its stated maturity;
- (v) Any information given by the Company to the Beneficial Owner(s)/ Debenture holder(s) or the Trustee and the warranties given or deemed to have been given by it to the Beneficial Owner(s)/Debenture holder(s) or the Trustee is misleading or incorrect in any material respect;
- (vi) If there is reasonable apprehension that the Company is unable to pay its debts or proceedings for taking it into liquidation, whether voluntarily or compulsorily, may be or have been commenced or any resolution for voluntary winding-up is passed or any petition for winding-up is admitted by a competent Court;
- (vii) If the security have not been kept insured or depreciate in value to such an extent that in the opinion of the Debentureholders/Beneficial Owners further security should be given and on advising the Company to the effect such security has not been given to the satisfaction of the Debentureholders/Beneficial Owners;
- (viii) If without the prior written approval of the Trustee, the security or any part thereof are sold, disposed off, charged, encumbered or alienated or any of the buildings, structures, plant and machinery forming part of this security are removed, pulled down or demolished;
- (ix) The Company has voluntarily or involuntarily become the subject of proceedings under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or the Company is voluntarily or involuntarily dissolved;
- (x) The Company is unable to or has admitted in writing its inability to pay its debts as and when the same are due or it is certified by an accountant appointed by the Trustee that the Company's liabilities exceed its assets;
- (xi) The Company has taken or suffered to be taken any action for reorganisation of its capital, without the prior written consent of the Debenture Trustee;
- (xii) An encumbrancer, receiver or liquidator takes possession of the security or any part thereof, or has been appointed or allowed to be appointed of all or any part of the undertaking of the Company and such appointment is, in the opinion of the Debenture Trustee, prejudicial to the security hereby created under the Debenture Trust Deed;
- (xiii) If an attachment or distraint has been levied on the security or any part thereof or certificate proceedings have been taken or commenced for recovery of any dues from the Company;
- (xiv) If any extra-ordinary circumstances have occurred which make it improbable for the Company to fulfil its obligations under the Debenture Trust Deed and/or the Debentures;
- (xv) The Company ceases or threatens to cease to carry on its business or gives notice of its intention to do so;
- (xvi) If the Company is unable to pay its debts within the meaning of section 271 of the Companies Act, 2013 and its Rules thereunder or if the Company is carrying on business at a loss and it appears to the Debenture Trustee that continuation of its business will endanger the security hereby created under the Debenture Trust Deed;
- (xvii) If in the opinion of the Trustee, the Security of the Beneficial Owner(s)/Debentureholder(s) is in jeopardy;
- (xviii) Except for the charges created by the Company as set forth in the Debenture Trust Deed; if the Company creates any mortgage, charge, lien or other encumbrance over or assigns or transfers or attempts to assign or transfer any of the Mortgaged Premises, without the prior consent in writing of the Debenture Trustee;
- (xix) If the Company enters into amalgamation, reorganisation or reconstruction without the prior consent of

the Debenture Trustee in writing; and

- (xx) If the Company shall, without the prior consent of the Debenture Trustee in writing, make or attempt to make any alteration to its Memorandum and Articles of Association, which affects the interest of the Beneficial Owner(s)/Debentureholder(s).
- (C) If any Event of Default or any event which, after the notice, or lapse of time, or both, would constitute an Event of Default has happened, the Company shall, forthwith give notice thereof to the Debenture Trustee in writing specifying the nature of such Event of Default or of such event.
- (D) At any time after the Debentures become repayable and have not been repaid, the Debenture Trustee may at their discretion and without further notice institute such proceedings against the Company as they may think fit to enforce repayment thereof together with accrued interest and all other monies payable in respect thereof but they shall not be bound to take any such proceedings or take any actions with respect to enforcement of the Mortgaged Premises unless:-
- (a) The Debenture Trustee is so requested in writing by Majority Beneficial Owner(s)/ Debenture Holder(s);
- (b) Sufficient monies are advanced by the Beneficial Owner(s)/Debenture Holder(s) to the Debenture Trustee for enforcement of their rights and security; and
- (c) The Debenture Trustee is indemnified to their satisfaction by the Debenture holders/Beneficial Owner(s).
- (E) Notwithstanding the above clause, all costs, charges and expenses that may be incurred by the Debenture Trustee in connection with the creation enforcement, preservation, realisation of the Mortgaged Premises with interest thereon from the time of the same having been so incurred and that until such repayment shall be payable by the Company and be a charge upon the Mortgaged Premises hereby granted, assigned, transferred and assured or expressed so to be under the terms of the Debenture Trust Deed.
- (F) In case the Security hereby created under the Debenture Trust Deed shall become enforceable, the Company shall forthwith upon demand by the Debenture Trustee do all things necessary to enable the Debenture Trustee to realize the Mortgaged Premises.

***(All capitalized terms used in this section but not defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them respectively in the Debenture Trust Deed)***

**XXIX. Debentures subject to the Summary Term Sheet, Debenture Trust Deed, etc**

Over and above the aforesaid terms and conditions, the Debentures, issued pursuant to this Information Memorandum, shall be subject to the Terms and Conditions incorporated in the Summary Term Sheet, relevant Debenture Trust Deed and also be subject to the provisions of the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company. In the event of a contradiction between the Summary Term Sheet and this Information Memorandum, the Summary Term Sheet will prevail.

**XXX. Cost of the Issue**

For the Debentures under the proposed issue, the commission shall be upto 2.50% of the Principal amount.

For the Debentures under the proposed issue, the total cost towards listing fees, trustee fees, Index licensee fees, valuation fees, etc. shall be upto 2.50% of the Principal Amount. These costs shall be borne by the Issuer.

**XXXI. Governing Law and Jurisdiction**

The Debentures are governed by and will be construed in accordance with the Indian Laws, as applicable in the State of Maharashtra. The Issuer irrevocably agrees for the exclusive benefit of each Debenture Holder that the competent courts and tribunals at Mumbai are to have jurisdiction to settle any disputes which may arise out of or in connection with the Debentures and that accordingly any suit, action or proceeding referred to as Proceedings) arising out of or in connection with the Debentures may be brought in such courts. The Issuer agrees that the process in connection with Proceedings in the competent courts and tribunals at Mumbai will be validly served on it if served upon it at its Registered Office.

**XXXII. Confidentiality**

The information and data contained herein is submitted to each recipient of this Information Memorandum on a strictly private and confidential basis. By accepting a copy of this Information Memorandum, each recipient agrees that **neither** it nor any of its employees or advisors will use the information contained herein for any purpose other than evaluating the specific transactions described herein or will divulge to any other party any such information. This Information Memorandum must not be photocopied, reproduced, extracted or distributed in full or in part to any person whatsoever without the prior written consent of the Company. If at any time any such reproduction or disclosure is made and the Company suffers any loss, damage or incurs liability of any kind whatsoever arising out of or in connection with any such reproduction or disclosure, the recipient of this Information Memorandum breaching the restriction on reproduction or disclosure agrees to hold harmless and indemnify the Company from and against any such loss, damage or liability.

**OTHER INFORMATION****(A) DECLARATION OF NHB ABOUT NON-RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL SOUNDNESS OR CORRECTNESS OF STATEMENTS:**

It must be distinctly understood, that the issuing of license and granting of approval by NHB should not in any way, be deemed or construed to be an approval by NHB, to this Information Memorandum nor should it be deemed that NHB has approved it nor does NHB take any responsibility either for the financial soundness of the Company or for the correctness of the statements made or opinions expressed in this connection.

**(B) CONSENTS:**

Consents in writing from the Debenture Trustee, the Rating Agency, the Valuation Agency and the RTA to act in their respective capacities have been obtained.

Consents in writing of Company Secretary & Compliance Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Solicitors / Advocates, and other experts, have been obtained and such consents have not been withdrawn upto the time of filing this Information Memorandum with the BSE.

**(C) DECLARATION BY THE DIRECTORS THAT:**

- a. the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act and the rules made thereunder;
- b. the compliance with the Act and the rules does not imply that payment of dividend or interest or repayment of debentures, if applicable, is guaranteed by the Central Government; and
- c. the monies received under the offer shall be used only for the purposes and objects indicated in the Offer letter / Information Memorandum.

**(D) DECLARATION:**

We, Chief Financial Officer and Company Secretary & Compliance Officer of the Company declare that: (a) the Company has complied with all the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 and the Companies Act, 2013 (the "Act"), and Rules made thereunder, the guidelines issued by the Government and the guidelines and circulars issued by SEBI established under Section 3 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 and Raising Money through Private Placement of Non-Convertible Debentures (NCDs) by NHBs-Debentures, etc. vide NHB Notification No. NHB.HFC.NCD-DIR.1/CMD/2014 dated March 19, 2014, have been complied with and no statement made in this Information Memorandum is contrary to the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 and the notified sections of the Companies Act, 2013 or the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 or rules, guidelines and circulars issued thereunder; (b) the compliance with the said Act and the Rules made thereunder do not imply that payment of interest or repayment of debentures is guaranteed by Central Government; (c) the monies received under this offer shall be used only for the purposes and objects indicated in this Information Memorandum.

We, Chief Financial Officer and Company Secretary & Compliance Officer of the Company authorised by the Board of Directors of the Company vide resolution no. 13 dated November 1, 2018 to sign this form and Information Memorandum and declare that all the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules made thereunder in respect of the subject matter of this form and matters incidental thereto have been complied with. Whatever is stated in this form and Information Memorandum and in the attachments thereto is true, correct and complete and no information material to the subject matter of this form has been suppressed or concealed and is as per the original records maintained by the promoters subscribing to the Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association.

It is further declared and verified that all the required attachments have been completely, correctly and legibly attached to this form and Information Memorandum.

For Reliance Home Finance Limited



**Pinkesh R. Shah**  
Chief Financial Officer

For Reliance Home Finance Limited



**Parul Jain**  
Company Secretary & Compliance Officer

Date : December 05, 2018

Place: Mumbai

**List of Branches of Reliance Home Finance Limited as on September 30, 2018:**

Sr. No.	Name of the Branch	Address
1	Ahmedabad	Aashil Construction, Nr. Mithakali Six Road, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad 380 009
2	Ahmednagar	Nakshatra heights, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor, Near Naik Hospital, Nagar-Manmad Road, Savedi, Ahmednagar 414 003
3	Amravati	2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor, 14, A/B/C, Gulshan Towers, Amaravati 444 601
4	Bangalore	3 <sup>rd</sup> Floor, 37 Lalbagh Road, Brahmananda Court, Bangalore 560 027
5	Baroda	10-11, S/B, Panorama Complex, R.C.Dutt Road, Alkapuri, Vadodara 390 007
6	Bhavnagar	101-102, Gopi Arcade, Opp.HDFC Bank, Waghwadi Road, Bhavnagar 364 002
7	Bhopal	Mansarover Complex, FF -16, Second Floor, Hoshangabad Road, Bhopal 462 016
8	Bhubaneshwar	3 <sup>rd</sup> Floor, Unit 3 kharvel Nagar, back Side kalsi petrol pump, Bhubaneshwar 751 003
9	Bilaspur	2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor, V R Plaza, Link Road Bilaspur 495 001
10	Boisar	Shivkala Arcade, Shop No. 101,102, Grampanchayat House No. 467/B/11, at Village Boisar, District - Palghar 401501
11	Chandigarh	1 <sup>st</sup> Floor, SCO 309-310, Sector 35 B, Chandigarh 160 022
12	Chennai	Reliance House, 4 <sup>th</sup> Floor, No.6 Haddows Road, Nungambakkam, Chennai 600 006
13	Cochin	Kurickal Areade, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor, NH47, Nr.Chenghampuzha Park, Edappally P.O. Ernakulam (Dist), Kochi 682 024
14	Coimbatore	S3, Manchester Square, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor,14, Puliakulam Road, Coimbatore 641 037
15	Dehradun	Shiva place office no. 8,9,10, 1 <sup>st</sup> Floor, opp. Secretariat, Raipur road, Dehradun 248 001
16	Delhi	260-261, Dev House, Tribhuvan Complex, Ishwar Nagar, New Friends Colony West New Delhi 110 065
17	Durgapur	Nazrul Sarani, Plot No. 3601(P) City Centre, Durgapur, West Bengal 713 216
18	Faridbad	BP47, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor, Bhadana Complex, Neelam Bata Road, Faridabad, Haryana 121 001
19	Guwahati	F Fort, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor, Kachari Basti, Behind Vinayak Furnishing, G S Road Ulubari, Guwahati 781 007
20	Hubli	3 <sup>rd</sup> Floor, CTS No.427-474, V. A. Kalburgi Square, Desai Cross, Deshpande Nagar, Hubli 580 029
21	Hyderabad	Malik Estates, 6-3-344, Opp. J. Y. Rao Park, Banjara Hills, Hyderabad 500 034
22	Indore	Office No. 303, Corporate House, 169, RNT Marg, Indore, Madhya Pradesh 452 001
23	Jaipur	6 <sup>th</sup> Floor, C-44, Man Upasana, Sardar Patel Marg, C-Scheme, Jaipur 302 001
24	Jalandhar	1 <sup>st</sup> Floor, SCO-2, Puda Complex, Ladowali Road, Jalandhar 144 007
25	Jamnagar	Kuber Avenue 3 <sup>rd</sup> Floor, Shop No. 304/305 Guru Nanak Road, Near Guru Dwara Chowk, Jamnagar 361 008
26	Jodhpur	Sabu Tower, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor, Chopasani Road, Jodhpur, Rajasthan 342 003
27	Kalyan	406, 4 <sup>th</sup> Floor, Chandulal Joshi Complex, Vasant Vihar, Kalyan (West) 421 301
28	Karnal	SCO-211, Sector - 12, Karnal, Haryana 132 001
29	Kharghar	Office No. 21, 1 <sup>st</sup> Floor, Chrystal Plaza, Plot No. 18/27, Sector 7, Kharghar, Navi Mumbai 410 210

Sr. No.	Name of the Branch	Address
30	Kirti Nagar, Delhi	A-2, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Floor, Main Najafagarh Road, Near Kalra Hospital, Kirti Nagar, New Delhi 110 015
31	Kolhapur	Gemstone, Office No.7B, First Floor, New Shahupuri, Near Central Bus Stand, Kolhapur 416 001
32	Kolkata	The Air-Conditioned Market, 6 <sup>th</sup> Floor, 1 Shakespeare Sarani, Kolkata 700 071
33	Lucknow	Hari Complex, TCV-118, Vibhuti Khand, Gomti Nagar, Lucknow 226 010
34	Ludhiana	7 <sup>th</sup> Floor, SCO 10-11, Feroze Gandhi Market, Ludhiana, Punjab 141 001
35	Madurai	S.S.Tower No. 78/4, Bypass Road, Madurai, Tamil Nadu 625 002
36	Mumbai-Ruby	The Ruby, 11 <sup>th</sup> Floor, North West Wing, Plot No. 29, JK Sawant marg, Dadar, Mumbai 400 028
37	Mysore	Mysore Trade Centre, L 36/D, Opp. KSRTC Bus Stand, Bangalore, Niligiri Road, Mysore 570 001
38	Nagpur	Buty Building, 317, 1 <sup>st</sup> Floor, R. T. Road, Civil Lines, Nagpur 440 001
39	Nashik	Suyojit Height, Office No. 02, Second Floor, Opp. Rajiv Gandhi Bhavan,Sharanpur Road, Nashik 422 002
40	Noida	6 <sup>th</sup> Floor, Synergy Tower, A-13/1, Block-1, Sector-62, Noida, Dist Gautam Budh Nagar 201 301
41	Panipat	City Centre, 1 <sup>st</sup> Floor, Opp. IB College, G.T. Road, Panipat 132 103
42	Pondicherry	No.181/2,100 Feet Road, AVS Tower, Sundararaja Nagar, Mudaliarpeta, Pondicherry 605 004
43	Pune	F1, 1 <sup>st</sup> Floor, The metropole, Bund Garden Road (Adjacent to Inox Multiplex), Pune 411 001
44	Raipur	Simran Tower, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Floor, Opp. LIC building, Pandari, Raipur 492 004
45	Rajahmundry	79-7-19/2, PL No. G2, 1 <sup>st</sup> Floor, Syamala Nagar, SVR Manikya, Enclave Rajahmundry 533 104
46	Rajkot	Toral Commercial Complex, 211, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor, Nr.Trikon Baug, Rajkot, Gujarat 360 002
47	Salem	7/54, Ideal Garden Complex, junction Main Road, 5 Roads, Salem 636 004
48	Siliguri	1 <sup>st</sup> Floor, Geetanjali Complex, Sevoke Road, Siliguri, West Bengal 734 001
49	Surat	701-A , A Wing, International Trade Center, Majura Gate, Surat 395 002
50	Thrissur	TC 26/548/8, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor, Capital City, Korappath Lane, Thrissur, Kerala 680 020
51	Trichy	No. 20, 1 <sup>st</sup> Floor, Royal Shelter Road, Cantontment, Trichy, Tamil Nadu 620 001
52	Udaipur	Second Floor, Tanishq Tower Above Kotak Mahindra Bank, Residency Road, Sardarpura, Udaipur 313 001
53	Uppal, Hyderabad	D. No. 2-1-8/133/NR, Beside Bharat Petrol Pump, Uppal to Nagole Main Road, Uppal, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 039
54	Vapi	Office No. 201, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor, Status Tower, Opp. Jeevandip Hospital, Gunjan, Vapi, 396 195
55	Vastrapur	Block-D, FF-109, 1 <sup>st</sup> Floor, Pushp Business Campus Floor, Opp. Shiv shanti Society, Vastrapur 382 418
56	Vijaywada	2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor, JM 3, Mohiuddin Estate, Labbi peth, M. G. Road, Vijayawada 520 010
57	Virar	Sneha Nager, Opp. Swad Hotel, Agassi Road, Virar 401 303
58	Vizag	47/11/5, Mohans Arcade, Dwaraka Nagar, 1 <sup>st</sup> Lane, Behind Sangam & Sarath Theater, VSP 530 016

Shareholding Pattern of the Company as on last quarter ended i.e. September 30, 2018:

(a) Details of shareholding alongwith number of shares held in demat form:

Sr. No.	Particulars	Total No. of Equity Shares	Number of shares held in demat form	Total Shareholding as % of total no. of equity shares
(A)	Promoter & Promoter Group	36,37,51,491	36,37,51,491	74.99
(B)	Public	12,13,07,327	11,69,25,181	25.01
(C)	Non Promoter – Non Public (Shares underlying DRs and Shares held by Employee Trusts)	-	-	-
	<b>GRAND TOTAL (A)+(B)+(C)</b>	<b>48,50,58,818</b>	<b>48,06,76,672</b>	<b>100.00</b>

Note: Shares pledged or encumbered by the promoters (if any) – 7,86,50,000 equity shares representing 21.62% of the total shareholding of the Promoter & Promoter Group.

(b) Details of category – wise shareholding:

Sr. No.	Category	Pre-issue & Post-issue*	
		No. of shares held	% of shareholding
A	Promoters' holding		
1	Indian		
	Individual	11,66,014	0.24
	Bodies Corporate	36,25,85,477	74.75
	Sub-total	36,37,51,491	74.99
2	Foreign promoters	-	-
	<b>Sub-total (A)</b>	<b>36,37,51,491</b>	<b>74.99</b>
B	Non-promoters' holding		
1	Institutional investors	5,41,45,301	11.16
2	Non-institutional investors		
	Private corporate bodies	1,23,95,140	2.56
	Directors and relatives	8,329	0.00
	Indian public	5,22,28,849	10.77
	Others [including Non-resident Indians (NRIs)]		0.52
	<b>Sub-total (B)</b>	<b>25,29,708</b>	<b>25.01</b>
	<b>GRAND TOTAL (A) + (B)</b>	<b>12,13,07,327</b>	<b>100.00</b>

\* As the Issue is of Non-Convertible Debentures there is no change in the Pre-isse and Post-issue shareholding pattern of the Company.



**List of Top 10 holders of equity shares of the Company as on September 30, 2018:**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Name of the Shareholders</b>	<b>Total No. of Equity Shares</b>	<b>No. of shares in demat form</b>	<b>Total Shareholding as % of total no. of equity shares</b>
1	Reliance Capital Limited	23,23,69,188	23,23,69,188	47.91
2	Reliance Inceptum Private Limited	9,77,14,206	9,77,14,206	20.14
3	Reliance Infrastructure Consulting & Engineers Private Limited	2,79,75,633	2,79,75,633	5.77
4	LIC of India Profit Plus Balanced Fund	1,05,12,297	1,05,12,297	2.17
5	Reliance Capital Trustee Co. Limited	87,66,924	87,66,924	1.81
6	Aditya Birla Sun Life Trustee Private Limited	83,21,000	83,21,000	1.72
7	Aviator Global Investment Fund	80,00,000	80,00,000	1.65
8	Crest Logistics and Engineers Private Limited	32,50,000	32,50,000	0.67
9	National Westminster Bank Plc as Trustee of The Jupiter India Fund	31,84,009	31,84,009	0.66
10	Vanguard Emerging Markets Stock Index Fund, A Series of Vanguard International Equity Index Funds	23,88,370	23,88,370	0.49

Details of Secured Loan Facilities as on September 30, 2018:

I. Term Loan Facilities

(Rs. in Crore)

Bank Name	Facility	Sanction Amount	Principal Outstanding	Maturity date
Bank of Baroda	Term Loan	200.00	66.67	29-Mar-19
HDFC Bank Limited	Term Loan	50.00	10.00	30-Sep-19
Punjab & Sind Bank	Term Loan	100.00	20.00	15-Dec-18
			20.00	15-Dec-19
			20.00	15-Dec-20
			20.00	15-Dec-21
Punjab & Sind Bank	Term Loan	200.00	40.00	9-Feb-19
			40.00	9-Feb-20
			40.00	9-Feb-21
			40.00	9-Feb-22
Andhra Bank	Term Loan	200.00	50.00	12-Mar-19
			50.00	12-Mar-20
United Bank of India	Term Loan	150.00	50.00	18-Mar-19
			50.00	18-Mar-20
State Bank of Hyderabad	Term Loan	100.00	10.00	19-Mar-19
			10.00	19-Sep-19
			10.00	19-Mar-20
Bank of Baroda	Term Loan	150.00	50.00	27-Mar-19
			50.00	27-Mar-20
Bank of India	Term Loan	150.00	50.00	30-Mar-19
			50.00	30-Mar-20
UCO Bank	Term Loan	200.00	50.00	13-May-19
			50.00	13-May-20
			50.00	13-May-21
			50.00	13-May-22
Andhra Bank	Term Loan	250.00	83.33	26-Jun-19
United Bank of India	Term Loan	500.00	125.00	30-Jun-19
Punjab & Sind Bank	Term Loan	200.00	40.00	21-Sep-19
			40.00	21-Sep-20
			40.00	21-Sep-21
			40.00	21-Sep-22
Karnataka Bank	Term Loan	50.00	10.00	29-Sep-19
			10.00	29-Sep-20
State Bank of Bikaner & Jaipur	Term Loan	100.00	20.00	30-Sep-19
			20.00	30-Sep-20
The Jammu & Kashmir Bank Limited	Term Loan	150.00	30.00	06-Nov-18
			30.00	06-Nov-19
			30.00	06-Nov-20
Vijaya Bank	Term Loan	100.00	25.00	09-Dec-18
			25.00	09-Dec-19
			25.00	09-Dec-20
Punjab National Bank	Term Loan	200.00	40.00	31-Dec-18
			40.00	31-Dec-19
			40.00	31-Dec-20
HDFC Bank Limited	Term Loan	100.00	33.34	31-Dec-18

**(Rs. in Crore)**

Bank Name	Facility	Sanction Amount	Principal Outstanding	Maturity date
State Bank of Patiala	Term Loan	100.00	20.00	18-Mar-19
			20.00	18-Mar-20
			20.00	18-Mar-21
Canara Bank	Term Loan	300.00	75.00	29-Mar-19
			75.00	29-Mar-20
			75.00	29-Mar-21
Bank of Baroda	Term Loan	200.00	66.67	05-Jul-19
			66.67	05-Jul-20
			66.67	05-Jul-21
The Federal Bank Limited	Term Loan	100.00	33.33	16-Aug-19
Bank of Baroda	Term Loan	400.00	80.00	14-Mar-19
			80.00	14-Mar-20
			80.00	14-Mar-21
			80.00	14-Mar-22
HDFC Bank Limited	Term Loan	110.00	36.67	24-Mar-19
			36.66	24-Mar-20
Dena Bank	Term Loan	400.00	80.00	27-Jun-19
			80.00	27-Jun-20
			80.00	27-Jun-21
			80.00	27-Jun-22
The Catholic Syrian Bank Limited	Term Loan	50.00	25.00	29-Jun-19
			25.00	29-Jun-20
Bank of India	Term Loan	200.00	100.00	30-Jun-21
			100.00	30-Jun-22
Syndicate Bank	Term Loan	300.00	100.00	28-Sep-20
			100.00	28-Sep-21
			100.00	28-Sep-22
IDFC Bank Limited	Term Loan	300.00	100.00	08-Nov-22
			100.00	08-Nov-23
			100.00	08-Nov-24
Indian Bank	Term Loan	150.00	30.00	21-Nov-18
			30.00	21-Nov-19
			30.00	21-Nov-20
			30.00	21-Nov-21
			30.00	21-Nov-22
AU Small Finance Bank Limited	Term Loan	50.00	50.00	28-Dec-18
The Federal Bank Limited	Term Loan	100.00	33.33	18-Jan-19
			33.33	18-Jan-20
			33.33	18-Dec-20
Punjab & Sind Bank	Term Loan	200.00	40.00	15-Feb-19
			40.00	15-Feb-20
			40.00	15-Feb-21
			40.00	15-Feb-22
			40.00	15-Feb-23
			40.00	15-Feb-23
Bank of Baharain & Kuwait B.S.C.	Term Loan	30.00	30.00	27-Feb-20
Dena Bank	Term Loan	200.00	40.00	28-Mar-19
			40.00	28-Mar-20
			40.00	28-Mar-21
			40.00	28-Mar-22

(Rs. in Crore)

Bank Name	Facility	Sanction Amount	Principal Outstanding	Maturity date
			40.00	28-Mar-23
Woori Bank	Term Loan	11.00	1.10	07-Mar-19
			1.10	07-Jun-19
			1.10	07-Sep-19
			1.10	07-Dec-19
			1.10	07-Mar-20
			1.10	07-Jun-20
			1.10	07-Sep-20
			1.10	07-Dec-20
			1.10	07-Mar-21
			1.10	07-Jun-21
ICICI Bank Limited	Term Loan	300.00	16.67	07-Mar-19
			16.67	07-Jun-19
			16.67	07-Sep-19
			16.67	07-Dec-19
			16.67	07-Mar-20
			16.67	07-Jun-20
			16.67	07-Sep-20
			16.67	07-Dec-20
			16.67	07-Mar-21
			16.67	07-Jun-21
			16.67	07-Sep-21
			16.67	07-Dec-21
			16.67	07-Mar-22
			16.67	07-Jun-22
			16.67	07-Sep-22
			16.67	07-Dec-22
			16.67	07-Mar-23
16.67	07-Jun-23			

**Note:**

Secured by Hypothecation of Book Debts / Receivables as mentioned in the respective security documents.

**Cash Credit Facilities**

(Rs. in Crore)

Lender's Name	Type of Facility	Amount Sanctioned	Principal Amount outstanding	Repayment Date / Schedule
Axis Bank Limited	Cash Credit	100	99.50	-
Punjab & Sind Bank	Cash Credit	100	99.50	-
The Jammu & Kashmir Bank Limited	Cash Credit	50	49.00	-
Vijaya Bank	Cash Credit	25	24.50	-
The Lakshmi Vilas Bank	Cash Credit	50	49.50	-
Canara Bank	Cash Credit	100	99.00	-
Bank of Baroda	Cash Credit	100	99.50	-
AU Small Finance Bank	Cash Credit	50	49.00	-

**Note:**

Secured by Hypothecation of Book Debts / Receivables as mentioned in the respective security documents.

II. Details of NCDs as on the latest quarter ended September 30, 2018

(including re-issuances as per SEBI circular no. CIR/IMD/DF-1/ 67/2017 dated June 30, 2017)

Debenture Series	Tenor / Period of Maturity (Days)	Coupon (%)	Face Value / Issue Price (in Rs.)	Amount (Rs. Cr.)	No. of Allottees#	Date of Allotment	Redemption Date / Schedule	Credit Rating	Secured / Unsecured	
INE217K07034	Fixed	3,652	10.00%	10,00,000	1	1	11-Dec-12	11-Dec-22	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07117	Fixed	4,383	9.48%	10,00,000	1	1	27-Apr-13	27-Apr-25	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07208	Fixed	3,652	9.35%	10,00,000	30	2	05-Jul-13	05-Jul-23	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07216	Fixed	3,652	9.52%	10,00,000	15	1	26-Jul-13	26-Jul-23	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07240	Fixed	3,656	9.90%	10,00,000	1.7	1	25-Mar-14	28-Mar-24	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07257	Fixed	3,653	9.80%	5,00,000	15	1	15-May-14	15-May-24	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07265	Fixed	1,826	9.80%	5,00,000	5	1	27-Jun-14	27-Jun-19	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07273	Fixed	1,826	9.80%	5,00,000	10	1	19-Jun-14	19-Jun-19	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07281	Fixed	1,826	9.75%	5,00,000	10	1	16-Oct-14	16-Oct-19	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07315	Fixed	1,827	9.05%	5,00,000	15	1	26-Mar-15	26-Mar-20	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07323	Fixed	2,555	9.15%	5,00,000	20	1	27-Mar-15	25-Mar-22	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07430	Fixed	3,653	9.15%	5,00,000	15	1	22-Sep-15	22-Sep-25	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07497	Fixed	2,558	8.82%	5,00,000	20	1	27-Oct-15	28-Oct-22	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured

Debenture Series		Tenor / Period of Maturity (Days)	Coupon (%)	Face Value / Issue Price (in Rs.)	Amount (Rs. Cr.)	No. of Allotte es#	Date of Allotment	Redemption Date / Schedule	Credit Rating	Secured / Unsecured
INE217K07521	Fixed	1,827	8.80%	5,00,000	25	1	15-Dec-15	15-Dec-20	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07646	Fixed	1,826	9.00%	5,00,000	50	5	08-Mar-16	08-Mar-21	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07661	Fixed	1,826	9.00%	5,00,000	10	1	16-Mar-16	16-Mar-21	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07737	Fixed	2,556	8.83%	5,00,000	40	1	11-Apr-16	11-Apr-23	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07752	Fixed	2,561	8.81%	5,00,000	25	1	21-Apr-16	26-Apr-23	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07778	Fixed	2,556	8.81%	5,00,000	15	2	05-May-16	05-May-23	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07786	Fixed	3,285	8.95%	5,00,000	25	1	18-May-16	16-May-25	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07828	Fixed	1,826	8.81%	5,00,000	25	1	24-Jun-16	24-Jun-21	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07836	Fixed	2,555	8.81%	5,00,000	30	2	24-Jun-16	23-Jun-23	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07869	Fixed	1,094	8.81%	5,00,000	20	1	20-Jul-16	19-Jul-19	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07877	Fixed	1,827	8.90%	5,00,000	50	1	21-Jul-16	22-Jul-21	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07885	Fixed	1,095	8.90%	5,00,000	25	1	26-Jul-16	26-Jul-19	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07893	Fixed	1,095	8.90%	5,00,000	50	1	12-Aug-16	12-Aug-19	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07919	Fixed	1,095	8.35%	5,00,000	30	1	03-Oct-16	03-Oct-19	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07927	Fixed	2,556	8.80%	5,00,000	10	1	04-Oct-16	04-Oct-23	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured

Debenture Series		Tenor / Period of Maturity (Days)	Coupon (%)	Face Value / Issue Price (in Rs.)	Amount (Rs. Cr.)	No. of Allotte es#	Date of Allotment	Redemption Date / Schedule	Credit Rating	Secured / Unsecured
INE217K07943	Fixed	1,095	8.35%	5,00,000	25	1	17-Oct-16	17-Oct-19	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07950	Fixed	1,826	8.75%	5,00,000	20	1	26-Oct-16	26-Oct-21	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07968	Fixed	2,556	8.85%	5,00,000	20	1	27-Oct-16	27-Oct-23	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07A11	Fixed	1,159	8.64%	5,00,000	100	1	23-Mar-17	25-May-20	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07AJ9**	Fixed	1,156	0.00%	5,00,000	100	1	30-Mar-17	29-May-20	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07AR2	Fixed	3,651	8.50%	5,00,000	20	1	08-May-17	07-May-27	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07AS0	Fixed	1,095	8.25%	5,00,000	20	1	09-May-17	08-May-20	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07AU6	Fixed	2,557	8.65%	5,00,000	25	1	30-Aug-17	30-Aug-24	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07AV4**	Fixed	1,075	0.00%	5,00,000	20	3	06-Oct-17	15-Sep-20	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07AW2	Fixed	2,555	8.88%	5,00,000	500	1	13-Oct-17	11-Oct-24	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07AX0	Fixed	3,652	8.98%	5,00,000	500	1	13-Oct-17	13-Oct-27	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07AZ5**	Fixed	1,195	0.00%	5,00,000	25	4	28-Dec-17	06-Apr-21	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07BA6	Fixed	1,826	8.60%	5,00,000	30	1	10-Jan-18	10-Jan-23	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07BC2	Fixed	1,161	0.00%	5,00,000	14	2	09-Feb-18	15-Apr-21	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07BE8	Fixed	3,653	8.93%	5,00,000	800	1	09-Mar-18	09-Mar-28	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured



Debenture Series		Tenor / Period of Maturity (Days)	Coupon (%)	Face Value / Issue Price (in Rs.)	Amount (Rs. Cr.)	No. of Allottees#	Date of Allotment	Redemption Date / Schedule	Credit Rating	Secured / Unsecured
INE217K07BF5	Fixed	457	9.10%	5,00,000	400	1	28-Mar-18	28-Jun-19	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07AB6	Fixed	1,095	8.70%	1,000	812	8	03-Jan-17	03-Jan-20	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07AC4	Fixed	1,095	8.90%	1,000	1,054.64	5066	03-Jan-17	03-Jan-20	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07AD2	Fixed	1,826	8.90%	1,000	165.91	16	03-Jan-17	03-Jan-22	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07AE0	Fixed	1,826	9.05%	1,000	333.6	9549	03-Jan-17	03-Jan-22	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07AF7	Fixed	3,652	9.00%	1,000	12.82	18	03-Jan-17	03-Jan-27	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K07AG5	Fixed	3,652	9.15%	1,000	239.3	8468	03-Jan-17	03-Jan-27	CARE AA+ (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickwork)	Secured
INE217K08016	Tier II	3,652	10.60%	10,00,000	6	2	18-Sep-12	18-Sep-22	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08024	Tier II	3,652	10.40%	10,00,000	15	1	21-Sep-12	21-Sep-22	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08032	Tier II	3,652	10.40%	10,00,000	20	1	24-Sep-12	24-Sep-22	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08040	Tier II	3,643	10.60%	10,00,000	2	1	27-Sep-12	18-Sep-22	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08057	Tier II	3,652	10.40%	10,00,000	15	1	04-Oct-12	04-Oct-22	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08065	Tier II	3,652	10.33%	10,00,000	30	1	10-Oct-12	10-Oct-22	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08073	Tier II	3,652	10.33%	10,00,000	10	1	18-Oct-12	18-Oct-22	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08081	Tier II	3,652	10.33%	10,00,000	5	1	26-Nov-12	26-Nov-22	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured

Debenture Series		Tenor / Period of Maturity (Days)	Coupon (%)	Face Value / Issue Price (in Rs.)	Amount (Rs. Cr.)	No. of Allotte es#	Date of Allotment	Redemption Date / Schedule	Credit Rating	Secured / Unsecured
INE217K08107	Tier II	3,652	10.00%	10,00,000	15	1	07-Feb-13	07-Feb-23	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08115	Tier II	2,008	9.50%	10,00,000	5	3	14-May-13	12-Nov-18	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08123	Tier II	3,652	9.50%	10,00,000	25	1	29-May-13	29-May-23	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08131	Tier II	3,653	9.50%	10,00,000	20	2	09-Jun-15	09-Jun-25	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08149	Tier II	3,653	9.50%	10,00,000	10	1	12-Jun-15	12-Jun-25	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08156	Tier II	3,651	9.50%	10,00,000	10	1	15-Jun-15	13-Jun-25	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08164	Tier II	3,653	9.50%	10,00,000	10	1	29-Jun-15	29-Jun-25	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08172	Tier II	3,653	9.50%	10,00,000	10	1	01-Jul-15	01-Jul-25	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08180	Tier II	3,653	9.25%	10,00,000	20	1	03-Jul-15	03-Jul-25	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08198	Tier II	3,653	9.50%	10,00,000	10	1	21-Aug-15	21-Aug-25	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08206	Tier II	3,652	9.25%	10,00,000	7	1	24-Aug-15	23-Aug-25	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08214	Tier II	2,556	9.45%	10,00,000	10	1	16-Sep-15	15-Sep-22	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08222	Tier II	3,653	9.00%	10,00,000	15	1	21-Jan-16	21-Jan-26	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08230	Tier II	3,653	9.00%	10,00,000	3	2	10-Feb-16	10-Feb-26	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08248	Tier II	3,652	8.75%	5,00,000	5	1	23-Nov-16	23-Nov-26	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured

Debenture Series		Tenor / Period of Maturity (Days)	Coupon (%)	Face Value / Issue Price (in Rs.)	Amount (Rs. Cr.)	No. of Allotte es#	Date of Allotment	Redemption Date / Schedule	Credit Rating	Secured / Unsecured
INE217K08255	Tier II	3,652	9.00%	5,00,000	50	1	25-Nov-16	25-Nov-26	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08263	Tier II	3,652	9.00%	5,00,000	10	1	07-Dec-16	07-Dec-26	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA+ (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08271	Upper Tier II	5,478	9.25%	1,000	250.03	2	03-Jan-17	03-Jan-32	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K08289	Upper Tier II	5,478	9.40%	1,000	185.68	3569	03-Jan-17	03-Jan-32	CARE AA (by CARE) & BWR AA (by Brickworks)	Unsecured
INE217K07554	PP	1,216	Nifty 50 Index Linked	5,00,000	6.3	1	22-Jan-16	22-May-19	CARE PP- MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07653	PP	1,279	Nifty 50 Index Linked	5,00,000	1	1	09-Mar-16	09-Sep-19	CARE PP- MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07679	PP	1,279	Nifty 50 Index Linked	5,00,000	12	1	30-Mar-16	30-Sep-19	CARE PP- MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07703	PP	1,217	Nifty 50 Index Linked	5,00,000	0.5	1	30-Mar-16	30-Jul-19	CARE PP- MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07729	PP	1,278	Nifty 50 Index Linked	5,00,000	14	2	07-Apr-16	07-Oct-19	CARE PP- MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07794	PP	854	Nifty 50 Index Linked	5,00,000	1.25	2	30-May-16	01-Oct-18	CARE PP- MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07901	PP	1,277	Nifty 50 Index Linked	5,00,000	5	2	19-Sep-16	19-Mar-20	CARE PP- MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07984	PP	1,096	Nifty 10 yr Benchm ark G- Sec (Clean Price) index Linked	5,00,000	3	1	01-Dec-16	02-Dec-19	CARE PP- MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07992	PP	1,097	Nifty 10 yr Benchm ark G- Sec (Clean Price) index Linked	5,00,000	5	1	01-Dec-16	03-Dec-19	CARE PP- MLD AA+	Secured

Debenture Series		Tenor / Period of Maturity (Days)	Coupon (%)	Face Value / Issue Price (in Rs.)	Amount (Rs. Cr.)	No. of Allottees#	Date of Allotment	Redemption Date / Schedule	Credit Rating	Secured / Unsecured
INE217K07AA8	PP	1,095	Nifty 10 yr Benchmark G-Sec (Clean Price) index Linked	5,00,000	3	1	02-Dec-16	02-Dec-19	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07AH3*	PP	1,277	Nifty 50 Index Linked	5,00,000/ 4,88,750	3	1	03-Feb-17	03-Aug-20	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07AK7*	PP	1,281	Nifty 50 Index Linked	5,00,000/ 4,87,000	1.7	1	03-Apr-17	05-Oct-20	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07AL5*	PP	1,281	Stock Basket Linked	5,00,000/ 4,88,000	5.15	1	03-Apr-17	05-Oct-20	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07AM3	PP	1,280	Nifty 50 Index Linked	5,00,000	10	4	11-Apr-17	12-Oct-20	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07AN1	PP	821	Nifty 50 Index Linked	5,00,000	2	1	11-Apr-17	11-Jul-19	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07AO9*	PP	1,280	Stock Basket Linked	5,00,000/ 4,88,000	4.45	1	05-May-17	05-Nov-20	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07AP6*	PP	1,280	Nifty 50 Index Linked	5,00,000/ 4,87,500	2.35	1	05-May-17	05-Nov-20	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07AT8	PP	1,280	Nifty 50 Index Linked	5,00,000	29.45	16	28-Jul-17	28-Jan-21	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07AT8***	PP	1,255	Nifty 50 Index Linked	5,00,000/ 5,06,750	5	1	22-Aug-17	28-Jan-21	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07AT8*	PP	1,253	Nifty 50 Index Linked	5,00,000/ 4,98,900	9.85	8	24-Aug-17	28-Jan-21	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07AY8	PP	3,652	Multiple Index Linked	5,00,000	30.85	6	13-Dec-17	13-Dec-27	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07AY8***	PP	3,615	Multiple Index Linked	5,00,000/ 5,12,400	8.3	2	19-Jan-18	13-Dec-27	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07BB4	PP	2,558	Multiple Index Linked	5,00,000	14.15	8	02-Feb-18	03-Feb-25	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07BB4	PP	2,554	Multiple Index Linked	5,00,000	3.25	2	06-Feb-18	03-Feb-25	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07BB4	PP	2,532	Multiple Index Linked	5,00,000	5.9	3	28-Feb-18	03-Feb-25	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07BD0	PP	1,461	ASK High Conviction Index	5,00,000	16	2	08-Mar-18	08-Mar-22	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured

Debenture Series		Tenor / Period of Maturity (Days)	Coupon (%)	Face Value / Issue Price (in Rs.)	Amount (Rs. Cr.)	No. of Allottees#	Date of Allotment	Redemption Date / Schedule	Credit Rating	Secured / Unsecured
INE217K07AY8	PP	3,554	Multiple Index Linked	5,00,000	3.4	2	21-Mar-18	13-Dec-27	CARE PP-MLD AA+	Secured
INE217K07BD0***	PP	1,434	Index Linked	5,00,000	3	2	04-Apr-18	08-Mar-22	CARE PP-MLD AA+ (Credit watch with developing implications)	Secured
INE217K07BG3	PP	1,464	ASK High Conviction Index	5,00,000	11.5	7	13-Aug-18	16-Aug-22	CARE PP-MLD AA+ (Credit watch with developing implications)	Secured
INE217K07BG3*	PP	1,454	ASK High Conviction Index	5,00,000	5	1	23-Aug-18	16-Aug-22	CARE PP-MLD AA+ (Credit watch with developing implications)	Secured
INE217K07BG3***	PP	1,447	ASK High Conviction Index	5,00,000	13.1	2	30-Aug-18	16-Aug-22	CARE PP-MLD AA+ (Credit watch with developing implications)	Secured
INE217K07BG3*	PP	1,440	ASK High Conviction Index	5,00,000	3	3	06-Sep-18	16-Aug-22	CARE PP-MLD AA+ (Credit watch with developing implications)	Secured
INE217K07BG3*	PP	1,421	ASK High Conviction Index	5,00,000	10.95	7	25-Sep-18	16-Aug-22	BWR PP-MLD AA+ (Outlook - Stable)	Secured

\*Debenture issued at Discount

\*\*Debenture redeem at premium

\*\*\*Debenture issued at premium

#The number of allottees are as on the date of allotment

**Security:**

First *pari-passu* charge present and future book debts / business receivables of the Company as mentioned in the respective Debenture Trust Deed(s).

**List of Top 10 Debenture Holders as on September 30, 2018:  
(in value terms, on cumulative basis for all outstanding debentures issues)**

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Name of the Subscriber</b>	<b>Amount (Rs. in Crore)</b>
1	Reliance Capital Trustee Co. Ltd.	1,082.80
2	Yes Bank Limited	993.50
3	SBI Dual Advantage Fund Series XXIII	807.00
4	Life Insurance Corporation of India	800.00
5	IDFC Bank Limited	215.00
6	The Provident Fund for the employees of Indian Oil Corporation Ltd. (marketing division)	120.00
7	The New India Assurance Company Limited	115.00
8	United India Insurance Company Limited	115.00
9	Syndicate Bank	105.00
10	The National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development	100.00

**Details of Commercial Paper**

The total Face Value of Commercial Papers Outstanding as on the latest quarter ended i.e. September 30, 2018:

<b>Maturity Date</b>	<b>Amount Outstanding (Rs. in Crore)</b>
04-Oct-18	250.00
05-Nov-18	250.00
20-Nov-18	250.00
26-Nov-18	100.00
09-Aug-19	165.00

**Details of Promoters of the Issuer:-**

**Details of Promoter holding in the Issuer as on the latest quarter ended i.e. September 30, 2018:**

Sr. No.	Name of the shareholders	Total No. of Equity Shares	No. of shares in demat form	Total shareholding as % of total no. of equity shares	No. of Shares Pledged	% of Shares pledged with respect to shares owned
1.	Reliance Capital Limited	23,23,69,188	23,23,69,188	47.91	0	0.00
2.	Reliance Inceptum Private Limited	9,77,14,206	9,77,14,206	20.14	5,36,50,000	11.06
3.	Reliance Infrastructure Consulting & Engineers Private Limited	2,79,75,633	2,79,75,633	5.77	2,50,00,000	5.15
4.	Crest Logistics and Engineers Private Limited	32,50,000	32,50,000	0.67	0	0.00
5.	Reliance Infrastructure Management Private Limited	7,00,000	7,00,000	0.14	0	0.00
6.	Reliance Innoventures Private Limited	5,76,450	5,76,450	0.12	0	0.00
7.	Kokila D. Ambani (*)	5,45,157	5,45,157	0.11	0	0.00
8.	Anil D. Ambani	2,73,891	2,73,891	0.06	0	0.00
9.	Tina A Ambani	2,63,474	2,63,474	0.05	0	0.00
10.	Jai Anmol A Ambani	83,487	83,487	0.02	0	0.00
11.	Jai Anshul A Ambani	5	5	0.00	0	0.00

\* % of total paid-up share capital of the Company.



**Annexure IX**

Abridged version of Financial Information (like Profit & Loss Statement, Balance Sheet and Cash Flow statement) for at least last three years and auditor qualifications, if any

**Annexure IX – A**

Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2018, March 31, 2017 and March 31, 2016.

(Amount Rs. in crore)

Sr. No.	Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
I	Equity and Liabilities			
1)	Shareholders Fund	1,929.13	1,129.60	620.12
2)	Non-current liabilities	10,623.05	7,387.30	4,660.96
3)	Current liabilities	3,131.43	2,829.75	2,412.51
	<b>Total</b>	<b>15,683.61</b>	<b>11,346.65</b>	<b>7,693.59</b>
II	Assets			
1)	Non-current assets	12,743.67	9,610.04	6,062.68
2)	Current assets	2,939.94	1,736.61	1,630.92
	<b>Total</b>	<b>15,683.61</b>	<b>11,346.65</b>	<b>7,693.59</b>

**Annexure IX- B**

Statement of Profit and Loss for the year ended March 31, 2018, March 31, 2017 and March 31, 2016.

(Amount Rs. in crore, except per share data)

Sr. No.	Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
1	Total Revenue	1,670.52	1,144.68	815.03
2	Total Expenses	1,398.97	1,006.88	678.33
	Profit before exceptional items and Tax (A-B)	271.55	137.8	136.7
3	Exceptional Items(net)	NIL	NIL	NIL
	Profit Before Tax (C-D)	271.55	137.8	136.7
4	Tax Expenses (net)	90.97	-34.79	49.95
	<b>Profit After Tax (E-F)</b>	<b>180.58</b>	<b>172.59</b>	<b>86.76</b>
	<b>Earning per equity share face value of Rs. 10 each fully paid up (basic)</b>	<b>5.57</b>	<b>20.45</b>	<b>13.18</b>
	<b>Earning per equity share face value of Rs. 10 each fully paid up (diluted)</b>	<b>5.55</b>	<b>20.45</b>	<b>13.18</b>

**Annexure IX – C**

**Cash flow statement for the year ended March 31, 2018, March 31, 2017 and March 31, 2016.**

(Amount Rs. in crore)

Sr. No.	Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
A.	Cash Flow from Operating Activities	-4,385.65	-3,296.27	433.42
B.	Cash Flow from Investing Activities	475.56	-355.05	-71.49
C.	Cash Flow from Financing Activities	3,716.55	3,226.73	NIL
	Net Increase / (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents (A+B+C)	-193.54	-424.59	361.93
	Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	252.49	677.08	315.15
	Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	58.95	252.49	677.08

There have been no audit qualifications in the last three years.

**Abridged version of Latest Limited Review and Financial Information (like Profit & Loss statement, and Balance Sheet) and auditors qualifications, if any.**

1. 'Extract from the Unaudited Financial Results of Reliance Home Finance Limited for the quarter and half-year ended September 30, 2018

(₹ in crore, except per share data)

Sl. No.	Particulars	Quarter ended 30-Sep-18 Unaudited	Half-year ended 30-Sep-18 Unaudited	Quarter ended 30-Sep-17 Unaudited
1	Total Income from Operations	464	875	427
2	Net Profit for the period (before Tax, Exceptional and / or Extraordinary Item)	102	174	78
3	Net Profit for the period (after Tax, Exceptional and / or Extraordinary Item)	75	123	57
4	Total Comprehensive Income for the period [Comprising Profit / (Loss) for the period (after tax) and Other Comprehensive Income (after tax)]	75	123	57
5	Equity Share Capital	485	485	485
6	Earnings Per Share (Basic & Diluted (Face value of ₹ 10 each)) not annualised			
	(i) Basic (₹)*	1.55	2.54	2.27
	(ii) Diluted (₹)*	1.55	2.54	2.27

\*Based on weighted average no. of shares

2. The above is an extract of the detailed format of the Quarterly Financial Results filed with the Stock Exchanges on November 1, 2018 under Regulation 33 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015. The full format of the Quarterly Financial Results is available on the Company's website i.e. [www.reliancehomefinance.com](http://www.reliancehomefinance.com) and on the website of the Stock Exchange(s) i.e. [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com) and [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com).

November 1, 2018

## Credit Rating Letters

Annexure 1



CARE/HO/RL/2018-19/3606

Mr. Ravindra Sudhalkar

Chief Executive Officer

Reliance Home Finance Limited

Reliance Centre, 6<sup>th</sup> Floor, South Wing,

Off Western Express Highway, Santa Cruz (E),

Mumbai – 400055

November 12, 2018

**Confidential**

Dear Sir,

**Credit rating for various long-term instruments**

Please refer to our letter dated October 08, 2018 and your request for revalidation of the rating assigned to the various long term instruments of your company.

2. The following rating has been reviewed:

Instrument	Rated amount (Rs. crore)	Outstanding amount as on October 31, 2018 (Rs. crore)	Rating <sup>1</sup>	Remarks
Non-convertible debentures (with detachable warrants)	2000.00 (Rupees Two Thousand Crore Only)	Nil	CARE AA (Double A) (Credit watch with developing implications)	Continues on credit watch
Principal Protected Market Linked Debenture	300.00 (Rupees Three Hundred Crore Only)	174.30 (Rupees One Hundred And Seventy Four Crore Thirty Lakhs Only)	CARE PP-MLD AA (PP-MLD Double A) (Credit watch with developing implications)	Continues on credit watch
Subordinated debt	400.00 (Rupees Four Hundred Crore Only)	338.00 (Rupees Three Hundred And Thirty Eight Crore Only)	CARE AA (Double A) (Credit watch with developing implications)	Continues on credit watch
Non-Convertible Debenture – Public Issue	3000.00 (Rupees three thousand crore only)	2618.27 (Rupees Two thousand six hundred and eighteen crore twenty seven lakhs only)	CARE AA (Double A) (Credit watch with developing implications)	Continues on credit watch
Upper Tier II Bonds – Public Issue	500.00 (Rupees Five hundred crore)	435.71 (Rupees Four hundred and thirty five crore)	CARE AA- (Double A Minus) (Credit watch with	Continues on credit watch

<sup>1</sup>Complete definitions of the ratings assigned are available at [www.careratings.com](http://www.careratings.com) and in other CARE publications.

CARE Ratings Limited  
(Formerly known as Credit Analysis & Research Limited)

4<sup>th</sup> Floor, Godrej Coliseum, Somaiya Hospital Road, Off Eastern Express Highway, Sion (E), Mumbai - 400 022.  
Tel.: +91-22- 6754 3456 • Fax: +91-22- 022 6754 3457 • [www.careratings.com](http://www.careratings.com) • CIN-L67190MH1993PLC071691

	only)	seventy one lakh only)	developing implications)	
Upper Tier II Bonds – Pvt. Placement	100.00 (Rupees One hundred crore only)	Nil	CARE AA- (Double A Minus) (Credit watch with developing implications)	Continues on credit watch
Proposed Non-Convertible issue	1000.00 (Rupees One thousand crore only)	Nil	CARE AA (Double A) (Credit watch with developing implications)	Continues on credit watch

- The rating of RHFL continues to be on 'credit watch with developing implications' following its parent company, Reliance Capital Limited (RCL), being put on 'credit watch with developing implications' due to its exposure to Reliance Communications Ltd. (rated CARE D) and its group companies. The recovery from the aforementioned exposure by RCL in a timely manner is a key rating monitorable.
- Please arrange to get the rating revalidated, in case the proposed issue is not made within six months from the date of this letter.
- Please inform us the below-mentioned details of issue immediately, but not later than 7 days from the date of placing the instrument:

*Ab*

Instrument type	ISIN	Issue Size (Rs cr)	Coupon Rate	Coupon Payment Dates	Terms of Redemption	Redemption date	Name and contact details of Debenture Trustee	Details of top 10 investors
-----------------	------	--------------------	-------------	----------------------	---------------------	-----------------	---	-----------------------------

- CARE reserves the right to undertake a surveillance/review of the rating from time to time, based on circumstances warranting such review, subject to at least one such review/surveillance every year.
- CARE reserves the right to revise/reaffirm/withdraw the rating assigned as also revise the outlook, as a result of periodic review/surveillance, based on any event or information which in the opinion of CARE warrants such an action. In the event of failure on the part of the entity to furnish such information, material or clarifications as may be required by CARE so as to enable it to carry out continuous monitoring of the rating of the debt

CARE Ratings Limited  
(Formerly known as Credit Analysis & Research Limited)

4<sup>th</sup> Floor, Godrej Colliseum, Somaiya Hospital Road, Off Eastern Express Highway, Sion (E), Mumbai - 400 022.  
Tel: +91-22- 6754 3456 • Fax: +91-22- 022 6754 3457 • www.careratings.com • CIN-I67190MH1993PLC071691

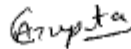
instruments, CARE shall carry out the review on the basis of best available information throughout the life time of such instruments. In such cases the credit rating symbol shall be accompanied by "ISSUER NOT COOPERATING". CARE shall also be entitled to publicize/disseminate all the afore-mentioned rating actions in any manner considered appropriate by it, without reference to you.

7. Users of this rating may kindly refer our website [www.careratings.com](http://www.careratings.com) for latest update on the outstanding rating.
8. CARE ratings are not recommendations to buy, sell, or hold any securities.

If you need any clarification, you are welcome to approach us in this regard.

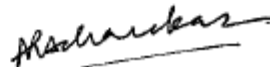
Thanking you,

Yours faithfully,



**[Aditi Gupta]**  
Analyst

[aditi.gupta@careratings.com](mailto:aditi.gupta@careratings.com)



**[Aditya Acharekar]**  
Associate Director

[aditya.acharekar@careratings.com](mailto:aditya.acharekar@careratings.com)

Encl.: As above

**Disclaimer**

CARE's ratings are opinions on credit quality and are not recommendations to sanction, renew, disburse or recall the concerned bank facilities or to buy, sell or hold any security. CARE has based its ratings/outlooks on information obtained from sources believed by it to be accurate and reliable. CARE does not, however, guarantee the accuracy, adequacy or completeness of any information and is not responsible for any errors or omissions or for the results obtained from the use of such information. Most entities whose bank facilities/instruments are rated by CARE have paid a credit rating fee, based on the amount and type of bank facilities/instruments. In case of partnership/proprietary concerns, the rating /outlook assigned by CARE is based on the capital deployed by the partners/proprietor and the financial strength of the firm at present. The rating/outlook may undergo change in case of withdrawal of capital or the unsecured loans brought in by the partners/proprietor in addition to the financial performance and other relevant factors.

**CARE Ratings Limited**  
(Formerly known as Credit Analysis & Research Limited)

4<sup>th</sup> Floor, Godrej Coliseum, Somajya Hospital Road, Off Eastern Express Highway, Sion (E), Mumbai - 400 022.  
Tel.: +91-22- 6754 3456 • Fax: +91-22- 022 6754 3457 • [www.careratings.com](http://www.careratings.com) • CIN-L67190MH1993PLC071691





**CARE/HO/RL/2018-19/3346**  
**Mr. Ravindra Sudhalkar**  
 Chief Executive Officer  
**Reliance Home Finance Limited**  
 Reliance Centre, 6<sup>th</sup> Floor, South Wing,  
 Off Western Express Highway, Santa Cruz (E),  
 Mumbai – 400055

October 08, 2018

**Confidential**

Dear Sir,

**Credit rating for various long-term instruments**

On a review of recent developments including operational and financial performance of your company for FY18 (audited) and Q1FY19 (provisional), our Rating Committee has reviewed the following rating:

Instrument	Amount (Rs. crore)	Outstanding amount as on August 31, 2018 (Rs. crore)	Rating <sup>1</sup>	Rating Action
Non-convertible debentures (with detachable warrants)	2000.00 (Rupees Two Thousand Crore Only)	Nil	CARE AA (Double A) (Credit watch with developing implications)	Revised from 'CARE AA+' (Double A Plus) and continues to be on credit watch with developing implications
Principal Protected Market Linked Debenture	300.00 (Rupees Three Hundred Crore Only)	172.60 (Rupees One Hundred And Seventy Two Crore Sixty Lakhs Only)	CARE PP-MLD AA (PP-MLD Double A) (Credit watch with developing implications)	Revised from 'PP-MLD CARE AA+' (PP-MLD Double A Plus) and continues to be on credit watch with developing implications
Subordinated debt	400.00 (Rupees Four Hundred Crore Only)	338.00 (Rupees Three Hundred And Thirty Eight Crore Only)	CARE AA (Double A) (Credit watch with developing implications)	Revised from 'CARE AA+' (Double A Plus) and continues to be on credit watch with developing implications
Non-Convertible Debenture – Public Issue	3000.00 (Rupees three thousand crore only)	2618.27 (Rupees Two thousand six hundred and eighteen crore twenty seven lakhs only)	CARE AA (Double A) (Credit watch with developing implications)	Revised from 'CARE AA+' (Double A Plus) and continues to be on credit watch with developing implications

PLG

<sup>1</sup>Complete definitions of the ratings assigned are available at [www.careratings.com](http://www.careratings.com) and in other CARE publications.



Upper Tier II Bonds - Public Issue	500.00 (Rupees Five hundred crore only)	435.71 (Rupees Four hundred and thirty five crore seventy one lakh only)	CARE AA- (Double A Minus) (Credit watch with developing implications)	Revised from 'CARE AA' (Double A) and continues to be on Credit watch with developing implications
Upper Tier II Bonds - Pvt. Placement	100.00 (Rupees One hundred crore only)	Nil	CARE AA- (Double A Minus) (Credit watch with developing implications)	Revised from 'CARE AA' (Double A) and continues to be on Credit watch with developing implications
Proposed Non-Convertible issue	1000.00 (Rupees One thousand crore only)	Nil	CARE AA (Double A) (Credit watch with developing implications)	Revised from 'CARE AA+' (Double A Plus) and continues to be on credit watch with developing implications

2. Please inform us the below-mentioned details of issue immediately, but not later than 7 days from the date of placing the instrument:

Instrument type	ISIN	Issue Size (Rs cr)	Coupon Rate	Coupon Payment Dates	Terms of Redemption	Redemption date	Name and contact details of Debenture Trustee	Details of top 10 Investors
-----------------	------	--------------------	-------------	----------------------	---------------------	-----------------	---	-----------------------------

P.S

3. The rationale for the rating will be communicated to you separately. A write-up (press release) on the above rating is proposed to be issued to the press shortly, a draft of which is enclosed for your perusal as Annexure. We request you to peruse the annexed document and offer your comments if any. We are doing this as a matter of courtesy to our clients and with a view to ensure that no factual inaccuracies have inadvertently crept in. Kindly revert as early as possible. In any case, if we do not hear from you by October 08, 2018, we will proceed on the basis that you have no any comments to offer.
4. CARE reserves the right to undertake a surveillance/review of the rating from time to time, based on circumstances warranting such review, subject to at least one such review/surveillance every year.
5. CARE reserves the right to revise/reaffirm/withdraw the rating assigned as also revise the outlook, as a result of periodic review/surveillance, based on any event or

Page 2 of 18

CARE Ratings Limited  
(Formerly known as Credit Analysis & Research Limited)

4<sup>th</sup> Floor, Godrej Colliseum, Somaia Hospital Road, Off Eastern Express Highway, Sion (E), Mumbai - 400 022.  
Tel.: +91-22- 6754 3456 • Fax: +91-22- 022 6754 3457 • www.careratings.com • CIN-L67190MH1993PLC071691

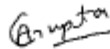
information which in the opinion of CARE warrants such an action. In the event of failure on the part of the entity to furnish such information, material or clarifications as may be required by CARE so as to enable it to carry out continuous monitoring of the rating of the debt instrument, CARE shall carry out the review on the basis of best available information throughout the life time of such instrument. In such cases the credit rating symbol shall be accompanied by "ISSUER NOT COOPERATING". CARE shall also be entitled to publicize/disseminate all the afore-mentioned rating actions in any manner considered appropriate by it, without reference to you.

6. Users of this rating may kindly refer our website [www.careratings.com](http://www.careratings.com) for latest update on the outstanding rating.
7. CARE ratings are not recommendations to buy, sell, or hold any securities.

If you need any clarification, you are welcome to approach us in this regard.

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully,



[Aditi Gupta]

Analyst

[aditi.gupta@careratings.com](mailto:aditi.gupta@careratings.com)



[Aditya Acharekar]

Associate Director

[aditya.acharekar@careratings.com](mailto:aditya.acharekar@careratings.com)

Encl.: As above

**Disclaimer**

CARE's ratings are opinions on credit quality and are not recommendations to sanction, renew, disburse or recall the concerned bank facilities or to buy, sell or hold any security. CARE has based its ratings/outlooks on information obtained from sources believed by it to be accurate and reliable. CARE does not, however, guarantee the accuracy, adequacy or completeness of any information and is not responsible for any errors or omissions or for the results obtained from the use of such information. Most entities whose bank facilities/instruments are rated by CARE have paid a credit rating fee, based on the amount and type of bank facilities/instruments.

In case of partnership/proprietary concerns, the rating/outlook assigned by CARE is based on the capital

Page 3 of 18

**CARE Ratings Limited**

(Formerly known as Credit Analysis & Research Limited)

4<sup>th</sup> Floor, Godrej Coliseum, Somaiya Hospital Road, Off Eastern Express Highway, Sion (E), Mumbai - 400 022.  
Tel.: +91-22- 6754 3456 • Fax: +91-22- 022 6754 3457 • [www.careratings.com](http://www.careratings.com) • CIN-L67190MH1993PLC071691

PLG

deployed by the partners/proprietor and the financial strength of the firm at present. The rating/outlook may undergo change in case of withdrawal of capital or the unsecured loans brought in by the partners/proprietor in addition to the financial performance and other relevant factors.

Page 4 of 18

**CARE Ratings Limited**  
(Formerly known as Credit Analysis & Research Limited)

---

4<sup>th</sup> Floor, Godrej Coliseum, Somaiya Hospital Road, Off Eastern Express Highway, Sion (E), Mumbai - 400 022.  
Tel.: +91-22- 6754 3456 • Fax: +91-22- 022 6754 3457 • www.careratings.com • CIN-L67190MH1993PLC071691

## Letter from the Debenture Trustee

**IDBI Trusteeship Services Ltd**

CIN : U65991MH2001GO1131154



5483/ITSL/OPR/2017-18

Date: 10<sup>th</sup> October, 2017**Reliance Home Finance Limited,**

Reliance Centre,

6<sup>th</sup> Floor, South Wing,

Off Western Express Highway

Santacruz (East), Mumbai – 400 055

Kind Attn.: - Ms. Parul Jain

Dear Sir,

Consent to act as Debenture Trustee for "Secured, Non-Convertible Debentures (NCDs) on an outstanding basis upto Rs. 4000 Crores.

This is with reference to your e-mail and subsequent discussions on the appointment of IDBI Trusteeship Services Limited as Debenture Trustee for Secured NCDs on an outstanding basis up to Rs. 4,000 Crore. In this connection we are pleased to be associated as Debenture Trustee and accord our consent for the same.

We are also agreeable for inclusion of our name as trustees in the Company's offer document / disclosure document / listing application / any other document to be filed with SEBI / ROC / the Stock Exchange(s) or any other authority as required.

The Consent as mentioned above shall also include the issue of Rated, Listed, Secured, Redeemable, Principal Protected Non-Convertible, and Market Linked Debentures.

**Reliance Home Finance Limited** shall enter into Debenture Trustee Agreement for the said issue of the NCDs.

Yours faithfully,

For IDBI Trusteeship Services Limited,

V.G. Shah  
  
Authorized Signatory

Regd. Office : Asian Building, Ground Floor, 17, R. Karnani Marg, Ballard Estate, Mumbai - 400 001.  
Tel. : 022-4080 7000 • Fax : 022-6631 1776 • Email : itsl@idbitrustee.com • response@idbitrustee.com  
Website : www.idbitrustee.com

**Shareholders Resolution**

**Certified true copy of the resolution passed at the Extraordinary General Meeting of the Members of the Company held on April 25, 2017.**

---

“RESOLVED THAT in supersession of the special resolution passed by the Members on August 4, 2016, the Board of Directors of the Company (hereinafter referred to as ‘the Board’ which term shall be deemed to include any Committee which the Board may constitute to exercise its powers, including the powers conferred by this Resolution) be and is hereby authorised, in accordance with Section 180(1)(c) and all other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 (“the Act”), read with the rules made thereunder, as may be amended from time to time (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force) and provisions of the Articles of Association of the Company, to borrow any sum or sums of money, from time to time, at their discretion, for the purpose of the business of the Company, which together with the monies already borrowed by the Company (apart from temporary loans obtained from the Company’s Bankers in the ordinary course of business) may exceed at any time, the aggregate of the paid-up capital and free reserves (that is to say reserves not set apart for any specific purpose) by a sum not exceeding Rs.24,000 Crore (Rupees Twenty Four Thousand Crore) and that the Board be and is hereby empowered and authorised to arrange or fix the terms and conditions of all such monies to be borrowed from time to time as to interest, repayment security or otherwise as they may think fit.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT pursuant to the requirements of NHB Directions the overall borrowings of the Company shall not exceed sixteen times of its net owned funds or such other limits as may be prescribed / permitted by NHB from time to time.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors of the Company (including any Committee duly constituted by the Board of Directors or any authority as approved by the Board of Directors) be and is hereby authorized to do and execute all such acts, deeds and things as may be necessary for giving effect to the above resolution.”

For **Reliance Home Finance Limited**

Sd/-

**Parul Jain**

**Company Secretary & Compliance Officer**

**Board Resolution(s)**

**Certified true copy of the resolution passed by the Board of Directors of the Company at their meeting held on November 1, 2018.**

---

“RESOLVED THAT in terms of Clause 9 of Housing Finance Companies issuance of Non-Convertible Debentures on private placement basis (NHB) Directions, 2014, the approval of the Board be and is hereby granted for issue of Private Placement Offer Cum Application Letter / Information Memorandum / Shelf Disclosure Document for private placement of Secured Non-Convertible Debentures within the overall borrowing powers of the Board of Directors of the Company.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board do note that the Non-Convertible Debentures issued / to be issued by the Company is to raise resources to meet the ongoing funding requirements for the Company’s business activities, for general corporate purposes and re-financing of the existing debt obligations of the Company.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Directors and Key Managerial Personnel of the Company be and are hereby severally authorised to do all such acts and things and deal with all such matters and take all such steps as may be necessary to give effect to this resolution and to sign and execute any deeds / documents / agreements / papers / writings, as may be required in this regard under the Common Seal of the Company or otherwise.”

**Certified to be true**

**For Reliance Home Finance Limited**

Sd/-

**Parul Jain**

**Company Secretary & Compliance Officer**

**Certified true copy of the resolution passed by the Board of Directors of the Company at their meeting held on April 24, 2017.**

---

"RESOLVED THAT in supersession of the resolution passed by the Board of Directors at their meeting held on January 20, 2017 and pursuant to the provisions of Section 179(3)(d) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Companies (Meetings of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014 as amended from time to time, in accordance with the Articles of Association of the Company and the Borrowing Policy of the Company and any other Rules / Regulations / Guidelines, if any, prescribed by the statutory / regulatory authority and subject to the approval of the shareholders of the Company, the Company do borrow any sum or sums of money from time to time at its discretion, in any form including by way of term loans or advances or overdraft from any Financial, Banking, Investment Institution and/or body corporate and/or from any other entity, with or without security, issue of various money market instruments viz., Commercial Papers, etc., issue of Secured or Un-secured Debentures including the Market Linked Debentures, which may exceed at any time, the aggregate of the paid-up capital of the Company and its free reserves (that is to say reserves not set apart for any specific purpose) by a sum not exceeding Rs.24,000 Crore (Rupees twenty four thousand crore).

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT pursuant to the requirements of NHB Directions the overall borrowings of the Company shall not exceed sixteen times of its net owned funds or such other limits as may be prescribed / permitted by NHB from time to time.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT Shri Amit Bapna, Director, Shri Ravindra Sudhalkar, Executive Director & CEO and Shri Sandip Parikh, Chief Financial Officer of the Company be and are hereby severally authorised to borrow funds on behalf of the Company to the extent mentioned above and to take necessary actions as may be required in this connection.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT Shri Amit Bapna, Director, Shri Ravindra Sudhalkar, Executive Director & CEO, Shri Sandip Parikh, Chief Financial Officer and Ms. Parul Jain, Company Secretary & Compliance Officer of the Company be and are hereby severally authorised to sign and execute all deeds, documents, forms and papers as may be required in connection with the borrowing of funds on behalf of the Company.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT Shri Ravindra Sudhalkar, Executive Director & CEO and Shri Sandip Parikh, Chief Financial Officer of the Company be and are hereby severally authorised to give authority to the Executives/ Officers / Authorised persons of the Company to negotiate, finalise and accept the terms and conditions including period of such borrowings, rate of interest, security to be provided for the borrowings / credit facility and to accept any modifications therein from time to time and to sign and execute necessary documents for and on behalf of the Company to avail of such borrowings including by way of term loans, advances, overdraft and / or any other loan facility and revoke / modify all or any of the aforesaid so delegated to the executive(s) of the Company and / or authorised persons, from time to time, as deem fit and proper in the best interest of the Company.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Common Seal of the Company, if required to be affixed on such documents, be affixed in accordance with the Articles of Association of the Company."

**Certified to be true**

**For Reliance Home Finance Limited**

Sd/-

**Parul Jain**

**Company Secretary & Compliance Officer**



**Certified true copy of the resolution passed by the Board of Directors of the Company at their meeting held on November 1, 2018.**

---

"RESOLVED THAT in supersession of the resolution passed by the Board of Directors at their meeting held on August 7, 2018 and pursuant to the provisions of Section 179(3)(d) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Companies (Meetings of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014 as amended from time to time, in accordance with the Articles of Association of the Company and the Borrowing Policy of the Company and any other Rules / Regulations / Guidelines, if any, prescribed by the statutory / regulatory authority, the Company do borrow any sum or sums of money from time to time at its discretion, in any form including by way of term loans or advances or overdraft from any Financial, Banking, Investment Institution and/or body corporate and/or from any other entity, with or without security, issue of various money market instruments viz., Commercial Papers, etc., issue of Secured or Un-secured Debentures including the Market Linked Debentures, which may exceed at any time, the aggregate of the paid-up capital of the Company and its free reserves (that is to say reserves not set apart for any specific purpose) by a sum not exceeding Rs.24,000 Crore (Rupees twenty four thousand crore).

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT pursuant to the requirements of NHB Directions the overall borrowings of the Company shall not exceed sixteen times of its net owned funds or such other limits as may be prescribed / permitted by NHB from time to time.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT Mr. Anmol Ambani and Mr. Amit Bapna, Directors, Mr. Ravindra Sudhalkar, Executive Director & CEO and Mr. Pinkesh R. Shah, Chief Financial Officer of the Company be and are hereby severally authorised to borrow funds on behalf of the Company to the extent mentioned above and to take necessary actions as may be required in this connection.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT Mr. Anmol Ambani and Mr. Amit Bapna, Directors, Mr. Ravindra Sudhalkar, Executive Director & CEO and Mr. Pinkesh R. Shah, Chief Financial Officer and Ms. Parul Jain, Company Secretary & Compliance Officer of the Company be and are hereby severally authorised to sign and execute all deeds, documents, forms and papers as may be required in connection with the borrowing of funds on behalf of the Company.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT Mr. Anmol Ambani and Mr. Amit Bapna, Directors, Mr. Ravindra Sudhalkar, Executive Director & CEO and Mr. Pinkesh R. Shah, Chief Financial Officer of the Company be and are hereby severally authorised to give authority to the Executives / Officers / Authorised persons of the Company to negotiate, finalise and accept the terms and conditions including period of such borrowings, rate of interest, security to be provided for the borrowings / credit facility and to accept any modifications therein from time to time and to sign and execute necessary documents for and on behalf of the Company to avail of such borrowings including by way of term loans, advances, overdraft and / or any other loan facility and revoke / modify all or any of the aforesaid so delegated to the executive(s) of the Company and / or authorised persons, from time to time, as deem fit and proper in the best interest of the Company.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Common Seal of the Company, if required to be affixed on such documents, be affixed in accordance with the Articles of Association of the Company."

**Certified to be true**  
**For Reliance Home Finance Limited**

Sd/-  
**Parul Jain**  
**Company Secretary & Compliance Officer**

**The Financial Statement for the year ended March 31, 2018, March 31, 2017 and March 31, 2016.**

# **Reliance Home Finance Limited**

**Audited Financial Statement  
F.Y. 2017 - 18**

To,  
The Members,  
Reliance Home Finance Limited

### Report on the Financial Statements

1. We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Reliance Home Finance Limited ("the Company"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2018, the Statement of Profit and Loss, the Cash Flow Statement for the year then ended, and a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

2. The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") with respect to the preparation of these financial statements to give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### Auditors' Responsibility

3. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

4. We have taken into account the provisions of the Act and the Rules made thereunder including the accounting standards and matters which are required to be included in the audit report.

5. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under Section 143(10) of the Act and other applicable authoritative pronouncements issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and pronouncements require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

6. An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and the disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal financial control relevant to the Company's preparation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view, in order to design audit procedures that

are appropriate in the circumstances. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of the accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by the Company's Directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

7. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the financial statements.

### Opinion

8. In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2018, and its profit and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

### Other Matter

9. The financial statements of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2017 were audited by another firm of chartered accountants under the Companies Act, 2013 who, vide their report dated April 24, 2017 expressed an unmodified opinion on those financial statements.

Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

### Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

10. As required by 'the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016', issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Act (hereinafter referred to as the "Order"), and on the basis of such checks of the books and records of the Company as we considered appropriate and according to the information and explanations given to us, we give in the Annexure B a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order.

11. As required by Section 143 (3) of the Act, we report that:

(a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit.

(b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books.

(c) The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss, and the Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account.

(d) In our opinion, the aforesaid financial statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.

(e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on March 31, 2018 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on March 31, 2018 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.

(f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements of the

Independent Auditors' Report on the Financial Statement

Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in Annexure A.

- (g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditors' Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our knowledge and belief and according to the information and explanations given to us:
- i. The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations as at March 31, 2018 on its financial position in its financial statements – Refer Note 38;
  - ii. The Company has made provision as at March 31, 2018, as required under the applicable law or accounting standards, for material foreseeable losses on long-term contracts including derivative contracts – Refer Note 25;
  - iii. There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company during the year ended March 31, 2018; and
  - iv. The reporting on disclosures relating to Specified Bank Notes is not applicable to the Company for the year ended March 31, 2018.

For **Price Waterhouse & Co Chartered Accountants LLP**  
Firm Registration Number: 304026E/E300009  
Chartered Accountants

**Vivek Prasad**  
Partner  
Membership Number: 104941  
Mumbai  
April 24, 2018

Referred to in paragraph 11(f) of the Independent Auditors' Report of even date to the members of Reliance Home Finance Limited on the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2018

### **Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Act**

1. We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of Reliance Home Finance Limited ("the Company") as of March 31, 2018 in conjunction with our audit of the financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

### **Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls**

2. The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Act.

### **Auditors' Responsibility**

3. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Act to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of internal financial controls and both issued by the ICAI. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.
4. Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.
5. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit

opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

### **Meaning of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting**

6. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

### **Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting**

7. Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

### **Opinion**

8. In our opinion, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31, 2018, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

For **Price Waterhouse & Co Chartered Accountants LLP**

Firm Registration Number: 304026E/E300009

Chartered Accountants

**Vivek Prasad**

Partner

Membership Number: 104941

Mumbai

April 24, 2018

Annexure B to the Independent Auditor's Report on the Financial Statement

Referred to in paragraph 10 of the Independent Auditors' Report of even date to the members of Reliance Home Finance Limited on the financial statements as of and for the year ended March 31, 2018

- i. (a) The Company is maintaining proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation, of fixed assets.
- (b) The fixed assets of the Company have been physically verified by the Management during the year and no material discrepancies have been noticed on such verification. In our opinion, the frequency of verification is reasonable.
- (c) The title deeds of immovable properties, as disclosed in Note 13 on fixed assets to the financial statements, are held in the name of the Company.
- ii. The Company is in the business of rendering services, and consequently, does not hold any inventory. Therefore, the provisions of Clause 3(ii) of the said Order are not applicable to the Company.
- iii. The Company has not granted any loans, secured or unsecured, to companies, firms, Limited Liability Partnerships or other parties covered in the register maintained under Section 189 of the Act. Therefore, the provisions of Clause 3(iii), (iii)(a), (iii)(b) and (iii)(c) of the said Order are not applicable to the Company.
- iv. The Company has not granted any loan or provided any guarantee or security in connection with any loan taken by parties covered under section 185. Therefore, the provisions of section 185 are not applicable to the Company. The Company is registered as a Housing Finance Company with the National Housing Bank. Therefore, the provisions of Section 186, except sub-section (1) of Section 186, of the Act are not applicable to the Company. Further, the Company has not made any investments to the parties covered under Section 186. Therefore, the provisions of Clause 3(iv) of the said Order in respect of Section 186(1) is not applicable to the Company.
- v. The Company has not accepted any deposits from the public within the meaning of Sections 73, 74, 75 and 76 of the Act and the Rules framed there under to the extent notified.
- vi. The Central Government of India has not specified the maintenance of cost records under sub-section (1) of Section 148 of the Act for any of the products of the Company.
- vii. (a) According to the information and explanations given to us and the records of the Company examined by us, in our opinion, the Company is regular in depositing the undisputed statutory dues, including provident fund, employees' state insurance, income tax, service tax, goods and service tax with effect from July 1, 2017 and other material statutory dues, as applicable, with the appropriate authorities.
- (b) According to the information and explanations given to us and the records of the Company examined by us, there are no dues of income-tax and service-tax, which have not been deposited on account of any dispute.
- viii. According to the records of the Company examined by us and the information and explanation given to us, the Company has not defaulted in repayment of loans or borrowings to any financial institution or bank or Government or dues to debenture holders as at the balance sheet date.
- ix. The Company has not raised any moneys by way of initial public offer or further public offer (including debt instruments). In our opinion, and according to the information and explanations given to us, the money raised by way of term loans have been applied for the purposes for which they were obtained
- x. During the course of our examination of the books and records of the Company, carried out in accordance with the generally accepted auditing practices in India, and according to the information and explanations given to us, we have neither come across any instance of material fraud by the Company or on the Company by its officers or employees, noticed or reported during the year, nor have we been informed of any such case by the Management.
- xi. The Company has paid/ provided for managerial remuneration in accordance with the requisite approvals mandated by the provisions of Section 197 read with Schedule V to the Act.
- xii. As the Company is not a Nidhi Company and the Nidhi Rules, 2014 are not applicable to it, the provisions of Clause 3(xii) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- xiii. The Company has entered into transactions with related parties in compliance with the provisions of Sections 177 and 188 of the Act. The details of such related party transactions have been disclosed in the financial statements as required under Accounting Standard (AS) 18, Related Party Disclosures specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.
- xiv. The Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly convertible debentures during the year under review. Accordingly, the provisions of Clause 3(xiv) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- xv. The Company has not entered into any non cash transactions with its directors or persons connected with him. Accordingly, the provisions of Clause 3(xv) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- xvi. The Company is not required to be registered under Section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.

For **Price Waterhouse & Co Chartered Accountants LLP**  
Firm Registration Number: 304026E/E300009  
Chartered Accountants

**Vivek Prasad**  
Partner  
Membership Number: 104941  
Mumbai  
April 24, 2018



# Reliance Home Finance Limited

## Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2018

(₹ in crore)

	Note No.	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
<b>I EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>(1) Shareholders' funds</b>			
(a) Share capital	4	516.10	115.82
(b) Share capital suspense		-	31.04
(c) Reserves and surplus	5	1 413.03	982.74
<b>(2) Non-current liabilities</b>			
(a) Long-term borrowings	6	10 454.00	7 277.78
(b) Other non-current liabilities	7	51.42	16.54
(c) Long-term provisions	8	117.63	92.98
<b>(3) Current liabilities</b>			
(a) Short-term borrowings	9	1 089.92	1 003.68
(b) Trade payables	10		
- Micro, small and medium enterprises		-	-
- Others		4.26	4.79
(c) Other current liabilities	11	2 012.36	1 815.34
(d) Short-term provisions	12	24.89	5.94
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15 683.61</b>	<b>11 346.65</b>
<b>II ASSETS</b>			
<b>(1) Non-current assets</b>			
(a) Fixed assets	13		
(i) Tangible assets		47.86	41.94
(ii) Intangible assets		181.74	25.74
(b) Non-current investments	14	96.97	53.38
(c) Deferred tax assets (net)	15	14.76	123.03
(d) Long-term loans and advances	16	12 164.76	9 107.89
(e) Other non-current assets	17	237.58	258.06
<b>(2) Current assets</b>			
(a) Current investments	18	0.08	454.38
(b) Cash and bank balances	19	109.60	252.49
(c) Short-term loans and advances	20	2 653.74	947.05
(d) Other current assets	21	176.52	82.69
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15 683.61</b>	<b>11 346.65</b>

The accompanying notes (1-43) are integral part of these financial statements

As per our report of even date attached

For **Price Waterhouse & Co**  
**Chartered Accountants LLP**  
 Firm Registration No.: 304026E/E-300009  
 Chartered Accountants

**Vivek Prasad**  
 Partner  
 Membership No.: 104941

Mumbai  
 Dated: April 24, 2018

For and on behalf of the Board

Non-Executive Chairman **Padmanabh Vora**  
 Director **Lt Gen Syed Ata Hasnain (Retd)**  
 Executive Director & CEO **Ravindra Sudhalkar**  
 Director & CFO **Amit Bapna**  
 Company Secretary & Compliance Officer **Parul Jain**

Mumbai  
 Dated: April 24, 2018

Statement of Profit and Loss for the year ended March 31, 2018

(₹ in crore)

	Note No.	2017-18	2016-17
<b>REVENUE</b>			
<b>I</b> Revenue from operations	22	<b>1 603.02</b>	1 073.28
<b>II</b> Other income	23	<b>67.50</b>	71.40
<b>III Total revenue (I+II)</b>		<b>1 670.52</b>	1 144.68
<b>IV EXPENSES</b>			
Employee benefits expense	24	<b>117.58</b>	93.70
Finance cost	25	<b>1 037.09</b>	748.53
Depreciation and amortisation expense	13	<b>26.18</b>	7.06
Other expenses	26	<b>218.12</b>	157.59
<b>Total expenses</b>		<b>1 398.97</b>	1 006.88
<b>V Profit before tax (III-IV)</b>		<b>271.55</b>	137.80
<b>VI Tax expense</b>			
Current tax		<b>66.57</b>	-
MAT credit availed		<b>(45.41)</b>	-
Short / (excess) for earlier year		<b>(38.47)</b>	(9.57)
Deferred tax / (credit)		<b>108.28</b>	(25.22)
<b>VII Profit after tax (V-VI)</b>		<b>180.58</b>	172.59
<b>VIII Earnings per equity share face value of ₹ 10 each fully paid up</b>	37		
(1) Basic (₹)		<b>5.57</b>	20.45
(2) Diluted (₹)		<b>5.55</b>	20.45

The accompanying notes (1-43) are integral part of these financial statements

As per our report of even date attached

For **Price Waterhouse & Co**  
**Chartered Accountants LLP**  
Firm Registration No.: 304026E/E-300009  
Chartered Accountants

**Vivek Prasad**  
Partner  
Membership No.: 104941

Mumbai  
Dated: April 24, 2018

For and on behalf of the Board

Non-Executive Chairman  
Director  
Executive Director & CEO  
Director & CFO  
Company Secretary & Compliance Officer

Mumbai  
Dated: April 24, 2018

**Padmanabh Vora**  
**Lt Gen Syed Ata Hasnain (Retd)**  
**Ravindra Sudhalkar**  
**Amit Bapna**  
**Parul Jain**

## Reliance Home Finance Limited

### Cash Flow Statement for the year ended March 31, 2018

(₹ in crore)

	2017-18	2016-17
<b>A. Cash flows from operating activities</b>		
<b>Net profit before tax</b>	<b>271.55</b>	137.80
<b>Adjusted for</b>		
Depreciation and amortisation expense	<b>26.18</b>	7.06
Provision for standard assets	<b>25.85</b>	21.37
Provision for NPA & doubtful debts	<b>5.26</b>	10.69
Provision for repossessed asset	<b>9.29</b>	15.75
Bad debts written off	<b>52.59</b>	6.04
Interest on investment	<b>(6.27)</b>	(5.29)
Investments written off	<b>0.01</b>	-
Sundry balances written off	-	0.61
Provision for diminution in the value of debentures	-	(240.54)
Loss on sale of debentures	-	209.94
Loss on sale of fixed asset	<b>0.02</b>	0.18
(Profit)/Loss on sale of investments	<b>(59.51)</b>	(33.86)
Discount on commercial papers	<b>99.58</b>	103.36
Amortised DSA commission	<b>26.58</b>	13.37
Amortised brokerage commission	<b>5.05</b>	1.94
Amortised guarantee commission	<b>1.24</b>	1.33
Amortised public issue expenses	<b>6.81</b>	1.70
Interest expenses & processing charges	<b>932.46</b>	643.23
Provision for leave encashment	<b>(0.20)</b>	0.02
Provision for gratuity	<b>1.35</b>	0.95
Brokerage commission on property solution	-	(2.14)
Interest on income tax refund	<b>(1.61)</b>	-
<b>Operating profit before working capital and interest changes</b>	<b>1 396.23</b>	893.51
<b>Adjusted for</b>		
(Decrease) trade receivable & loans and advances	<b>(4 866.80)</b>	(3 478.78)
(Decrease) trade payables and liabilities	<b>(57.89)</b>	(135.71)
Interest & processing charges paid	<b>(830.61)</b>	(547.84)
Increase / (Decrease) other liabilities and provisions	<b>2.03</b>	(2.25)
<b>Cash generated from operations</b>	<b>(4 357.04)</b>	(3 271.07)
Taxes paid (Net off income tax refund)	<b>(28.61)</b>	(25.20)
<b>Net cash used in operating activities</b>	<b>(4 385.65)</b>	(3 296.27)

Cash Flow Statement for the year ended March 31, 2018

(₹ in crore)

	2017-18	2016-17
<b>B. Cash flows from investing activities</b>		
Purchase of fixed asset	(4.79)	(1.03)
Proceeds of fixed asset	3.86	3.56
Proceeds / (Purchase) of current investments (Net)	513.78	(416.14)
Purchase of non-current investments	(44.67)	(53.49)
Proceeds from non-current investments	1.11	106.76
Interest received on investments	6.27	5.29
<b>Net cash from / (used in) investing activities</b>	<b>475.56</b>	<b>(355.05)</b>
<b>C. Cash flows from financing activities</b>		
Issue of equity share capital including securities premium	372.96	200.00
Dividend paid (including dividend distribution tax)	(6.97)	-
Proceeds / (Repayments) from issue of commercial papers (Net)	(530.96)	356.50
Repayments of long-term borrowing	(1 423.17)	(1 668.57)
Proceeds from long-term borrowing	4 786.80	4 563.27
Proceeds / (Repayments) from short-term borrowing (Net)	517.61	(224.47)
Premium on issue of debentures	0.28	-
<b>Net cash from financing activities</b>	<b>3 716.55</b>	<b>3 226.73</b>
<b>Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents (A + B + C)</b>	<b>(193.54)</b>	<b>(424.59)</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	252.49	677.08
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	<b>58.95</b>	<b>252.49</b>

Notes:

- The previous year's figures have been regrouped and reclassified wherever necessary.
- Cash and cash equivalents include cash in hand and bank balance.

As per our report of even date attached

For **Price Waterhouse & Co**  
**Chartered Accountants LLP**  
 Firm Registration No.: 304026E/E-300009  
 Chartered Accountants

**Vivek Prasad**  
 Partner  
 Membership No.: 104941  
 Mumbai  
 Dated: April 24, 2018

For and on behalf of the Board

Non-Executive Chairman  
 Director  
 Executive Director & CEO  
 Director & CFO  
 Company Secretary & Compliance Officer

Mumbai  
 Dated: April 24, 2018

**Padmanabh Vora**  
**Lt Gen Syed Ata Hasnain (Retd)**  
**Ravindra Sudhalkar**  
**Amit Bapna**  
**Parul Jain**

### 1 Background

Reliance Home Finance Limited ('the Company') was incorporated on June 5, 2008 with Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra at Mumbai. The Company is principally engaged in housing finance business and registered with National Housing Bank ('NHB') as a housing finance company (HFC), without accepting public deposits, as defined under Section 29A of the National Housing Bank Act, 1987.

### 2 Significant Accounting Policies

#### a Basis of Preparation of Financial Statements

The financial statements have been prepared and presented under the historical cost convention, on the accrual basis of accounting. They are in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India ('GAAP'), and comply with the Accounting Standards notified by the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006, as amended by the Companies (Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2016 specified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the "Act"), read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 and relevant provisions of the Act. These financial statements are presented in Indian rupees rounded in crores upto two decimal, except otherwise stated.

All assets and liabilities have been classified as current or non-current as per the Company's normal operating cycle and other criteria set out in Schedule III to the Act. Based on the nature of the services and their realisation in cash and cash equivalents, the Company has ascertained its operating cycle as twelve months for the purpose of current or non-current classification of assets and liabilities.

The Company complies in all material respects, with the prudential norms relating to income recognition, asset classification and provisioning for bad and doubtful debts and other matters, specified in the Directions issued by NHB in terms of "Master Circular – The Housing Finance Companies (NHB) Directions, 2010" vide NHB Notification No. NHB(ND)/DRS/REG/MC-01/2017 dated July 1, 2017 and Housing Finance Companies – Corporate Governance (National Housing Bank) Directions, 2016 vide NHB Notification No. NHB.HFC.CG-DIR.1/ MD&CEO/ 2016, as applicable to the Company.

#### b Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements requires estimates and assumptions to be made that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent liabilities on the date of the financial statements and the reported amount of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Difference between the actual results and estimates are recognised in the period in which the results are known / materialised.

#### c Revenue Recognition

##### i) Interest income

Repayment of housing loans is generally by way of Equated Monthly Instalments (EMIs) comprising of principal and interest. Necessary appropriation is made out of these EMI collections to principal and interest. EMIs commence generally once the entire loan is disbursed. Pending commencement of EMIs, pre-EMI interest is payable on every month. Interest on loans is computed either on an annual rest, half-yearly rest, quarterly rest or on a monthly rest basis on the principal outstanding at the beginning of the relevant period.

Interest income is allocated over the contractual term of loan by applying the committed interest rate to the outstanding amount of the loan. Interest income on performing assets is recognised on accrual basis and on non-performing assets on realisation basis as per Guidelines prescribed by NHB.

Fees, charges and additional interest income on delayed EMI / Pre-EMI are recognised on receipt basis.

##### ii) Processing fee income

Loan processing fee income is accounted for upfront as and when it becomes due.

##### iii) Income from assignment / securitisation

In case of assignment / securitisation of loans, the assets are derecognised when all the rights, title, future receivables and interest thereof along with all the risks and rewards of ownership are transferred to the purchasers of assigned/ securitised loans. The profit, if any, as reduced by the estimated provision for loss / expenses and incidental expenses related to the transaction, is recognised as gain or loss arising on assignment / securitisation.

##### iv) Servicing fee income

Servicing fees received is accounted for based on the underlying deal structure of the transaction as per the agreement.

##### v) Brokerage, commission and other income

Brokerage, commission and other income is recognised when there is no significant uncertainty as to determination and realisation.

##### vi) Income from investments

Profit / (Loss) earned from sale of securities is recognised on trade date basis.

Notes to the Financial Statement for the year ended March 31, 2018

vii) Dividend income

Dividend income is recognised when the right to receive payment is established.

viii) Foreclosure & other operating income

Foreclosure & other operating charges i.e. bounce charges, loan rescheduling charges are accounted as an when received.

ix) Infrastructure cost recovery

Infrastructure cost recovery income towards support services is accounted as and when it becomes due on contractual terms with the parties.

**d Fixed assets**

Fixed assets are stated at cost of acquisition less accumulated depreciation and impairment loss, if any. The Company has used the cost model as measurement basis for determining the gross carrying amount. Cost includes acquisition cost which is directly attributable to bring the asset to its working condition for its intended use.

**e Intangible assets**

Intangible assets are recognised where it is probable that the future economic benefit attributable to the assets will flow to the Company and its cost can be reliably measured. Intangible assets are stated at cost of acquisition less accumulated amortisation.

**f Depreciation / amortisation**

Depreciation on fixed assets is provided as follows:

Tangible assets

Depreciation is provided in accordance with the provisions of Schedule II to the Act. Tangible assets are depreciated on straight line basis method over the useful life of assets, as prescribed in Part C of Schedule II to the Act.

The estimated useful lives for the different types of assets are :

- (i) Buildings – 60 years
- (ii) Computers and Data Processing Machineries – 3 years
- (iii) Furniture and Fixtures – 10 years
- (iv) Office Equipments – 5 years

Intangible assets

- (i) Computer software which are amortised on straight line basis over the useful life of the assets up to a maximum of five years commencing from the month in which such assets are first installed or utilised.
- (ii) Goodwill arising pursuant to the Scheme of Arrangement is amortised on straight line basis over the tenure of 5 to 10 years.

**g Loan origination cost**

All direct cost incurred for the loan origination is amortised over the tenure of the loan.

**h Investments**

Investments are classified into current investments and non-current investments. In accordance with the Guidelines issued by NHB, current investments are carried at lower of cost and fair value and non-current investments are carried at cost. However, provision is made to recognise decline other than temporary in the carrying amount of long-term investments. Unquoted investments in the units of Mutual Funds in nature of current investment are valued at lower of cost or Net Asset Value declared by Mutual Funds in respect of each particular scheme.

**i Discount on commercial papers**

The difference between the acquisition cost and the redemption value of commercial papers is apportioned on time basis and recognised as discount expense.

**j Asset repossessed under SARFAESI Act**

Asset repossessed under the Securitisation and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Securities Interest Act, 2002 ('SARFAESI Act') against the settlement of loans are carried in the balance sheet at outstanding loan amount net off provision thereon. The classification and provision is based on the underlying Days Past Due (DPD) of these loans.

**k Cash and cash equivalents**

In the cash flow statements, cash and cash equivalents includes cash in hand, balance in banks and fixed deposits without lien with original maturities of twelve months or less.

### **l Provision for standard assets, Non-Performing Assets (NPAs) and doubtful debts**

Provisions on standard assets, Non-Performing Assets (NPAs) and doubtful debts are made in accordance with the Prudential Norms as per the Housing Finance Companies (NHB) Directions, 2010.

### **m Securitised assets**

Derecognition of securitised assets in the books of the Company, recognition of gain or loss arising on securitisation and accounting for credit enhancement provided by the Company is based on the Guidance Note on Accounting for Securitisation issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

### **n Security of loans given**

Housing loans / loans against property granted are secured by equitable registered mortgage of property and / or undertaking to create a security. Other secured loans are secured against hypothecation of respective assets.

### **o Market Linked Debentures (MLDs)**

The Company issues certain non-convertible debentures, the return of which is linked to performance of specified indices over the period of the debenture. Such debentures have a component of an embedded derivative which is fair valued at a reporting date. The resultant 'net unrealised loss or gain' on the fair valuation of these embedded derivatives is recognised in the statement of profit and loss. The debt component of such debentures is measured at amortised cost using yield to maturity basis.

### **p Employee benefits**

#### **i) Provident fund**

Contributions payable to the recognised provident fund, which is a defined contribution scheme, are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss.

#### **ii) Gratuity**

The Company's gratuity benefit scheme is a defined benefit plan. The Company's net obligation in respect of the gratuity benefit scheme is calculated by estimating the amount of future benefit that employees have earned in the return for their service in the current and prior periods; that benefit is discounted to determine its present value, and the fair value of any plan assets, if any, is deducted.

The present value of the obligation under such defined benefit plan is determined based on actuarial valuation using the Projected Unit Credit Method, which recognises each period of service as giving rise to additional unit of employee benefit entitlement and measures each unit separately to build up the final obligation.

The obligation is measured at the present value of the estimated future cash flows. The discount rates used for determining the present value of the obligation under defined benefit plan, are based on the market yields on Government securities as on the balance sheet date.

Actuarial gains and losses are recognised immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

#### **iii) Leave encashment**

Leave encashment which is a defined benefit, is accrued for based on an actuarial valuation at the balance sheet date carried out by an independent actuary.

The employees of the Company are entitled for compensated absence. The employees can carry forward a portion of the unutilised accrued leave balance and utilise it in future periods. The Company records an obligation for compensated absences in the period in which the employee renders the service that increases the entitlement. The Company measures the expected cost of compensated absence as the amount that the Company expects to pay as a result of the unused entitlement that has accumulated at the balance sheet date.

#### **iv) Phantom stock option**

As a long-term incentive plan to employees, the Company has initiated phantom stock option plan which are cash settlement rights where the employees are entitled to get cash compensation based on formula linked to fair market value of shares upon exercise of phantom stock option over notional or hypothetical shares, whereby instead of becoming entitled to buy the actual shares on vesting, they become entitled to cash payment equivalent to appreciation in the value over defined base price of share. The present value of the obligation under such plan is determined based on actuarial valuation at the year end and any actuarial gains/ losses are charged to statement of profit and loss as applicable.

#### **v) Employee Stock Option Scheme ("ESOS / Scheme")**

The employees of the Company, its subsidiaries and holding company are entitled for grant of stock options (equity shares), based on the eligibility criteria set in Scheme of the Company. The employee compensation expenses are accounted on the basis of "intrinsic value method" as prescribed by the Guidance Note on Employee share based payments issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India as required by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014. The excess, if any, of quoted market price over the exercise price on the date of grant would be recognised as compensation cost over the vesting period. The Company recognises compensation cost on the basis of estimated number of stock options expected to vest.



Notes to the Financial Statement for the year ended March 31, 2018

**q Borrowing cost**

Borrowing costs, which are directly attributable to the acquisition / construction of fixed assets, till the time such assets are ready for intended use, are capitalised as part of the cost of the assets. Other borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the year in which they are incurred. Brokerage costs directly attributable to a borrowing are expensed over the tenure of the borrowing.

**r Investment in property**

Investment in property is accounted for in accordance with cost model, i.e. cost less any accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses.

**s Guarantee fees**

Mortgage guarantee fees, which are directly attributable to the loans guaranteed are expensed based on the principal outstanding at the end of the period.

**t Expenses related to public issue of Non-Convertible Debentures (NCDs)**

Expenses related to public issue of NCDs, which are directly attributable to the particular series of NCDs are expensed based on tenure of respective series. The expenses which are not directly attributable to the particular series of NCDs are expensed based on weighted average tenure of NCDs issued.

**u Earnings per share**

The basic earnings per share is computed by dividing the net profit / (loss) attributable to the equity shareholders for the period by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the reporting period. The number of shares used in computing diluted earnings per share comprises the weighted average number of shares considered for deriving earnings per share, and also the number of equity shares, which could have been issued on the conversion of all dilutive potential shares. In computing dilutive earnings per share, only potential equity shares that are dilutive and that reduce profit / (loss) per share are included.

The weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period and for all periods presented is adjusted for events, such as right shares, other than the conversion of potential equity shares that have changed the number of equity shares outstanding, without a corresponding change in resources.

**v Provision for current tax and deferred tax**

Provision for current tax is made after taking into consideration benefits admissible under the provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961. Minimum Alternative Tax (MAT) credit entitlement is recognised where there is convincing evidence that the same can be realised in future.

The deferred tax charge or credit and the corresponding deferred tax liabilities or assets are recognised using the tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the balance sheet date. Deferred tax assets are recognised only to the extent there is reasonable certainty that the assets can be realised in future; however, where there is unabsorbed depreciation or carried forward loss under taxation laws, deferred tax assets are recognised only if there is virtual certainty of realisation of such assets. Deferred tax assets are reviewed as at each balance sheet date and written down or written up to reflect the amount that is reasonably / virtually certain (as the case may be) to be realised.

**w Impairment of assets**

The Company assesses at each balance sheet date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, if such condition exists an asset is treated as impaired, when carrying cost of assets exceeds its recoverable amount. An impairment loss is charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss in the year in which an asset is identified as impaired. The impairment loss recognised in prior accounting periods is reversed if there has been a change in the estimate of the recoverable amount is treated as impaired, when carrying cost of assets exceeds its recoverable amount.

**x Provisions, contingent liabilities and contingent assets**

The Company creates a provision when there is a present obligation as a result of past events and it is probable that there will be outflow of resources and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made of the amount of the obligation. Contingent liabilities are not recognised but are disclosed in the notes to the financial statements. A disclosure for a contingent liability is made when there is a possible obligation or a present obligation that may, but probably will not, require an outflow of resources. When there is a possible obligation or a present obligation in respect of which the likelihood of outflow of resources is remote, no provision or disclosure is made.

Provisions are reviewed at each balance sheet date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. If it is no longer probable that the outflow of resources would be required to settle the obligation, the provision is reversed.

Contingent assets are neither recognised nor disclosed in the financial statements.

**3** Previous year figures have been regrouped / reclassified wherever necessary.

# Reliance Home Finance Limited

## Notes to the Financial Statement for the year ended March 31, 2018

(₹ in crore)

	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
<b>4 Share capital</b>		
<b>(a) Authorised:</b>		
70 00 00 000 Equity shares of ₹ 10 each (Previous year 55 00 00 000)	<b>700.00</b>	550.00
10 00 00 000 Preference shares of ₹ 10 each (Previous year 5 00 00 000)	<b>100.00</b>	50.00
	<u><b>800.00</b></u>	<u>600.00</u>
<b>(b) Issued, subscribed &amp; fully paid-up:</b>		
48 50 58 818 Equity shares of ₹ 10 each (Previous year 11 58 20 000)	<b>485.06</b>	115.82
3 10 35 980 8% Cumulative Non-Convertible Redeemable Preference shares of ₹ 10 each (Previous year NIL)	<b>31.04</b>	-
	<u><b>516.10</b></u>	<u>115.82</u>

**(c) Equity shares held by holding company:**

Name of the holder	As at March 31, 2018		As at March 31, 2017	
	%	Qty.	%	Qty.
Reliance Capital Limited (Refer Note (h) below)	<b>47.91</b>	<b>23 23 69 188</b>	100	11 58 20 000*

\* Out of the above equity shares, 20 equity shares were jointly held by Reliance Capital Limited and its nominees.

**(d) Shares in the Company held by each shareholder holding more than 5 per cent:**

Name of the equity shareholder	As at March 31, 2018		As at March 31, 2017	
	%	Qty.	%	Qty.
Reliance Capital Limited	<b>47.91</b>	<b>23 23 69 188</b>	100	11 58 20 000*
Reliance Inceptum Private Limited	<b>20.14</b>	<b>9 77 14 206</b>	-	
Reliance Infrastructure Consulting & Engineers Private Limited	<b>5.77</b>	<b>2 79 75 633</b>	-	

\* Out of the above equity shares, 20 equity shares were jointly held by Reliance Capital Limited and its nominees.

Name of the preference shareholder	As at March 31, 2018		As at March 31, 2017	
	%	Qty.	%	Qty.
Mr. Sunil Bhandari, Mr. Vishal Rathi & BDG Advisors Private Limited as members of BDG Associates	<b>99.99</b>	<b>3 10 35 886</b>	-	-

**(e) Rights, Preferences and Restrictions:**

**a In respect of Equity shares:**

The Company has one class of equity shares having a par value of ₹ 10 per share. Each shareholder is eligible for one vote per share held. In the event of liquidation of the Company, the holder of equity shares will be entitled to receive remaining assets of the Company, after distribution of all preferential amounts. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholder.

Notes to the Financial Statement for the year ended March 31, 2018

**b In respect of Preference shares:**

3,10,35,980, 8% Cumulative Non-Convertible Redeemable Preference Shares having a par value of ₹ 10 per share shall be redeemed at par after 5 years from the date of allotment i.e. August 9, 2017 or unless otherwise agreed between the Company and preference shareholders.

The Board of Directors have recommended a dividend of 10 per cent [₹ 1 (Previous year ₹ 0.50) per equity share] and a pro-rata dividend of 8 per cent (₹ 0.80 per preference share) for the financial year 2017-18 subject to the approval of the members of the Company at the ensuing Annual General Meeting. In terms of the revised Accounting Standard (AS) 4 'Contingencies and Events Occurring after the Balance sheet date' as notified by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs through Amendments to the Companies (Accounting Standards) (Amendment), Rules, 2016 dated March 30, 2016, the Company has not accounted for proposed dividend as a liability as at March 31, 2018. Accordingly, the proposed dividend of ₹ 48.51 crore (tax thereon ₹ 9.87 crore) on equity shares and ₹ 1.60 crore on preference shares are not recognised as liability in the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2018.

- (f) Pursuant to the Scheme of Arrangement between India Debt Management Private Limited ("IDMPL") and the Company and their respective Shareholders, 3,10,35,980 fully paid-up 8% Cumulative Non-Convertible Redeemable Preference Shares were issued and allotted to the equity shareholders of IDMPL on August 9, 2017 without payment being received in cash.
- (g) Pursuant to the Scheme of Arrangement between Reliance Capital Limited ("RCap") and the Company and their respective Shareholders and Creditors:
  - i) 11,65,49,188 fully paid-up equity shares were issued and allotted to the holding company viz. RCap on September 4, 2017 on rights basis at a premium of ₹ 22 per share amounting to ₹ 372.96 crore;
  - ii) 25,26,89,630 fully paid-up equity shares were issued and allotted to the shareholders of RCap in the ratio of 1:1 on September 7, 2017 without payment being received in cash; and
  - iii) Upon allotment of equity shares to shareholders of RCap, RCap held 47.91 per cent of the total paid-up equity share capital of the Company and RCap may acquire such number of shares from the other promoters of the Company at an agreed value, so that the holding of RCap in the Company is 51 per cent.
- (h) RCap, in accordance with an agreement with Reliance Inceptum Private Limited and Reliance Infrastructure Consulting and Engineers Private Limited who in the aggregate hold 25.91 per cent of the total paid-up capital and who have agreed to exercise their voting rights in such manner as is desired by RCap continues to retain control over our Company and our Company continues to be a subsidiary of RCap in terms of provisions of Section 2(87)(ii) of the Act.
- (i) In terms of the approval of the shareholders obtained through Postal Ballot on December 11, 2017, the Company has increased its authorised share capital from ₹ 600 crore (55,00,00,000 equity shares of ₹ 10 each and 5,00,00,000 preference shares of ₹ 10 each) to ₹ 800 crore (70,00,00,000 equity shares of ₹ 10 each and 10,00,00,000 preference shares of ₹ 10 each).
- (j) Out of the above shares 3,29,10,000 equity shares were allotted as fully paid-up bonus shares to its existing shareholders in the financial year 2012-13.
- (k) **Reconciliation of number of shares outstanding:**

	As at March 31, 2018		As at March 31, 2017	
	No. of Shares	Amount (₹ in crore)	No. of Shares	Amount (₹ in crore)
<b>Equity shares</b>				
Opening Balance	11 58 20 000	115.82	6 58 20 000	65.82
Addition during the year	36 92 38 818	369.24	5 00 00 000	50.00
Closing Balance	48 50 58 818	485.06	11 58 20 000	115.82
<b>Preference shares</b>				
Opening Balance	-	-	-	-
Addition during the year	3 10 35 980	31.04	-	-
Closing Balance	3 10 35 980	31.04	-	-

- (l) For employee stock option scheme Refer Note No. 33.

## Reliance Home Finance Limited

### Notes to the Financial Statement for the year ended March 31, 2018

(₹ in crore)

	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	
<b>5 Reserves and surplus</b>			
<b>a) Statutory Reserve</b>			
<b>(As per Section 29C of the National Housing Bank Act, 1987)</b>			
<b>Special Reserve Fund #</b>			
As per last balance sheet	94.45	59.93	
Add: Transfer from surplus in statement of profit & loss	<u>36.11</u>	<u>34.52</u>	
	<b>130.56</b>		94.45
<b>b) Securities premium account</b>			
As per last balance sheet	405.18	255.18	
Add: premium on equity shares	<u>256.69</u>	<u>150.00</u>	
	<b>661.87</b>		405.18
<b>c) Debenture Redemption Reserve # #</b>			
As per last balance sheet	48.52	-	
Add: Transfer from surplus in statement of profit & loss	<u>194.10</u>	<u>48.52</u>	
	<b>242.62</b>		48.52
<b>d) Surplus in Statement of Profit &amp; Loss</b>			
As per last balance sheet	434.59	239.19	
Add: Deferred tax asset created pursuant to Scheme of Arrangement with India Debt Management Private Limited	-	105.85	
Add: Transfer from statement of profit & loss	<b>180.58</b>	172.59	
Less: Dividend paid	<b>5.79</b>		
Less: Dividend distribution tax	<b>1.19</b>		
Less: Transfer to debenture redemption reserve	<b>194.10</b>	48.52	
Less: Transfer to special reserve fund	<u>36.11</u>	<u>34.52</u>	
	<b>377.98</b>		434.59
	<b>1 413.03</b>		982.74
#	The special reserve created as per Section 29C of the NHB Act, 1987, qualifies for deduction as specified u/s 36(1)(viii) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 and accordingly Company has been availing tax benefits for such transfer.		
##	Created pursuant to the Companies (Share Capital and Debenture) Rules, 2014.		
<b>6 Long-term borrowings</b>			
Non-convertible debentures (Refer Note No. 27)			
Secured			
Others	<b>6 004.31</b>	3 663.65	
Related party (Refer Note No. 36)	<u>65.00</u>	<u>40.00</u>	3 703.65
Unsecured (Subordinated Tier II Series)			
Others	<b>768.71</b>	736.71	
Related party (Refer Note No. 36)	<u>-</u>	<u>37.00</u>	773.71
Term loans from banks / financial institutions			
Secured (Refer Note No. 28)	<b>3 615.98</b>	2 800.42	
	<b>10 454.00</b>	<u>7 277.78</u>	

Notes to the Financial Statement for the year ended March 31, 2018

(₹ in crore)

	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
<b>7 Other non-current liabilities</b>		
a) Collateral deposit from customers	0.28	0.05
b) Interest accrued on long-term borrowings	51.14	16.49
	<u>51.42</u>	<u>16.54</u>
<b>8 Long-term provisions</b>		
a) Provision for employees benefits		
- Leave encashment	0.34	0.53
b) Provision for standard assets	58.92	50.69
c) Provision for NPA & doubtful debts	32.58	25.94
d) Provision for asset repossessed under SARFAESI Act	25.79	15.81
e) Provision for diminution in the value of investments	-	0.01
	<u>117.63</u>	<u>92.98</u>
<b>9 Short-term borrowings</b>		
a) <b>From Banks</b>		
Cash credit facilities - Secured (Refer Note 1 below)	567.62	50.00
b) <b>From Others</b>		
Commercial papers - Unsecured (Refer Note 2 below)	522.30	953.68
	<u>1 089.92</u>	<u>1 003.68</u>
<b>Notes:</b>		
1	Cash Credit facility of ₹ 567.62 crore (Previous year ₹ 50.00 crore), are secured by pari-passu first charge by hypothecation of all the standard book debts and receivables of the Company, both present and future, except for those book debts and receivables charged / to be charged in favour of National Housing Bank for refinance availed / to be availed, if any, from them, against security not exceeding ₹ 573.86 crore (Previous year ₹ 55.02 crore).	
2	In respect of Commercial Papers referred above, maximum face value amount outstanding during the year was ₹ 2,200 crore (Previous year ₹ 2,225 crore).	
<b>10 Trade payables</b>		
- Micro, small and medium enterprises (Refer Note below)	-	-
- Others	4.26	4.64
- Related Party	-	0.15
	<u>4.26</u>	<u>4.79</u>
<b>Note:</b>		

Disclosure of amounts payable to vendors as defined under the "Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise Development Act, 2006" is based on the information available with the Company regarding the status of registration of such vendors under the said Act. There are no overdue principal amounts / interest payable amounts for delayed payments to such vendors at the Balance Sheet date. There are no delays in payment made to such suppliers during the year or for any earlier years and accordingly there is no interest paid or outstanding interest in this regard in respect of payments made during the year or brought forward from previous year.

# Reliance Home Finance Limited

## Notes to the Financial Statement for the year ended March 31, 2018

(₹ in crore)

	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
<b>11 Other current liabilities</b>		
a) Current maturities of long-term debts		
(i) Non-convertible debentures		
Others (secured)	107.20	121.63
Others (unsecured)	5.00	-
Related party (Refer Note No. 36)	<u>2.45</u>	<u>0.50</u>
	<b>114.65</b>	122.13
(ii) Term Loans from banks / financial institutions		
- Secured	1 461.59	1 266.68
b) Interest accrued and not due on borrowings	191.98	124.77
c) Advance from customers	130.05	30.68
d) Payable under securitisation / assignment (Net)	45.78	48.30
e) Temporary book overdraft (Refer Note 1 below)	1.83	187.52
f) Other payables (Refer Note 2 below)	66.48	35.26
g) Collateral deposit from customers	-	-
	<u><b>2 012.36</b></u>	<u><b>1 815.34</b></u>

### Notes:

- 1 Temporary Book Overdraft of ₹ 187.52 crore (Previous year ₹ 355.40 crore), represents cheques issued towards disbursements to borrowers for ₹ 187.50 crore (Previous year ₹ 187.50 crore) and cheques issued for payment of expenses of ₹ 0.02 crore (Previous year ₹ 0.02 crore), but not encashed as at March 31, 2018.
- 2 Other payables includes TDS, statutory payments and other liabilities.

### 12 Short-term provisions

a) Provision for employees benefits (Refer Note No. 34)		
- Leave encashment	0.01	0.01
- Gratuity	1.33	-
b) Provision for standard assets	23.55	5.93
	<u><b>24.89</b></u>	<u><b>5.94</b></u>

Notes to the Financial Statement for the year ended March 31, 2018

13 Fixed assets

(₹ in crore)

Sr. No.	Gross Carrying Amount				Accumulated Depreciation				Net Carrying Amount			
	As at April, 1 2017	Pursuant to Scheme of Arrangement	Addition	Deletion/ Adjustments	As at March 31, 2018	As at April, 1 2017	Pursuant to Scheme of Arrangement	Depreciation	Deletion/ Adjustments	Upto March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
(i)												
1	43.34	8.65	-	3.93	48.06	1.42	0.75	0.85	0.05	2.97	45.09	41.92
2	0.04	-	0.07	-	0.11	0.02	-	0.01	-	0.04	0.07	0.02
3	0.01	0.05	2.79	-	2.85	0.01	0.04	0.47	-	0.52	2.33	**
4	-	2.37	0.16	-	2.53	-	2.11	0.05	-	2.16	0.37	-
<b>Sub-Total (A)</b>	<b>43.39</b>	<b>11.07</b>	<b>3.02</b>	<b>3.93</b>	<b>53.55</b>	<b>1.45</b>	<b>2.90</b>	<b>1.38</b>	<b>0.05</b>	<b>5.69</b>	<b>47.86</b>	<b>41.94</b>
Previous year	45.01	-	2.16	3.79	43.39	0.73	-	0.76	0.04	1.45	41.94	-
(ii)												
1	1.86	-	1.77	-	3.63	0.91	-	0.64	-	1.55	2.08	0.95
2	30.99	-	178.97	-	209.96	6.20	-	24.10	-	30.30	179.66	24.79
<b>Sub-Total (B)</b>	<b>32.85</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>180.74</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>213.59</b>	<b>7.11</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24.74</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31.85</b>	<b>181.74</b>	<b>25.74</b>
Previous year	0.85	-	32.00	-	32.85	0.82	-	6.30	-	7.11	25.74	-
<b>Total (A+B)</b>	<b>76.24</b>	<b>11.07</b>	<b>183.76</b>	<b>3.93</b>	<b>267.14</b>	<b>8.56</b>	<b>2.90</b>	<b>26.12</b>	<b>0.05</b>	<b>37.54</b>	<b>229.60</b>	<b>67.68</b>

\*\* ₹ 13,013

Notes:

1. Depreciation and amortisation as shown in Statement of Profit and Loss includes ₹ 0.06 crore (Previous year ₹ Nil) on account of depreciation on investments in building shown under non-current investments.
2. Gross carrying amount transferred & accumulated depreciation transferred pursuant to Scheme of Arrangement column represents assets transferred under the Scheme of Arrangement from Reliance Capital Limited during the year.



# Reliance Home Finance Limited

## Notes to the Financial Statement for the year ended March 31, 2018

(₹ in crore)

	Face Value / Issue Price ₹	Quantity		Value	
		As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
<b>14 Non-current investments</b>					
<b>(a) Investment in Properties</b>					
Building [net of accumulated depreciation ₹ 0.06 crore (Previous year ₹ Nil)]				<b>4.52</b>	-
				<b>4.52</b>	-
<b>(b) Equity Shares valued at cost unless stated otherwise</b>					
<b>Unquoted, fully paid-up</b>					
S Kumars Nationwide Limited * ₹ 4 438	10	-	1 000	-	*
Meta Copper & Alloys Ltd.	10	-	10 000	-	0.01
				-	0.01
<b>(c) Security Receipts valued at cost unless stated otherwise</b>					
<b>Unquoted, fully paid-up</b>					
Suraksha ARC - 004 Trust - 22 Dec. 2016		-	5 100	-	0.51
Suraksha ARC - 005 Trust - 22 Dec. 2016		<b>7 650</b>	7 650	<b>0.77</b>	0.77
Suraksha ARC - 029 Trust - 31 Mar. 2018		<b>4 01 502</b>	-	<b>40.15</b>	-
RHF Indian Receivable Trust - I - 30 Sep. 2016		<b>1</b>	1	<b>0.61</b>	0.88
RHF Indian Receivable Trust - II - 24 Mar. 2017		<b>150</b>	150	<b>0.92</b>	1.21
				<b>42.45</b>	3.37
<b>(d) Others - Unit of Venture Fund valued at cost unless stated otherwise</b>					
<b>Quoted**, fully paid-up</b>					
IFMR Impact Long-term Multi Asset Class Fund	100 000	<b>4 813</b>	4 813	<b>50.00</b>	50.00
				<b>50.00</b>	50.00
				<b>96.97</b>	53.38

### Notes:

	As at March 31, 2018		As at March 31, 2017	
	Book Value	Market value	Book Value	Market value
1. Aggregate value of investments:				
Quoted investments	<b>50.00</b>	<b>51.68</b>	50.00	51.52
Unquoted investments	<b>46.97</b>	-	3.38	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>96.97</b>	<b>51.68</b>	<b>53.38</b>	<b>51.52</b>
2. Aggregate provision for diminution in the value of investments:				
Quoted investments		-		-
Unquoted investments		-		0.01
<b>Total</b>		-		<b>0.01</b>

3. Basis of Valuation at cost less provision for diminution in the value of investments

\*\*for units of Fund net assets value (NAV) is taken as Market Value.

Notes to the Financial Statement for the year ended March 31, 2018

	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
(₹ in crore)		
<b>15 Deferred tax assets (net)</b>		
Deferred tax assets and liabilities included in the balance sheet comprises of the following:		
<b>(a) Deferred tax asset</b>		
Disallowance under the Income Tax Act, 1961	1.00	3.71
Carried forward losses under the Income Tax Act, 1961	50.27	114.84
Provision for NPA / diminution in the value of assets	48.74	34.05
<b>Total (a)</b>	<u>100.01</u>	<u>152.60</u>
<b>(b) Deferred tax liability</b>		
Related to fixed assets	14.25	2.76
Unamortised expenditure	51.85	12.96
Special reserve fund	19.15	13.85
<b>Total (b)</b>	<u>85.25</u>	<u>29.57</u>
<b>Net deferred tax assets [(a)-(b)]</b>	<u>14.76</u>	<u>123.03</u>
<b>16 Long-term loans and advances</b>		
(a) Capital advances	23.76	16.28
(Unsecured, considered good)		
(b) Security deposits	1.17	0.03
(Unsecured, considered good)		
(c) Loans		
(i) (Secured, considered good)		
Housing loans:		
Individuals	5 656.97	4 558.29
Others	1 873.25	1 446.85
Officer of the Company	<u>0.04</u>	<u>0.11</u>
	<b>7 530.26</b>	6 005.25
Commercial loans		
- Secured, considered good	4 361.12	2 902.30
- Unsecured, considered good	19.04	60.00
Loans against gold jewellery	-	-
(ii) (Secured, considered doubtful)		
Housing loans:		
Individuals	33.42	38.55
Others	<u>33.67</u>	<u>3.06</u>
	<b>67.09</b>	41.61
Commercial loans	43.63	20.08
Loans against gold jewellery	-	-
(d) Instalments due (Secured, considered doubtful)		
Principal overdue	17.15	22.14
(e) Balance with GST / Service Tax Authorities	0.02	1.28
(f) Taxes paid [Net off income tax provision ₹ 42.68 crore (Previous year ₹ Nil)]	30.16	38.92
(g) MAT credit availed	71.36	-
	<u>12 164.76</u>	<u>9 107.89</u>

## Reliance Home Finance Limited

### Notes to the Financial Statement for the year ended March 31, 2018

	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	(₹ in crore)
<b>17 Other non-current assets</b>			
(a) Receivable from trustee under securitisation	<b>8.00</b>		7.27
(b) Fixed deposits with banks			
- Credit enhancement towards securitisation	-	64.69	
- Margin money deposits for Market Linked Debentures	<b>15.11</b>	16.85	
- Kept as deposits for issuing bank guarantee	<b>0.26</b>	3.20	
	<b>15.37</b>		84.74
(c) Unamortised expenditures			
(i) Unamortised DSA commission	<b>50.68</b>	34.79	
Add: Incurred during the year	<b>40.88</b>	29.27	
Less: Amortised during the year	<b>26.58</b>	13.37	
	<b>64.98</b>	50.69	
Less: to be amortised over the next one year (Refer Note No. 21 (b))	<b>6.27</b>	4.85	
	<b>58.71</b>		45.84
(ii) Unamortised brokerage on borrowing	<b>10.53</b>	9.41	
Add: Incurred during the year	<b>51.49</b>	3.05	
Less: Amortised during the year	<b>5.05</b>	1.94	
	<b>56.97</b>	10.52	
Less: to be amortised over the next one year (Refer Note No. 21 (b))	<b>9.26</b>	2.20	
	<b>47.71</b>		8.32
(iii) Unamortised mortgage guarantee fees	<b>4.33</b>	5.65	
Add: Incurred during the year	-	-	
Less: Amortised during the year	<b>1.24</b>	1.33	
	<b>3.09</b>	4.32	
Less: to be amortised over the next one year (Refer Note No. 21 (b))	<b>0.69</b>	0.71	
	<b>2.40</b>		3.61
(iv) Unamortised public issue NCD expenses	<b>31.61</b>	-	
Add: Incurred during the year	-	33.31	
Less: Amortised during the year	<b>6.81</b>	1.70	
	<b>24.80</b>	31.61	
Less: to be amortised over the next one year (Refer Note No. 21 (b))	<b>6.81</b>	6.81	
	<b>17.99</b>		24.80
(d) Asset repossessed under SARFAESI Act	<b>72.91</b>		51.98
(e) Prepaid expenses	<b>2.32</b>		0.91
(f) Other receivable	<b>12.17</b>		30.59
	<b>237.58</b>		258.06

Notes to the Financial Statement for the year ended March 31, 2018

(₹ in crore)

	Face Value/ Issue Price ₹	Quantity		Value	
		As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
<b>18 Current investments</b>					
<b>Current portion of non-current investments</b>					
<b>a) Pass Through Certificates ('PTC') valued at cost unless stated otherwise</b>					
<b>Unquoted, fully paid-up</b>					
Cabaletta IFMR Capital 2015 - Series - A2 PTC 18 Dec.15		-	1 84 008	-	0.54
Hysminai IFMR Capital 2015 - Series - A2 PTC 30 Oct.15		-	9 93 370	-	0.40
IFMR Capital Mosec Glaucus 2015 - Series A2 PTC 01 Sep.15		-	18 54 181	-	0.82
IFMR Capital Mosec Vulcan 2015 - Series A2 PTC 30 Sep.15		-	5 93 180	-	0.55
Karpo IFMR Capital 2015 - Series - A2 PTC 31 July 15		-	1 05 137	-	0.42
Libertas IFMR Capital 2015 - Series A2 PTC 30 Nov. 15		-	1 52 39 096	-	1.53
				<u>-</u>	<u>4.26</u>
<b>b) Security receipts valued at cost unless stated otherwise</b>					
<b>Unquoted, fully paid-up</b>					
RHF Indian Receivable Trust - 30 Sep. 2016		<b>1</b>	1	<b>0.04</b>	0.06
RHF Indian Receivable Trust II - 24 Mar. 2017		<b>1</b>	1	<b>0.04</b>	0.06
				<u><b>0.08</b></u>	<u>0.12</u>
<b>Current Investments</b>					
<b>a) Unit of Mutual Fund valued at cost unless stated otherwise*</b>					
<b>Quoted, fully paid-up (valued at cost or market price whichever is lower)</b>					
Reliance Liquidity Fund -Direct Growth	1 000	-	16 34 434	-	400.00
SBI Magnum InstaCash -Direct Growth Plan	1 000	-	1 39 028	-	50.00
				<u>-</u>	<u>450.00</u>
				<u><b>0.08</b></u>	<u>454.38</u>

## Reliance Home Finance Limited

### Notes to the Financial Statement for the year ended March 31, 2018

(₹ in crore)

	As at March 31, 2018		As at March 31, 2017	
	Book Value	Market Value	Book Value	Market Value
<b>Notes:</b>				
<b>1 Aggregate value of investments:</b>				
Quoted investments	-	-	450.00	450.64
Unquoted investments	<b>0.08</b>	-	4.38	-
	<b>0.08</b>	-	454.38	450.64
<b>2 Aggregate Provision for diminution in the value of investments:</b>				
Quoted investments		-		-
Unquoted investments		-		-
		-		-

\* for units of Fund net assets value (NAV) is taken as Market Value.

(₹ in crore)

19 Cash and bank balances	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
(a) Cash and cash equivalents		
Balance with banks in current accounts	<b>58.87</b>	252.39
Cash on hand	<b>0.08</b>	0.10
	<b>58.95</b>	252.49
(b) Other bank balances		
Fixed deposits with banks # (Less than 12 months) (kept as credit enhancement towards securitisation/ direct assignment and margin money for MLDs)	<b>47.23</b>	-
(c) Others	<b>3.42</b>	-
	<b>109.60</b>	252.49

# In respect of fixed deposits with Banks ₹ 36.58 crore (Previous year ₹ Nil) is kept as credit enhancement towards securitisation / assignment transactions, ₹ 10.65 crore (Previous year ₹ Nil) is kept as margin money deposits for MLDs.

### 20 Short-term loans and advances

(a) Loans repayments within next 12 months (Secured, considered good)		
(i) Housing loans:		
Individuals	<b>232.52</b>	162.55
Others	<b>520.10</b>	514.58
Officer of the Company	<b>0.24</b>	0.04
	<b>752.86</b>	677.17
(ii) Commercial loans	<b>1 821.29</b>	230.30
(iii) Loan against gold jewellery	-	-
(b) Instalments due		
-Secured, considered good	<b>76.10</b>	35.35
-Unsecured, considered good	-	0.20
(c) Prepaid expenses	<b>1.52</b>	0.65
(d) Sundry advances	<b>1.97</b>	0.38
(e) Security deposit	-	3.00
	<b>2 653.74</b>	947.05

Notes to the Financial Statement for the year ended March 31, 2018

	(₹ in crore)	
	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
<b>21 Other current assets</b>		
(a) Interest accrued on		
Loans	151.45	65.15
Fixed deposits	0.35	0.09
Investments	<u>1.69</u>	<u>2.87</u>
	153.49	68.11
(b) Unamortised expenditure		
DSA commission	6.27	4.86
Brokerage on borrowing	9.26	2.20
Mortgage guarantee fees	0.69	0.71
Unamortised public issue NCD expenses	<u>6.81</u>	<u>6.81</u>
	23.03	14.58
	<u>176.52</u>	<u>82.69</u>
		(₹ in crore)
	2017-2018	2016-2017
<b>22 Revenue from operations</b>		
a) Interest income		
Interest on:		
Housing and other loans	1 464.94	937.75
Investments	<u>20.20</u>	<u>31.29</u>
	1 485.14	969.04
b) Other financial income		
Processing fee	83.25	71.28
Foreclosure & other operating income	23.31	16.95
Brokerage commission on property solution	<u>4.00</u>	<u>5.45</u>
	110.56	93.68
c) Interest on fixed deposits	6.94	8.53
d) Bad debts recovered	0.38	2.03
	<u>1 603.02</u>	<u>1 073.28</u>
<b>23 Other income</b>		
a) Profit on sale of		
- Current / Non-Current investments (Net)	59.55	33.86
b) Interest on income tax refund	1.61	1.64
c) Interest on investments	6.27	5.29
d) Miscellaneous income	0.07	0.01
e) Reversal of provision for diminution in the value of debentures	-	240.54
Less: Loss on sale of debentures	<u>-</u>	<u>209.94</u>
	-	30.60
	<u>67.50</u>	<u>71.40</u>
<b>24 Employee benefits expense</b>		
Payments to and provision for employees (including managerial remuneration)		
- Salary & bonus etc.	107.93	84.64
- Contribution to provident fund and other funds	6.04	3.95
- Staff welfare & other amenities	<u>3.61</u>	<u>5.11</u>
	<u>117.58</u>	<u>93.70</u>

## Reliance Home Finance Limited

### Notes to the Financial Statement for the year ended March 31, 2018

	(₹ in crore)	
	2017-2018	2016-2017
<b>25 Finance cost</b>		
a) Interest expense		
Term loan from banks	414.47	470.18
Cash credit from banks	40.26	1.46
Non-convertible debentures	465.60	171.47
Body corporates	11.98	0.09
	<b>932.31</b>	643.20
b) Other borrowing costs		
Amortised brokerage (Refer Note No. 17 (c) (ii))	5.05	1.94
Discount on commercial papers	99.58	103.36
Processing charges	0.15	0.03
	<b>104.78</b>	105.33
	<b>1 037.09</b>	748.53
<b>26 Other expenses</b>		
Auditor's remuneration (Refer Note No. 29)	0.16	0.36
Bad debts written off	52.59	6.04
Bank charges	0.45	0.48
Credit cost	0.07	0.18
Collection cost	0.81	1.07
Corporate Social Responsibility expenditure (Refer Note No. 43)	2.75	2.05
Directors' sitting fees	0.32	0.23
Amortised DSA commission (Refer Note No. 17)	26.58	13.37
Amortised guarantee commission (Refer Note No. 17)	1.24	1.33
Amortised public issue NCD expenses (Refer Note No. 17)	6.81	1.70
Investments written off	0.01	-
Infrastructure cost	-	2.75
Legal and professional fees	34.10	26.00
Loss on sale of fixed asset	0.02	0.18
Marketing expenses	4.03	10.92
Management expenses	6.52	3.23
Miscellaneous expenses	0.20	0.26
Postage, telegram and telephone	1.42	2.01
Provision for standard asset	25.85	21.37
Provision for NPA & doubtful debts	5.26	10.69
Provision for repossessed asset	9.29	15.75
Printing and stationary	4.34	1.90
Rates and taxes	3.39	3.90
Repairs and maintenance - others	17.83	15.35
Travelling and conveyance	6.12	6.38
Sundry balance written off	-	0.61
Rent	7.96	9.48
	<b>218.12</b>	157.59
<b>27 Security clause, maturity profile &amp; rate of interest in respect of Secured Non-Convertible Debentures</b>		
(a) Listed Secured Redeemable Non-Convertible Debentures ("Secured NCDs") amounting to ₹ 6,216 crore are secured by way of first pari-passu legal mortgage and charge over the premises situated at Bharuch and additional pari-passu charge by way of hypothecation on the present and future book debts / receivables, outstanding money (loan book), receivable claims of the Company with other secured lenders for an amount of ₹ 5,509 crore, except those book debts and receivables charged / to be charged in favour of National Housing Bank for refinance availed / to be availed from them, of Home Finance Business subject to maintenance of minimum asset coverage of 100% of issue amount and security amounting to ₹ 707 crore is provided by way of first pari-passu hypothecation charge on all present and future book debts and business receivables of Company's holding company viz. Reliance Capital Limited (except security created / to be created towards securing term loans and cash credit limits). Business receivables include current assets and investments.		
(b) Unsecured NCDs amounting to ₹ 773.71 crore (Previous year ₹ 773.71 crore) are in respect to Tier II Subordinate Debts.		



Notes to the Financial Statement for the year ended March 31, 2018

(c) Maturity profile of Non-Convertible Debentures are as set out below:

Interest Rate											(₹ in crore)
	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27	2027-28	2031-32	Total
MLD	59.82	79.16	15.74			23.68			41.14		219.54
0.00%	-	120.00	39.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	159.00
8.25%	-	20.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20.00
8.35%	130.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130.00
8.50%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20.00	-	20.00
8.60%	-	-	-	30.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	30.00
8.64%	-	100.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.00
8.65%	-	-	-	-	-	25.00	-	-	-	-	25.00
8.70%	812.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	812.00
8.75%	-	-	20.00	-	-	-	-	5.00	-	-	25.00
8.80%	-	25.00	-	-	10.00	-	-	-	-	-	35.00
8.81%	20.00	-	25.00	-	70.00	-	-	-	-	-	115.00
8.82%	-	-	-	20.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	20.00
8.83%	-	-	-	-	40.00	-	-	-	-	-	40.00
8.85%	-	-	-	-	20.00	-	-	-	-	-	20.00
8.88%	-	-	-	-	-	500.00	-	-	-	-	500.00
8.90%	1,129.64	-	215.91	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 345.55
8.93%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800.00	-	800.00
8.95%	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.00	-	-	-	25.00
8.98%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500.00	-	500.00
9.00%	-	60.00	-	-	-	-	18.00	72.82	-	-	150.82
9.05%	15.00	-	333.54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	348.54
9.10%	400.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400.00
9.15%	-	-	20.00	-	-	-	15.00	239.30	-	-	274.30
9.25%	-	-	-	-	-	-	27.00	-	-	250.03	277.03
9.35%	-	-	-	-	30.00	-	-	-	-	-	30.00
9.40%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	185.68	185.68
9.45%	-	-	-	10.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.00
9.48%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00	-	-	-	1.00
9.50%	-	-	-	-	25.00	-	70.00	-	-	-	95.00
9.52%	-	-	-	-	15.00	-	-	-	-	-	15.00
9.75%	10.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.00
9.80%	15.00	-	-	-	-	15.00	-	-	-	-	30.00
9.90%	-	-	-	-	1.70	-	-	-	-	-	1.70
10.00%	-	-	-	16.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.00
10.33%	-	-	-	45.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	45.00
10.40%	-	-	-	50.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	50.00
10.60%	-	-	-	8.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	8.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 591.46</b>	<b>404.16</b>	<b>669.19</b>	<b>179.00</b>	<b>211.70</b>	<b>563.68</b>	<b>156.00</b>	<b>317.12</b>	<b>1 361.14</b>	<b>435.71</b>	<b>6 889.16</b>

# Zero Coupon Deep Discount Non - Convertible Debentures

MLD = Market Linked Debentures

**28 Security clause & Maturity profile in respect to secured loans from banks**

- a Term loans from banks includes ₹ 5,077.57 crore (Previous year ₹ 4,067.11 crore) secured by pari-passu first charge by hypothecation of all the standard book debts and receivables of the Company, both present and future, except for those book debts and receivables charged / to be charged in favour of National Housing Bank for refinance availed / to be availed, if any, from them, against security not exceeding ₹ 5,585.33 crore (Previous year ₹ 4,492.36 crore).
- b Maturity profile of secured term loans from banks are as set out below:

								(₹ in crore)
	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	Total	
Term loan from banks	1 336.47	913.62	636.05	529.84	100.00	100.00	3 615.98	

## Reliance Home Finance Limited

### Notes to the Financial Statement for the year ended March 31, 2018

#### 29 Auditor's Remuneration

	(₹ in crore)	
	2017-18	2016-17
Statutory audit fees	0.08	0.06
Tax audit fees	-	0.02
Certification fees and work relating to public issue of NCD	0.05	0.25
Limited review fees	0.03	0.03
<b>Total</b>	<b>0.16</b>	<b>0.36</b>

#### 30 Disclosures pursuant to Para 5 (II) of the Housing Finance Companies – Corporate Governance (National Housing Bank) Directions, 2016 vide National Housing Bank ('NHB') Notification No. NHB.HFC.CG-DIR.1/ MD&CEO/ 2016, as applicable to the Company

(i) The Company is a Housing Finance Company (HFC) registered with National Housing Bank. The Company has not obtained registration from any other financial sector regulators.

#### (ii) Ratings assigned by rating agencies and migration of ratings during the year

Rating agency	Borrowings type	Rating
<b>A. NCDs issued on Private Placement basis:</b>		
Brickwork Ratings India Private Limited	Long-term NCDs ₹ 3,000 crore	BWR AA+, Outlook: Stable
Brickwork Ratings India Private Limited	Tier II Unsecured Debt ₹ 400 crore	BWR AA+, Outlook: Stable
Brickwork Ratings India Private Limited	Long-term Upper Tier II NCD Private Placement ₹ 100 crore	BWR AA, Outlook: Stable
Brickwork Ratings India Private Limited	Market linked Debentures ₹ 100 crore	BWR PP-MLD AA+, Outlook: Stable
CARE Ratings Limited	Long-term Debt ₹ 9,000 crore	CARE AA+ Credit watch with developing implications
CARE Ratings Limited	Tier II Unsecured Debt ₹ 400 crore	CARE AA+ Credit watch with developing implications
CARE Ratings Limited	Market linked Debentures ₹ 300 crore	CARE PP-MLD AA+ Credit watch with developing implications
CARE Ratings Limited	Long-term Upper Tier II NCD Private Placement ₹ 100 crore	CARE AA Credit watch with developing implications
<b>B. NCDs issued through Public Issue:</b>		
Brickwork Ratings India Private Limited	Long-term NCDs for Public issue ₹ 3,000 crore	BWR AA+, Outlook: Stable
Brickwork Ratings India Private Limited	Long-term Upper Tier II NCD Public Issue ₹ 500 crore	BWR AA, Outlook: Stable
CARE Ratings Limited	Long-term NCDs for Public issue ₹ 3,000 crore	CARE AA+ Credit watch with developing implications
CARE Ratings Limited	Long-term Upper Tier II NCD Public Issue ₹ 500 crore	CARE AA Credit watch with developing implications
<b>C. Commercial Paper:</b>		
ICRA Limited	Short-term Debt CP ₹ 3,000 crore	[ICRA] A1+
Brickwork Ratings India Private Limited	Short-term Debt CP ₹ 3,000 crore	BWR A1+

(iii) No penalties were levied upon the Company by NHB or any other regulator.

Notes to the Financial Statement for the year ended March 31, 2018

(iv) Joint ventures and overseas subsidiaries

(₹ in crore)		
Items	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
Area, country of operation	India	India
Joint venture partners with regard to Joint ventures and Overseas subsidiaries	None	None

(v) Related Party Transactions

Details of all material transactions with related parties has been given in Note No. 36 of the financial statements.

31 Disclosures pursuant to Annexure IV of Para 5 (II) of the Housing Finance Companies – Corporate Governance (National Housing Bank) Directions, 2016 vide National Housing Bank ('NHB') Notification No. NHB.HFC.CG-DIR.1/ MD&CEO/ 2016, as applicable to the Company

1 Capital to Risk Assets Ratio (CRAR)

(₹ in crore)		
Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
i) CRAR (%)	19.83	19.24
ii) CRAR – Tier I capital (%)	12.76	9.62
iii) CRAR – Tier II capital (%)*	7.07	9.62
iv) Amount of Subordinated Debt raised as Tier II Capital*	743.11	773.71
v) Amount raised by issue of Perpetual Debts Instruments	-	-

\* Includes Upper Tier II Capital as per NHB circular No. NHB(ND)/DRS/Pol-No.-23/2008 dated April 24, 2008.

Note:

Unsecured Non-Convertible Debentures Subordinate Tier II Series of ₹ 773.71 crore, for which discounted value is ₹ 743.11 crore.

2 Reserve Fund u/s 29C of NHB Act, 1987

(₹ in crore)		
Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
<b>Balance at the beginning of the year</b>		
a) Statutory Reserve u/s 29C of the National Housing Bank Act, 1987	54.44	19.92
b) Amount of special reserve u/s 36(1)(viii) of Income Tax Act, 1961 taken into account for the purposes of Statutory Reserve under Section 29C of the NHB Act, 1987	40.01	40.01
<b>Total</b>	<b>94.45</b>	<b>59.93</b>
<b>Addition / Appropriation / Withdrawal during the year</b>		
<b>Add :</b>		
a) Amount transferred u/s 29C of the NHB Act, 1987	36.11	34.52
b) Amount of Special Reserve u/s 36(1)(viii) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 taken into account for the purpose of Statutory Reserve u/s. 29C of the NHB Act, 1987	-	-
<b>Less :</b>		
a) Amount appropriated from Statutory Reserve u/s 29C of the NHB Act, 1987	-	-
b) Amount withdrawn from Special Reserve u/s 36(1)(viii) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 which has been taken into account for the purpose of provision u/s 29C of the NHB Act, 1987	-	-

## Reliance Home Finance Limited

### Notes to the Financial Statement for the year ended March 31, 2018

(₹ in crore)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
<b>Balance at the end of the year</b>		
a) Statutory Reserve u/s 29C of the National Housing Bank Act, 1987	<b>90.55</b>	54.44
b) Amount of special reserve u/s 36(1)(viii) of Income Tax Act, 1961 taken into account for the purposes of Statutory Reserve under Section 29C of the NHB Act, 1987	<b>40.01</b>	40.01
<b>Total</b>	<b>130.56</b>	94.45

### 3 Investments

(₹ in crore)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
<b>1) Value of Investments</b>		
i) Gross Value of Investments		
a) In India	<b>97.05</b>	507.76
b) Outside India	-	-
ii) Provisions for Depreciation		
a) In India	-	0.01
b) Outside India	-	-
iii) Net Value of Investments		
a) In India	<b>97.05</b>	507.75
b) Outside India	-	-
<b>2) Movement of provisions held towards depreciation on investments</b>		
i) Opening Balance	<b>0.01</b>	-
ii) Add: Provisions made during the year/ Transfer pursuant to Scheme of Arrangement	-	240.55
iii) Less: Write-off / Written back of excess provisions during the year	<b>0.01</b>	240.54
iv) Closing balance	-	0.01

### 4 Derivatives

#### i) Forward Rate Agreement (FRA) / Interest Rate Swap (IRS)

(₹ in crore)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
i) The notional principal of swap agreements	-	-
ii) Losses which would be incurred if counterparties failed to fulfil their obligations under the agreements	-	-
iii) Collateral required by the HFC upon entering into swaps	-	-
iv) Concentration of credit risk arising from the swaps	-	-
v) The fair value of the swap book	-	-

Notes to the Financial Statement for the year ended March 31, 2018

ii) Exchange Traded Interest Rate (IR) Derivatives

(₹ in crore)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018
(I) Notional principal amount of exchange traded IR derivatives undertaken during the year (instrument- wise)*	
IRF759GS2026 27/04/2017	1.60
IRF759GS2026 25/05/2017	3.20
IRF759GS2026 29/06/2017	3.20
IRF697GS2026 29/06/2017	3.20
IRF697GS2026 27/07/2017	3.20
<b>Total</b>	<b>14.40</b>
(II) Notional principal amount of exchange traded IR derivatives outstanding as on March 31, 2018	Nil
(III) Notional principal amount of exchange traded IR derivatives outstanding and not "highly effective"	Nil
(IV) Mark-to-market value of exchange traded IR derivatives outstanding and not "highly effective"	Nil

\* Intra-day transaction considered on gross basis and not net derivatives expiring considered as being traded to arrive at notional principal traded.

iii) Disclosures on Risk Exposure in Derivatives

A. Qualitative Disclosure

The Company has Board approved risk management policy for capital market exposure including derivatives contract trading. Trading in derivative are primarily for the Market Linked Debentures (MLD) portfolio. Risk Management Team independently calculate sensitivities and revalues portfolio on daily basis and ensures that risk limits are adhered on daily basis. Market risk limits have been established at portfolio level.

The Company has a process whereby periodically all long-term contracts (including derivative contracts) are assessed for material foreseeable losses. At the year end, the Company has reviewed and ensured that adequate provision as required under any law / accounting standards has been made in the books of accounts and there are no foreseeable losses on such long-term contracts (including derivative contracts) (Refer "Significant Accounting Policy" point 2(o)).

B. Quantitative Disclosure

(₹ in crore)

Particulars	Currency Derivatives	Interest Rate Derivatives
(i) Derivatives (Notional Principal Amount)		
(a) Traded during the year	-	14.40
(b) Outstanding as on March 31, 2018	-	-
(ii) Marked to Market Positions		
(a) Assets (+)*	-	-
(b) Liability (-)	-	-
(iii) Credit Exposure	-	-
(iv) Unhedged Exposures	-	-

\* Long Position in Derivatives considered under Assets

## Reliance Home Finance Limited

### Notes to the Financial Statement for the year ended March 31, 2018

#### 5(a) Disclosures relating to Securitisation

		(₹ in crore)	
Sr. No.	Particulars	2017-18	2016-17
1)	No. of SPVs sponsored by the Company for Securitisation Transactions (Nos.)	5	5
2)	Total amount of securitised assets as per books of the SPVs sponsored by the Company	<b>220.20</b>	300.61
3)	Total amount of exposures retained by the Company to comply with Minimum Retention Requirement (MRR) as on the date of balance sheet		
	a) Off-balance sheet exposures towards credit enhancements		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-
	b) On-balance sheet exposures towards credit enhancements		
	• First loss	<b>36.58</b>	36.58
	• Others	<b>1.61</b>	2.22
4)	Amount of exposures to securitisation transactions other than Minimum Retention Requirement (MRR)		
	a) Off-balance sheet exposures towards credit enhancements		
	i) Exposure to own securitisations		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-
	ii) Exposure to third party securitisations		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	13.36
	b) On-balance sheet exposures towards credit enhancements		
	i) Exposure to own securitisations		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-
	ii) Exposure to third party securitisations		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-

#### 5(b) Disclosures relating to Assignment

		(₹ in crore)	
Sr. No.	Particulars	2017-18	2016-17
1)	No. of Direct Assignments (Nos.)	<b>23</b>	19
2)	Total amount of assigned assets as per books of the Assignor	<b>1 717.07</b>	1 067.20
3)	Total amount of exposures retained by the Company to comply with Minimum Retention Requirement (MRR) as on the date of balance sheet		
	a) Off-balance sheet exposures towards credit enhancements		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-

Notes to the Financial Statement for the year ended March 31, 2018

		(₹ in crore)	
Sr. No.	Particulars	2017-18	2016-17
	b) On-balance sheet exposures towards credit enhancements		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	172.17	100.01
4)	Amount of exposures to securitisation transactions other than Minimum Retention Requirement (MRR)		
	a) Off-balance sheet exposures towards credit enhancements		
	i) Exposure to own securitisations		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-
	ii) Exposure to third party securitisations		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-
	b) On-balance sheet exposures towards credit enhancements		
	i) Exposure to own securitisations		
	• First loss	19.17	28.10
	• Others	-	-
	ii) Exposure to third party securitisations		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-

**6 Details of Financial Assets Sold to Securitisation / Reconstruction Company for Assets Reconstruction**

		(₹ in crore)	
Particulars		2017-18	2016-17
(i)	No. of accounts	1	4
(ii)	Aggregate value [net of provisions ₹ 0.37 crore (Previous year figure ₹ 0.59 crore)] of accounts sold to SC / RC	49.03	1.17
(iii)	Aggregate consideration	47.24	1.50
(iv)	Additional consideration realised in respect of accounts transferred in earlier years	-	-
(v)	Aggregate gain / (loss) over net book value	(1.79)	0.33

**7 Details of Assignment transactions undertaken by the Company**

		(₹ in crore)	
Particulars		2017-18	2016-17
i)	No. of accounts	6,309	2,926
ii)	Aggregate value (net of provisions) of accounts sold	1 471.76	861.31
iii)	Aggregate consideration (Including MRR)	1 471.76	861.31
iv)	Additional consideration realised in respect of accounts transferred in earlier years	-	-
v)	Aggregate gain / (loss) over net book value	-	-



8 (a) Details of Non-Performing Financial Assets Purchased

			(₹ in crore)	
Particulars	2017-18	2016-17		
1) (i) No. of accounts Purchased during the year	-	-		
(ii) Aggregate Outstanding	-	-		
2) (i) Of these, number of accounts restructured during the year	-	-		
(ii) Aggregate Outstanding	-	-		

(b) Details of Non-Performing Financial Assets Sold

			(₹ in crore)	
Particulars	2017-18	2016-17		
(i) No. of accounts sold during the year	-	-		
(ii) Aggregate outstanding	-	-		
(iii) Aggregate consideration received	-	-		

9 Assets Liabilities Management Maturity pattern of certain items of asset and liabilities (At Book Value)

					(₹ in crore)			
	Liabilities		Assets					
	As at March 31, 2018		As at March 31, 2018					
	Borrowings from Bank	Market Borrowings	Loans & Advances	Investments				
Upto 30 / 31 days	567.62	10.00	385.05	0.01				
	(50.00)	(52.27)	(76.14)	(453.91)				
Over 1 month to 2 months	355.04	339.97	263.50	0.01				
	(66.66)	(173.69)	(79.04)	(0.09)				
Over 2 months to 3 months	-	143.78	100.71	0.01				
	(216.66)	(261.20)	(79.44)	(0.32)				
Over 3 months to 6 months	221.62	136.95	503.51	0.02				
	(256.70)	(491.47)	(246.31)	(0.02)				
Over 6 months to 1 Year	883.49	6.25	1 341.90	0.04				
	(726.66)	(97.18)	(462.10)	(0.04)				
Over 1 year to 3 Years	2 251.54	2 980.39	1 978.08	4.70				
	(2 057.10)	(2 298.48)	(1 336.16)	(0.19)				
Over 3 years to 5 Years	1 165.88	848.46	1 447.40	50.20				
	(653.32)	(902.45)	(490.66)	(50.22)				
Over 5 Years to 7 years	200.00	775.00	1 310.55	0.22				
	(90.00)	(360.70)	(1 540.51)	(0.25)				
Over 7 Years to 10 years	-	1 835.67	2 059.21	0.35				
	-	(488.12)	(1 462.84)	(0.43)				
Over 10 years	-	435.71	5 205.38	41.52				
	-	(435.71)	(4 195.26)	(2.27)				
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 645.19</b>	<b>7 512.17</b>	<b>14 595.29</b>	<b>97.07</b>				
	(4 117.10)	(5 561.27)	(9 968.46)	(507.74)				

Notes:

- (a) All unquoted equity shares have been included in 'Over 10 years'. The maturity pattern has been prepared in line with various regulations issued by NHB from time to time, best practices and based upon best estimate of the management with regard to the timing of various cash flows.

Notes to the Financial Statement for the year ended March 31, 2018

(b) The classification of Assets and Liabilities into current and non-current is carried out based on their residual maturity profile as per requirement of Schedule III to the Act. The above maturity pattern of assets and liabilities has been prepared by the Company after taking into consideration guidelines for assets-liabilities management (ALM) system in housing finance companies issued by NHB, best practices and best estimate of the Assets-Liability Committee / Management with regard to the timing of various cash flows and estimate of foreclosure of the loans expected in next one year, which has been relied upon by the auditors.

(c) Figures in bracket indicate previous year figures.

**10 Exposures**

**(a) Exposure to Real Estate**

(₹ in crore)		
Category	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
a) Direct Exposure		
i) Residential Mortgage		
Lending fully secured by mortgages on residential property that is or will be occupied by the borrower or that is rented		
(a) Individual Housing loans upto ₹ 15 lakhs	1 099.68	709.59
(b) Individual Housing loans More than ₹ 15 lakhs	4 726.30	4 109.08
ii) Commercial Real Estate		
Lending secured by mortgages on commercial real estates (office buildings, retail space, multi-purpose commercial premises, multi-family residential buildings, multi-tenanted commercial premises, industrial or warehouse space, hotels, land acquisition, development and construction, etc.). Exposure shall also include non-fund based limits	3 551.24	3 412.15
iii) Investments in Mortgage Backed Securities (MBS) and other securitised exposures -		
(a) Residential	42.53	3.49
(b) Commercial Real Estate	-	-
b) Indirect Exposure		
Fund based and non-fund based exposures on National Housing Bank (NHB) and Housing Finance Companies (HFCs)	-	-
<b>Total Exposure to Real Estate Sector</b>	<b>9 419.75</b>	<b>8 234.31</b>

**Notes :**

- i) For the exposure to real estate only loans secured by way of mortgage / hypothecation of housing properties, commercial properties and land are considered.
- ii) In computing the above information, certain estimates, assumptions and adjustments have been made by the Management which have been relied upon by the auditors.

**(b) Exposure to Capital Market**

(₹ in crore)		
Category	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
i) Direct investment in equity shares, convertible bonds, convertible debentures and units of equity-oriented mutual funds the corpus of which is not exclusively invested in corporate debt;	-	-
ii) Advances against shares / bonds / debentures or other securities or on clean basis to individuals for investment in shares (including IPOs / ESOPs), convertible bonds, convertible debentures, and units of equity oriented mutual funds;	-	-
iii) Advances for any other purposes where shares or convertible bonds or convertible debentures or units of equity oriented mutual funds are taken as primary security;	-	-

# Reliance Home Finance Limited

## Notes to the Financial Statement for the year ended March 31, 2018

		(₹ in crore)	
Category		As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
iv)	Advances for any other purposes to the extent secured by the collateral security of shares or convertible bonds or convertible debentures or units of equity oriented mutual funds i.e. where the primary security other than shares / convertible bonds / convertible debentures / units of equity oriented mutual funds 'does not fully cover the advances;	-	-
v)	Secured and unsecured advances to stockbrokers and guarantees issued on behalf of stockbrokers and market makers;	-	-
vi)	Loans sanctioned to corporates against the security of shares / bonds / debentures or other securities or on clean basis for meeting promoter's contribution to the equity of new companies in anticipation of raising resources;	-	-
vii)	Bridge loans to companies against expected equity flows / issues;	-	-
viii)	All exposures to Venture Capital Funds (both registered and unregistered)	-	-
<b>Total Exposure to Capital Market</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### 11 Details of Financing of the Parent Company Product

There are no parent company products which are financed by the Company during the year.

### 12 Details of Single Borrower Limit (SGL) / Group Borrower Limit (GBL) exceeded by the Company

During the year, pursuant to the Scheme of Arrangement between the Company and Reliance Capital Limited (RCap), sanctioned by the National Company Law Tribunal, vide its order dated August 10, 2017, the real estate lending portfolio of RCap had been transferred into the Company with effect from the Appointed Date of the Scheme i.e. April 1, 2017 and after taking into consideration the demerged lending portfolio, the single party exposure limit prescribed by NHB was exceeded in two loan accounts.

As on March 31, 2018, the Company is in compliance with the Directions as prescribed by NHB regarding the exposure limits.

### 13 Unsecured Advances

		(₹ in crore)	
		As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
	Advances against Securities of Intangible Assets	-	-
	<b>Total Advances against Securities of Intangible Assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

### 14 Remuneration of Directors

Details of remuneration of directors are disclosed as part of the Directors' Report.

### 15 Net Profit or Loss for the period, prior period items and changes in accounting policies

During the year there is no change in the accounting policies and there is no prior period item.

## 32 Additional Disclosures

Disclosures pursuant to Para 5 of Annex 4 of the Housing Finance Companies – Corporate Governance (National Housing Bank) Directions, 2016 vide National Housing Bank ('NHB') Notification No. NHB.HFC.CG-DIR.1/ MD&CEO/ 2016, as applicable to the Company

### 1. Provisions and Contingencies

		(₹ in crore)	
		As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
a)	Provision for depreciation on Investments	-	-
b)	Provision made towards Income tax	<b>(17.31)</b>	(9.57)
c)	Provision for NPA & Doubtful Debts	<b>2.21</b>	10.69

Notes to the Financial Statement for the year ended March 31, 2018

	(₹ in crore)	
	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
d) Provision for Standard Assets	25.85	21.37
- Teaser Loan	(0.02)	(0.05)
- Commercial Real Estate	20.12	10.63
- Commercial Real Estate-Residential Housing	5.91	3.83
- Other Standard Assets	(0.16)	6.96
e) Other Provisions and Contingencies (with details)		
- Provision for Repossessed assets	9.29	15.75
- Other provisions	3.05	-

2. Break up of Loans & Advances and Provision Thereon

	(₹ in crore)			
	Housing		Non-Housing	
	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
<b>Standard Assets</b>				
a) Total Outstanding Amount	8 315.60	6 707.36	6 245.06	3 203.20
b) Provisions made	38.95	33.42	43.52	23.21
<b>Sub-Standard Assets</b>				
a) Total Outstanding Amount	69.49	31.96	43.24	15.09
b) Provisions made	11.10	4.79	9.33	2.36
<b>Doubtful Assets – Category-I</b>				
a) Total Outstanding Amount	5.53	11.81	4.15	6.51
b) Provisions made	2.00	2.95	1.60	1.63
<b>Doubtful Assets – Category-II</b>				
a) Total Outstanding Amount	2.35	4.75	0.62	0.40
b) Provisions made	2.35	1.90	0.62	0.16
<b>Doubtful Assets – Category-III</b>				
a) Total Outstanding Amount	2.13	1.55	0.40	0.43
b) Provisions made	2.13	0.62	0.40	0.17
<b>Loss Assets</b>				
a) Total Outstanding Amount	-	-	-	11.35
b) Provisions made	-	-	-	11.35
<b>TOTAL</b>				
a) Total Outstanding Amount	8 395.10	6 757.43	6 293.47	3 236.98
b) Provisions made	56.52	43.68	55.46	38.88

3. Exposure

a) Concentration of Loans & Advances

	(₹ in crore)	
Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
Total Advances to twenty largest borrowers	2 062.50	861.35
Percentage of Advances to twenty largest borrowers to Total Advances of the Company	14.04%	8.62%

## Reliance Home Finance Limited

### Notes to the Financial Statement for the year ended March 31, 2018

#### b) Concentration of all Exposures

(₹ in crore)

Particulars	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
Total Exposure to twenty largest borrowers	2 062.50	861.35
Percentage of Exposures to twenty largest borrowers to Total Exposure of the Company on borrowers	12.91%	8.64%

#### c) Concentration of NPAs

(₹ in crore)

Particulars	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
Total Exposure to top ten NPA accounts	69.88	46.87

#### d) Sector-wise NPAs

Particulars	Percentage of NPAs to Total Advances in that sector	
	2017-18	2016-17
<b>Housing</b>		
Individual	0.58%	0.84%
Builder Loans - Residential projects	1.67%	0.47%
Loans to Corporates - Residential projects #	3.85%	0.94%
<b>Non-Housing</b>		
For mortgage / property / home equity loans	0.63%	1.18%
Loans to Corporates - Non-Residential projects #	1.67%	0.10%
Loans to Corporates - Others #	0.08%	3.20%

# Corporate loans means all other loans other than loan to Individual

#### e) Movement of NPAs

(₹ in crore)

Particulars	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
Net NPAs to Net Advances (%)	0.68	0.58
Movement of NPAs (Gross)		
(a) Opening Balance	83.84	65.61
(b) Additions during the year / Pursuant to Scheme of Arrangement	111.58	58.12
(c) Reductions during the year	67.54	39.89
(d) Closing balance	127.88	83.84
Movement of Net NPAs		
(a) Opening Balance	57.90	50.10
(b) Additions during the year / Pursuant to Scheme of Arrangement	91.57	39.01
(c) Reductions during the year	51.11	31.21
(d) Closing balance	98.36	57.90
Movement of provisions for NPAs		
(a) Opening Balance	25.94	15.51
(b) Additions during the year / Pursuant to Scheme of Arrangement	20.01	19.11
(c) Write-off / write-back of excess provisions	16.43	8.68
(d) Closing balance	29.52	25.94

Gross Non-Performing Assets and Net Non-Performing Assets given above excluding bonds & debentures.

#### 4. Overseas Assets (for those with joint Ventures and Subsidiaries abroad)

There are no overseas assets.

Notes to the Financial Statement for the year ended March 31, 2018

**5. Off-balance Sheet SPVs sponsored (which are required to be consolidated as per accounting norms)**

There are no off-balance sheet SPVs sponsored by the Company which are required to be consolidated as per accounting norms.

**6. Customer Complaints** (as certified by the management)

Particulars	(₹ in crore)	
	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
(a) No. of complaints pending at the beginning of the year	23	14
(b) No. of complaints received during the year	2 741	1 926
(c) No. of complaints redressed during the year	2 696	1 917
(d) No. of complaints pending at the end of the year	68	23

**33 Employees Stock Option Scheme ("ESOS / Scheme")**

The Company had formulated 'Reliance Home Finance Limited - Employee Stock Option Scheme' ("ESOS" / "Scheme") which covers eligible employees of the Company, its subsidiaries and holding company. The vesting of the options is from expiry of one year till four years as per Scheme. Each Option entitles the holder thereof to apply for and be allotted / transferred one Equity Share of the Company upon payment of the exercise price during the exercise period.

Details of ESOS are as under:

	July 24, 2017	February 7, 2018
Date of Grant		
Price of Underlying Stock (₹)	N.A.	N.A.
Exercise / Strike Price (₹)	101	67

The equity shares of the Company got listed with BSE Limited and the National Stock Exchange of India Limited ("Stock Exchanges") with effect from September 22, 2017 and accordingly, number of Options and Exercise Price of Options under ESOS granted on July 24, 2017 had been adjusted.

The fair value of the options granted was estimated on the date of grant using the Black Scholes Model with the following assumptions:

	July 24, 2017	February 7, 2018
Date of Grant		
Risk Free Interest Rate	6.59% - 6.79%	7.58% - 7.82%
Expected Dividend Yield	0.50%	0.75%
Expected Life (years)	6.01 to 9.01	6.01 to 9.01
Expected Volatility	0.00%	51.48%
Weighted Average Fair Value (₹)	36.57	40.28

The information covering stock options granted, exercised, forfeited and outstanding at the year end is as follows:  
(As certified by the management)

	<b>No. of Stock Options as on March 31, 2018</b>
Outstanding at the beginning of the year	-
Granted	16 38 659
Exercised	Nil
Lapsed / Forfeited / Surrendered	Nil
Outstanding at the end of the year	16 38 659
Exercisable at end of the year	-

The Company has chosen to account for the Scheme by the Intrinsic Value Method. The total expense recognised for the period arising from Scheme as per Intrinsic Value Method is ₹ Nil (Previous year ₹ Nil). Had the Company adopted fair value method the net results for the year would have been lower by ₹ 1.46 crore (Previous year ₹ Nil) [net of tax saving ₹ 0.97 crore (Previous year ₹ Nil)] and accordingly EPS (Both Basic and Diluted) would have been lower by ₹ 0.03 (Previous year ₹ Nil).

### 34 Employee benefits

#### a) Defined contribution plan

Contribution to defined contribution plans, recognised as expense for the year is as under: (₹ in crore)

Particulars	2017-18	2016-17
Employer's contribution to provident fund	2.48	1.94
Employer's contribution to superannuation fund [* ₹ 20 000 (Previous year ₹ 10 000)]	*	*
Employer's contribution to pension scheme	1.25	1.06
	<b>3.73</b>	3.00

#### b) Defined benefit plans

The following table summarise the components of the net employee benefit expenses recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss, the fund status and amount recognised in the balance sheet for the gratuity benefit plan and leave encashment plan. The said information is based on certificates provided by the actuary.

(₹ in crore)

Particulars	Gratuity benefit (funded)		Leave Encashment Benefit (Unfunded)	
	2017-18	2016-17	2017-18	2016-17
<b>I. Table showing change in Benefit Obligation:</b>				
Liability at the beginning of the period	3.81	2.96	0.55	0.53
Interest Cost	0.29	0.24	0.03	0.04
Current Service Cost	0.84	0.74	0.08	0.08
Benefit Paid	(1.72)	(1.05)	(0.30)	(0.06)
Liability Transferred in / Acquisitions	-	0.73	-	-
Actuarial (gain) / loss on obligations	-	-	(0.01)	(0.04)
Actuarial (gain) / loss on obligations – Due to change in Financial Assumptions	(0.11)	0.18	-	-
Actuarial (gain) / loss on obligations – Due to change in Demographic Assumptions	-	-	-	-
Actuarial (gain) / loss on obligations – Due to Experience	0.59	0.02	-	-
Liability at the end of the period	3.70	3.81	0.35	0.55
<b>II. Changes in the fair Value of Plan Assets and the reconciliation thereof:</b>				
Fair Value of Plan Assets at the beginning of the period	3.83	0.93	-	-
Expected return on Plan Assets	0.29	0.07	-	-
Contributions	0.08	2.27	0.30	0.06
Assets Transferred in / Acquisitions	-	1.46	-	-
Benefit paid	(1.72)	(1.05)	(0.30)	(0.06)
Actuarial gain / (loss) on Plan Assets	(0.12)	0.15	-	-
Fair value of Plan Assets at the end of the period	2.35	3.83	-	-
Total Actuarial gain / (loss) to be recognised	(0.60)	0.05	-	-
Funded Status	-	-	(0.35)	(0.55)
<b>III. Actual return on Plan Assets</b>				
Expected return on Plan Assets	0.29	0.07	-	-
Actuarial gain / (loss) on Plan Assets	(0.12)	0.15	-	-
Actual return on Plan Assets	0.17	0.23	-	-
<b>IV. Amount recognised in the Balance Sheet</b>				
Liability at the end of the period	(3.70)	(3.81)	0.35	0.55
Fair Value of Plan Assets at the end of the period	2.36	3.83	-	-



(₹ in crore)

Particulars	Gratuity benefit (funded)		Leave Encashment Benefit (Unfunded)		
	2017-18	2016-17	2017-18	2016-17	
Difference Funded status	(1.33)	0.02	(0.35)	(0.55)	
Unrecognised Actual Gain / (Loss)	-	-	-	-	
Amount recognised in the Balance Sheet (liability)	(1.33)	0.02	(0.35)	(0.55)	
<b>V. Expenses recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss</b>					
Current Service Cost	0.84	0.74	0.08	0.08	
Interest Cost (* ₹ 16 583)	*	0.16	0.03	0.04	
Expected return on Plan Assets	-	-	-	-	
Net Actuarial (gain) / loss to be recognised (** ₹ 62 450)	0.60	0.05	**	(0.04)	
Expense recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss	1.44	0.95	0.11	0.08	
<b>VI. Amount recognised in the Balance Sheet</b>					
Opening Net Liability	(0.02)	2.03	0.55	0.53	
Expense as above	1.44	0.95	0.11	0.08	
Net Liability / (Asset)	-	(0.74)	-	-	
Employers Contribution paid	(0.08)	(2.27)	(0.30)	(0.06)	
Closing Net Liability / (Assets)	1.33	(0.02)	0.35	0.55	
<b>VII. Assumptions</b>					
Discount Rate	7.87%	7.66%	7.74%	7.45%	
Rate of return on Plan Assets	7.87%	7.66%	-	-	
Salary Escalation Rate	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	
<b>VIII. Experience Adjustment</b>					
Plan Assets at the end of year	-	-	-	-	
Defined benefit obligations at the end of year	-	-	0.35	0.55	
Amount not recognised as an Asset (limit in para 59(b))	-	-	-	-	
Surplus / (Deficit)	-	-	(0.35)	(0.55)	
Experience adjustment on Plan Assets gain / (loss)	(0.59)	0.15	-	-	
Experience adjustment on Plan Liabilities (gain) / loss (# ₹ 62 450)	0.12	0.02	#	(0.04)	
<b>IX. Particulars of the amounts for the year and Previous years</b>					
	<b>Gratuity for the year ended March 31</b>				
	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>
Present value of benefit obligation	3.69	3.81	2.96	1.36	0.71
Fair value of Plan Assets	2.36	3.83	0.93	1.36	0.72
Excess of obligation over Plan Assets	1.33	(0.02)	2.03	0.00	(0.01)
<b>X. Experience Adjustment</b>					
Experience adjustment on Plan Assets Gain / (Loss)	(0.59)	0.15	(0.09)	0.05	(0.02)
Experience adjustment on Plan Liabilities (Gain) / Loss	0.12	0.02	0.85	0.30	(0.02)

**Notes:**

- i) The estimates of future salary increases considered in actuarial valuation takes into account inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors.
- ii) General Descriptions of significant defined plans:
  - a) Gratuity plan  
Gratuity is payable to all eligible employees of the Company on superannuation, death and permanent disablement, in terms of the provisions of the Payment of Gratuity Act 1972 or as per the Company's Scheme whichever is more beneficial.

b) Leave plan

Encashment of leave can be availed by the employee for balance in the earned account as on January 1, 2009. All carry forward earned leaves with a maximum limit of 10 days, are available for availment but not for encashment.

### Other Employee Benefits – Phantom Stock Option Scheme

#### I. Details of Option granted, forfeited and exercised

Particulars	2017-18 (Options)	2016-17 (Options)
Outstanding as at April 1, 2017	4 38 400	5 79 400
Granted	-	-
Exercised	-	-
Lapsed/ Forfeited/ Surrendered	1 64 780	1 41 000
Outstanding as at March 31, 2018	2 73 620	4 38 400
Exercisable as at March 31, 2018	85 280	-

#### II. Terms and conditions of the Scheme

##### Date of grant

Details of vesting schedule and condition	Phantom stock granted under the scheme would vest within not less than 1 year and not more than 5 years from the date of grant of such Phantom stock option. Vesting of Phantom stock option would be subject to continued employment with the Company and the Phantom stock option would vest on passage of time
Appreciation as per Phantom Stock Option Scheme	Excess of fair market of share on the date of exercise determined in terms of Phantom stock option scheme over the base price.
Exercise Period	<b>In case of continuation of employment :</b> Vested Phantom stock option can be exercised any time Upto 3 years from the date of last vesting of Phantom stock options and <b>In case of cessation of employment :</b> Different periods depending on kind of cessation as per provision of the Phantom stock option scheme
Settlement of Phantom Stock Option	Within 90 days from the date of exercise by cash

#### III. Fair value of the Option granted was estimated on the date of grant based on the following assumptions:

Discount rate	7.35%
Expected life	4 Years

#### IV. The Company's liability toward the Phantom stock option is accounted for on the basis of an independent actuarial valuation done at the year end. As per the valuation the liability for the year is ₹ 0.27 crore (Previous year ₹ 0.21 crore) which is debited to Statement of Profit and Loss and the liability is shown in the Balance sheet under the head Other current liabilities and clubbed under Other payables.

### 35 Segment reporting

The Company is mainly engaged in the housing finance business, all other activities revolve around the main business of the Company, as such there is no separate reportable segment and Company's all operations are conducted within India, hence there is no separate reportable geographical segment, under Accounting Standard -17 (AS-17), on "Segment Reporting" notified by the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.

### 36 Related party disclosures

#### A. List of Related Parties and their relationship:

i) **Holding Company**

Reliance Capital Limited

ii) **Major Investing Party**

Reliance Inceptum Private Limited (w.e.f. September 7, 2017)

Notes to the Financial Statement for the year ended March 31, 2018

iii) **Subsidiaries of Holding Company / Fellow Subsidiaries**

1	Reliance Capital Trustee Co. Limited	13	Reliance Money Precious Metals Private Limited
2	Reliance Nippon Life Insurance Company Limited	14	Reliance Exchangenext Limited
3	Reliance Capital Pension Fund Limited	15	Reliance Corporate Advisory Services Limited
4	Reliance Capital AIF Trustee Company Private Limited	16	Quant Capital Private Limited
5	Reliance General Insurance Company Limited	17	Quant Broking Private Limited
6	Reliance Health Insurance Limited (w.e.f. May 4, 2017)	18	Quant Securities Private Limited
7	Reliance Commercial Finance Limited	19	Quant Investment Services Private Limited
8	Reliance Securities Limited	20	Reliance Nippon Life Asset Management Limited*
9	Reliance Commodities Limited	21	Reliance Asset Management (Singapore) Pte. Limited*
10	Reliance Financial Limited	22	Reliance Asset Management (Mauritius) Limited*
11	Reliance Wealth Management Limited	23	Reliance AIF Management Company Limited*
12	Reliance Money Solutions Private Limited		

\* ceased w.e.f. July 3, 2017

iv) **Key Managerial Personnel**

Mr. Ravindra Sudhalkar	Executive Director & CEO (w.e.f. October 1, 2016)
Mr. Amit Bapna	Director & CFO (w.e.f. April 24, 2017)
Ms. Parul Jain	Company Secretary & Compliance Officer (w.e.f. December 6, 2016)
Mr. Sandip Parikh	Chief Financial Officer (ceased w.e.f. September 8, 2017)
Mr. Amrish Shah	Chief Financial Officer (ceased w.e.f. December 6, 2016)
Ms. Ekta Thakurel	Company Secretary (ceased w.e.f. December 6, 2016)

**B. List of other related parties under common control from April 1, 2017 to October 3, 2017 with whom transactions have taken place during the period:**

Reliance Communications Limited

**C. Transactions during the year and balance outstanding with related parties:**

Particulars	(₹ in crore)			
	Holding Company	Fellow Subsidiary	Parties under common control	Total
<b>Equity Share Capital</b>				
a) Issued during the year	*	-	-	-
	(50.00)	(-)	(-)	(50.00)
b) Balance as at March 31, 2018	<b>485.06</b>	-	-	<b>485.06</b>
	(115.82)	(-)	(-)	(115.82)
<b>Security Premium Received on Issue of Equity Share</b>				
a) Received during the year	<b>256.41</b>	-	-	<b>256.41</b>
	(150.00)	(-)	(-)	(150.00)
b) Balance as at March 31, 2018	<b>661.59</b>	-	-	<b>661.59</b>
	(405.18)	(-)	(-)	(405.18)
<b>Trade Payables</b>				
Sundry Payables as on March 31, 2018	-	-	-	-
	(0.15)	(-)	(-)	(0.15)
<b>Income</b>				
Infrastructure Cost	-	-	-	-
	(4.52)	(-)	(-)	(4.52)
Interest & Other Income transferred under Business Transfer Agreement (BTA)	-	-	-	-
	(0.52)	(-)	(-)	(0.52)
Brokerage Commission on Property Solution	<b>0.02</b>	-	-	<b>0.02</b>
	(0.20)	(-)	(-)	(0.20)
<b>Expenses</b>				
Infrastructure Cost	-	-	-	-
	(22.63)	(-)	(-)	(22.63)

## Reliance Home Finance Limited

### Notes to the Financial Statement for the year ended March 31, 2018

Particulars	(₹ in crore)			
	Holding Company	Fellow Subsidiary	Parties under common control	Total
Management Fees	<b>6.00</b>	-	-	<b>6.00</b>
	(3.00)	(-)	(-)	(3.00)
Other Expenses transferred under BTA	-	-	-	-
	(0.19)	(-)	(-)	(0.19)
Finance Cost transferred under BTA	-	-	-	-
	(0.39)	(-)	(-)	(0.39)
Reimbursement of Expenses	<b>1.51</b>	-	-	<b>1.51</b>
	(0.15)	(-)	(-)	(-)
Purchase of Asset *[₹ 5 950]	*	-	-	*
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)
Interest on Inter Corporate Deposits	<b>11.98</b>	-	-	<b>11.98</b>
	(-)	(-)	(-)	-
<b>Security Issue for Non-Convertible Debentures</b>				
Security Issue for Non-Convertible Debentures	<b>707.10</b>	-	-	<b>707.10</b>
	(707.10)	(-)	(-)	(707.10)
<b>With Reliance Commercial Finance Limited</b>				
<b>Income</b>				
Reimbursement of Expenses-Infrastructure Cost	-	-	-	-
	(-)	(0.21)	(-)	(0.21)
Valuation Charges Received	-	<b>0.01</b>	-	<b>0.01</b>
	(-)	(0.02)	(-)	(0.02)
<b>Expenses</b>				
Reimbursement of Expenses-Infrastructure Cost	-	-	-	-
	(-)	(4.78)	(-)	(4.78)
Other Reimbursements	-	<b>0.01</b>	-	<b>0.01</b>
	(-)	(-)	(-)	-
<b>With Reliance General Insurance Company Limited</b>				
<b>Non-Convertible Debentures - Secured</b>				
Issued during the year	-	<b>25.00</b>	-	<b>25.00</b>
	(-)	(40.00)	(-)	(40.00)
Balance as at March 31, 2018	-	<b>65.00</b>	-	<b>65.00</b>
	(-)	(40.00)	(-)	(40.00)
<b>Expenses</b>				
Insurance Premium paid	-	<b>3.05</b>	-	<b>3.05</b>
	(-)	(0.65)	(-)	(0.65)
Interest Accrued on Non-Convertible Debentures	-	<b>4.89</b>	-	<b>4.89</b>
	(-)	(0.87)	(-)	(0.87)
<b>With Reliance Nippon Life Insurance Company Limited</b>				
<b>Non-Convertible Debentures - Unsecured</b>				
Issued during the year	-	-	-	-
	(-)	(37.00)	(-)	(37.00)
Redeemed during the year	-	<b>37.00</b>	-	<b>37.00</b>
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)
Balance as at March 31, 2018	-	-	-	-
	(-)	(37.00)	(-)	(37.00)
<b>Expenses</b>				
Term Insurance Premium paid	-	<b>0.36</b>	-	<b>0.36</b>
	(-)	(0.29)	(-)	(0.29)
Interest Accrued on Non-Convertible Debentures	-	-	-	-
	(-)	(0.84)	(-)	(0.84)
<b>With Reliance Securities Limited</b>				
<b>Non-Convertible Debentures - Secured</b>				
Issued during the year	-	<b>1.50</b>	-	<b>1.50</b>
	(-)	(0.25)	(-)	(0.25)
Balance as at March 31, 2018	-	<b>1.75</b>	-	<b>1.75</b>
	(-)	(0.25)	(-)	(0.25)

Notes to the Financial Statement for the year ended March 31, 2018

Particulars	(₹ in crore)			
	Holding Company	Fellow Subsidiary	Parties under common control	Total
<b>Expenses</b>				
Brokerage Paid	-	1.26	-	1.26
	(-)	(0.26)	(-)	(0.26)
<b>With Reliance Financial Limited</b>				
<b>Non-Convertible Debentures - Secured</b>				
Issued during the year	-	0.50	-	0.50
	(-)	(0.25)	(-)	(0.25)
Balance as at March 31, 2018	-	0.70	-	0.70
	(-)	(0.25)	(-)	(0.25)
<b>With Reliance Communications Limited</b>				
<b>Expenses</b>				
Rent & Maintenance	-	-	0.09	0.09
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)
<b>With Reliance Communications Infrastructure Limited</b>				
<b>Buildings Purchased</b>				
Building Purchase	-	-	-	-
	(-)	(-)	(2.14)	(2.14)
<b>Income</b>				
Brokerage Commission on Property Solution	-	-	-	-
	(-)	(-)	(1.90)	(1.90)

Key Managerial Personnel	(₹ in crore)					
	Mr. Ravindra Sudhalkar	Mr. Amit Bapna	Ms. Parul Jain	Mr. Sandip Parikh	Mr. Amrish Shah	Ms. Ekta Thakurel
a) <b>Employee Benefit Expenses</b>	4.54	-	0.26	1.96	-	-
	(1.81)	(-)	(0.04)	(1.41)	(0.50)	(0.10)
<b>Housing Loan</b>						
a) Given during the year	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(3.00)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)
b) Repaid during the year	-	0.22	-	0.02	-	-
	(3.00)	(-)	(-)	(0.23)	(0.22)	(-)
c) Balance as at March 31, 2018	-	0.28	-	0.14	-	-
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(0.16)	(0.77)	(-)
<b>Income</b>						
a) Interest Income on Loans (# ₹ 44 290)	-	0.03	-	#	-	-
	(0.05)	(-)	(-)	(0.02)	(0.05)	(-)
b) Processing Fees * ₹ 3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(*)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)

Notes:

- Figures in bracket indicate Previous year figures.
- The current year and Previous year figures are excluding GST / service tax.
- Expenses incurred towards public utilities services such as telephone and electricity charges have not been considered for related party transaction.
- The above disclosed transactions entered during the period of existence of related party relationship. The balances and transactions are not disclosed before existence of related party relationship and after cessation of related party relationship.
- \*For transactions pursuant to the Scheme of Arrangement, please Refer Note No. 41 of the Financial Statements.

## Reliance Home Finance Limited

### Notes to the Financial Statement for the year ended March 31, 2018

#### 37 Basic and diluted earnings per share

The computation of earnings per share is set out below:

Particulars	(₹ in crore)	
	2017-18	2016-17
Amounts used as the numerators		
Net Profit after tax	180.58	172.59
Net Profit attributable to equity shareholders	180.58	172.59
Weighted average number of equity shares (for Basic earnings per share)	32 41 58 645	8 43 81 644
Weighted average number of equity shares (for Diluted earnings per share)	32 52 54 296	-
Basic earnings per share, face value of ₹ 10 each (₹)	5.57	20.45
Diluted earnings per share, face value of ₹ 10 each (₹)	5.55	20.45

#### 38 Contingent Liabilities and Commitments (As Certified by the Management)

Particulars	(₹ in crore)	
	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017
<b>a) Contingent Liabilities</b>		
i) Guarantees to Banks and Financial Institutions on behalf of third parties	0.25	-
ii) Claims against the Company not acknowledged as debt	1.45	0.64
iii) Second loss credit enhancement for securitisation of standard asset transactions provided by third party	-	13.36
<b>b) Commitments</b>		
i) Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account (net of advances)	0.08	0.36
ii) Undrawn Committed Credit lines (Undisbursed amount of housing loans / other loans sanctioned)	1 287.13	1 208.90

#### 39 Details of Specified Bank Notes (SBN) held and transacted during the period from November 8, 2016 to December 30, 2016

Particulars	(₹ in crore)		
	Specified Bank Notes	Other Notes	Total
Closing cash in hand as on 08.11.2016 (* ₹ 3 271)	0.03	*	0.03
Add : Permitted Receipts	-	0.49	0.49
Less : Permitted Payments	-	-	
Less : Amount deposited in Bank	0.03	0.48	0.51
Closing cash in hand as on 30.12.2016	-	0.01	0.01

During the current year the company had no specified bank notes or no other denomination note as defined in the MCA notification G.S.R. 308(E) dated March 30, 2017.

#### 40 Scheme of Arrangement between the Company and India Debt Management Private Limited

The Board of Directors of the Company at their meeting held on June 20, 2016 had considered and approved a Scheme of Arrangement between the Company and India Debt Management Private Limited ("the Demerged Company" or "IDMPL") and their Shareholders. The Scheme of Arrangement under Sections 391 to 394 of the Companies Act, 1956 ("the Scheme") for demerger of Credit Business of IDMPL into the Company has been sanctioned by the National Company Law Tribunal, Mumbai Bench vide Order dated April 5, 2017. The Scheme has become effective on April 21, 2017 upon filing with the Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra at Mumbai with effect from March 31, 2016 i.e. Appointed Date. Pursuant to the Scheme, the Company has issued and allotted 3,10,35,980 8% Cumulative Non-Convertible Redeemable Preference Shares to the equity shareholders of IDMPL on August 9, 2017.

#### 41 Scheme of Arrangement between the Company and Reliance Capital Limited

The Board of Directors of the Company at their meeting held on October 28, 2016 had considered and approved a Scheme of Arrangement between the Company and its holding company viz. Reliance Capital Limited ("the Demerged Company" or "RCap") and their respective Shareholders and Creditors. The Scheme of Arrangement under Sections 391 to 394 of the Companies Act, 1956 (the 'Scheme') for demerger of Real Estate Lending Business of RCap into the Company has been sanctioned by the National Company Law Tribunal, Mumbai Bench vide Order dated August 10, 2017. The Scheme has become effective on September 5, 2017 upon filing with the Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra at Mumbai with effect from April 1, 2017 i.e. Appointed Date.

Notes to the Financial Statement for the year ended March 31, 2018

Pursuant to the Scheme, the Real Estate Lending Business of RCap has been transferred to the Company. Hence in accordance with the Scheme:

- (i) On Scheme becoming effective with effect from Appointed Date, the Company has recorded all the assets and liabilities as appearing in the books of the Demerged Undertaking of RCap related to Real Estate Lending Business at their respective book value as on Appointed Date. The following assets and liabilities pertaining to the Demerged Undertaking of RCap were transferred to RHFL and shares of the Company were issued to the shareholders of RCap:

Particulars	(₹ in crore)
<b>Assets</b>	
Fixed assets	8.17
Loans and advances including accrued interest (Net of provision ₹ 1.36 crore)	654.82
Assets repossessed under SARFAESI Act (Net of provision ₹ 0.69 crore)	0.84
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>663.83</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>	
Share capital (Issue of 25,26,89,630 equity shares @ ₹ 10)	252.69
Short-term borrowings	590.12
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>842.81</b>
<b>Goodwill on Merger</b>	<b>178.98</b>

- (ii) The Company has issued and allotted 11,65,49,188 equity shares of ₹ 10 each at a premium of ₹ 22 per equity share to its holding company viz. RCap on September 4, 2017 on rights basis.
- (iii) The Company has issued and allotted 25,26,89,630 equity shares of ₹ 10 each to the shareholders of RCap in the ratio of 1:1 on September 7, 2017.
- (iv) The Assets and Liabilities of ₹ 663 crore and ₹ 590 crore, respectively, were transferred as on the Appointed Date and have been recorded at their respective book values. The excess of consideration paid by the Company over the net assets acquired by the Company has been accounted as Goodwill, which is being amortised over a period of ten years.

42 Outstanding Future & Option as on March 31, 2018

Name of Option	No. of contracts	Units	
		Long	Short
Futures	1 075 (493)	16 05 479 (1 90 975)	3 300 (-)
Put option	1 756 (1 272)	- (12 525)	1 31 700 (82 875)
Call option	52 (1 654)	3 900 (1 08 000)	- (16 050)

Figures in bracket indicate previous year figures.

43 Corporate Social Responsibility Expenditure

As per Section 135 of the Act the Company is under obligation to incur ₹ 2.75 crore (Previous year ₹ 2.04 crore) and has incurred the same in cash, being 2% of the average net profit during the three immediately preceding financial years, calculated in the manner as stated in the Act towards Corporate Social Responsibility through the non-profit centre(s) engaged in the provision of health care and education for the purpose other than construction / acquisition of asset.

As per our report of even date attached

For **Price Waterhouse & Co**  
**Chartered Accountants LLP**  
Firm Registration No.: 304026E/E-300009  
Chartered Accountants

**Vivek Prasad**  
Partner  
Membership No.: 104941  
Mumbai  
Dated: April 24, 2018

For and on behalf of the Board

Non-Executive Chairman **Padmanabh Vora**  
Director **Lt Gen Syed Ata Hasnain (Retd)**  
Executive Director & CEO **Ravindra Sudhalkar**  
Director & CFO **Amit Bapna**  
Company Secretary & Compliance Officer **Parul Jain**

Mumbai  
Dated: April 24, 2018



# **Reliance Home Finance Limited**

**Audited Financial Statement  
F.Y. 2016 - 17**

# Reliance Home Finance Limited

## Independent Auditors' Report on the Financial Statement

**To,  
The Members,  
Reliance Home Finance Limited  
Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of **Reliance Home Finance Limited** ("the Company"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2017 and the Statement of Profit and Loss and Cash Flow Statement for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") with respect to the preparation of these financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We have taken into account the provisions of the Act, the accounting and auditing standards and matters which are required to be included in the audit report under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made there under.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under Section 143(10) of the Act. Those Standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and the disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal financial control relevant to the Company's preparation of the financial

statements that give a true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of the accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by the Company's Directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the financial statements.

### Opinion

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2017, and its profit and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

### Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

1. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016 ("the Order") issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Act, we give in the "Annexure A", a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order.
2. Further to our comments in the Annexure A, and as required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:
  - a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit.
  - b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books.
  - c) The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss, and the Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account.
  - d) In our opinion, the aforesaid financial statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.
  - e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on March 31, 2017 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on March 31, 2017 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.
  - f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure B".
  - g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the

**Independent Auditors' Report on the Financial Statement**

Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:

- i) the Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its financial statements - Refer Note No. 39 (ii) to the financial statements.
- ii) The Company has made adequate provision for the year ended March 31, 2017, as required under the applicable law or accounting standards, for material foreseeable losses, if any on long-term contracts including derivative contracts Refer Note No. 33(4) (iii) to the financial statements;
- iii) There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company; and

- iv) The Company had provided requisite disclosures in its financial statements as to holdings as well as dealings in Specified Bank Notes during the period from November 8, 2016 to December 30, 2016 and these are in accordance with the books of accounts maintained by the Company. Refer Note No.40 to the financial statements.

For **Chaturvedi & Shah**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm's Registration No:101720W

**Lalit R. Mhalsekar**  
Partner  
Membership No: 103418  
Mumbai  
Dated : April 24, 2017

# Reliance Home Finance Limited

## Annexure A to the Independent Auditors' Report on the Financial Statement

(Referred to in our report of even date)

- (i) In respect of its fixed assets:
- The Company has maintained proper records, showing full particulars including quantitative details and situation of its fixed assets.
  - The Company has a program of physical verification of its fixed assets by which all fixed assets has been verified during the year and no discrepancies were noticed on such verification.
  - According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the title deeds of immovable properties are held in the name of Company.
- (ii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company is registered as a housing finance company with the National Housing Bank. Accordingly, it does not hold any physical inventories. Thus, paragraph 3 (ii) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- (iii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not granted any loans, secured or unsecured to companies, firms, Limited Liability Partnership or other parties covered in the register maintained under Section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013. Accordingly, provisions of clauses (iii)(a), (iii)(b) and (iii)(c) of paragraph 3 of the Order are not applicable.
- (iv) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, during the year under audit, neither the Company has given any loan nor provides any guarantee or security to its director or any other person, in whom director is interested. Therefore, the provisions of the Clause 3 (iv) of the said order are not applicable to the Company. As the Company is registered as a housing finance company with the National Housing Bank, thus the provision of Section 186 except sub-section (1) of the Companies Act, 2013 is not applicable to the Company. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, during the year, the Company has not made any investments through more than two layers of investment companies as mentioned in of subsection 1 of section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013.
- (v) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not accepted any deposit from the public and hence directives issued by the National Housing Bank under the Housing Finance Companies (NHB) Directions, 2010 and the provisions of Sections 73 to 76 and any other relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules framed there under are not applicable. During the year under audit, no order has been passed by the Company Law Board or National Company Law Tribunal or Reserve Bank of India or National Housing Bank or any Court or any other Tribunal for whether the same has been complied with or not.
- (vi) According to the information and explanations given to us, the Central Government has not specified for maintenance of cost records under sub section (1) of Section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013 in respect of activities carried on by the Company. Hence the provisions of clause 3 (vi) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- (vii) In respect of statutory dues:
- According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has generally been regular in depositing with appropriate authorities undisputed statutory dues including provident fund, employees' state insurance, income tax, sales-tax, service tax, duty of customs, duty of excise, value added tax, cess and any other statutory dues, as applicable, except in case of and professional tax in which case there are few delays in payment of said dues. Further, there are no undisputed amounts payable outstanding as at March 31, 2017 for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.
  - According to the information and explanations given to us, there are no dues of income tax, sales tax, service tax, duty of customs, duty of excise and value added tax which have not been deposited on account of any dispute.
- (viii) Based on our audit procedures and the information and explanations given by management, we are of the opinion the Company has not defaulted in repayment of loans or borrowing to a financial institution, bank, Government or dues to debenture holders as at March 31, 2017.
- (ix) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not raised any moneys by way of initial public offer or further public offer during the year under audit. The Company has raised moneys through debt instruments and term loans during the year. Fund raised through debentures and term loans by the Company have been applied for the purpose for which they were raised except in case where term loans amounting to ₹110 crore have been taken which were lying in bank accounts at the year end, and were subsequently utilized for the purpose for which loans have been taken.
- (x) During the course of our examination of the books and records of the Company, carried out in accordance with the generally accepted auditing practices in India, and according to the information and explanations given to us, no fraud on or by the Company or any fraud on the Company by its officers or employees was noticed or reported during the year, except in case of a fraud on the Company for housing loans amounting to ₹ 1.95 crore, which was identified by management and reported to the NHB. As at March 31, 2017, ₹ 1.95 crore was written off by the Company in the statement of profit and loss.
- (xi) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, during the year the Company has paid managerial remuneration in accordance with the requisite approvals mandate by the provisions of Section 197 read with Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013.
- (xii) The Company is not a Nidhi Company, accordingly, paragraph 3 (xii) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- (xiii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, all transactions with related parties are in accordance with the provisions of Section 177 & Section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013. The details of related party transactions have been disclosed in the financial statements as required under Accounting Standard 18, Related Party Disclosures specified under section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.
- (xiv) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, during the year under audit, the Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of fully or partly convertible debentures. During the year the Company has issued equity shares on preferential basis to its holding company

**Annexure A to the Independent Auditors' Report on the Financial Statement**

as per the requirements of Section 42 of the Companies Act, 2013 and other applicable provisions of the Act and the amount raised have been used for the purposes for which the funds were raised.

- (xv) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not entered any non-cash transactions with directors and persons connected with them. Hence the provisions of clause 3 (xv) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- (xvi) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us the Company is required to be registered under Section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of

India Act, 1934. The Company has registered as a housing finance company with the National Housing Bank.

**For Chaturvedi & Shah**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm's Registration No:101720W

**Lalit R. Mhalsekar**  
Partner  
Membership No: 103418  
Mumbai  
Dated : April 24, 2017

**Annexure B to the Independent Auditor's Report on the Financial Statement**

(Referred to in our report of even date)

**Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")**

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of **Reliance Home Finance Limited** ("the Company") as of March 31, 2017 in conjunction with our audit of the financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

**Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls**

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

**Auditors' Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of Internal Financial Controls and, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness.

Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the

Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

**Meaning of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting**

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

**Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting**

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

**Opinion**

In our opinion, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31, 2017, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

**For Chaturvedi & Shah**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm's Registration No:101720W

**Lalit R. Mhalsekar**  
Partner  
Membership No: 103418  
Mumbai  
Dated : April 24, 2017

# Reliance Home Finance Limited

## Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2017

(₹ in crore)

Particulars	Note No.	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
<b>I EQUITY AND LIABILITIES:</b>			
<b>(1) Shareholders' funds</b>			
(a) Share capital	3	115.82	65.82
(b) Share capital suspense [Refer Note No. 42 (ii)]		31.04	-
(c) Reserves and Surplus	4	982.73	554.30
<b>(2) Non-current liabilities</b>			
(a) Long-term borrowings	5	7,285.88	4,619.00
(b) Deferred tax liabilities (net)	6	-	8.03
(c) Other non-current liabilities	7	5.79	2.83
(d) Long-term provisions	8	51.22	31.09
<b>(3) Current liabilities</b>			
(a) Short-term borrowings	9	1,003.68	768.30
(b) Trade payables	10		
- Micro, Medium and Small enterprises		-	-
- Due to Others		4.79	1.92
(c) Other current liabilities	11	1,818.00	1,636.12
(d) Short-term provisions	12	5.94	6.18
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>11,304.89</b>	<b>7,693.59</b>
<b>II ASSETS:</b>			
<b>(1) Non-current assets</b>			
(a) Property, Plant & Equipment	13		
(i) Tangible assets		41.94	44.28
(ii) Intangible assets		25.74	0.03
(b) Non-current investments	14	53.37	6.94
(c) Deferred tax Asset (Net)	6	123.03	-
(d) Long-term loans and advances	15	9,081.95	5,954.31
(e) Other non-current assets	16	211.66	57.11
<b>(2) Current assets</b>			
(a) Current investments	17	454.38	73.48
(b) Trade receivables	18	30.59	-
(c) Cash and bank balances	19	252.49	720.12
(d) Short-term loans and advances	20	947.05	785.17
(e) Other current assets	21	82.69	52.15
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>11,304.89</b>	<b>7,693.59</b>

See accompanying notes to the financial statements '1-49'

As per our report of even date attached

For **Chaturvedi & Shah**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No. : 101720W

**Lalit R. Mhalsekar**  
Partner  
Membership No: 103418  
Mumbai  
Dated: April 24, 2017

For and on behalf of the Board

Directors

Executive Director & CEO  
Chief Financial Officer  
Company Secretary & Compliance Officer  
Mumbai  
Dated: April 24, 2017

**Padmanabh Vora**  
**Deena Mehta**  
**Gautam Doshi**  
**Amit Bapna**

**Ravindra Sudhalkar**  
**Sandip Parikh**  
**Parul Jain**

Statement of Profit and Loss for the year ended March 31, 2017

		(₹ in crore)	
Particulars	Note No.	2016-17	2015-16
<b>REVENUE</b>			
<b>I</b> Revenue from operations	22	<b>1,078.57</b>	796.04
<b>II</b> Other income	23	<b>66.11</b>	18.99
<b>III TOTAL REVENUE (I+II)</b>		<b><u>1,144.68</u></b>	<u>815.03</u>
<b>EXPENSES</b>			
Employee benefits expense	24	<b>93.70</b>	71.02
Finance cost	25	<b>748.53</b>	535.93
Depreciation and amortisation	13	<b>7.06</b>	0.72
Other expenses	26	<b>157.59</b>	70.66
<b>IV TOTAL EXPENSES</b>		<b><u>1,006.88</u></b>	<u>678.33</u>
<b>V PROFIT BEFORE TAX (III-IV)</b>		<b><u>137.80</u></b>	<u>136.70</u>
<b>VI TAX EXPENSE</b>			
Current Tax (Refer Note No. 45)		-	51.67
(Reversal)/ Income tax for Earlier Year		<b>(9.57)</b>	-
Deferred Tax /(Credit)		<b>(25.22)</b>	(1.72)
<b>VII PROFIT AFTER TAX (V-VI)</b>		<b><u>172.59</u></b>	<u>86.75</u>
<b>VIII EARNINGS PER EQUITY SHARE</b>			
<b>(Face value of ₹ 10 each fully paid-up)</b>		39	
Basic & Diluted		<b>20.45</b>	13.18

See accompanying notes to the financial statements '1-49'

As per our report of even date attached

For **Chaturvedi & Shah**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No. : 101720W

**Lalit R. Mhalsekar**  
Partner  
Membership No: 103418  
Mumbai  
Dated: April 24, 2017

For and on behalf of the Board

Directors

Executive Director & CEO  
Chief Financial Officer  
Company Secretary & Compliance Officer  
Mumbai  
Dated: April 24, 2017

**Padmanabh Vora**  
**Deena Mehta**  
**Gautam Doshi**  
**Amit Bapna**

**Ravindra Sudhalkar**  
**Sandip Parikh**  
**Parul Jain**

# Reliance Home Finance Limited

## Cash Flow Statement for the year ended March 31, 2017

(₹ in crore)

Paticulars	2016-17	2015-16
<b>A. Cash flows from operating activities</b>		
<b>Net Profit Before Tax</b>	<b>137.80</b>	136.70
<b>Adjusted for</b>		
Depreciation and Amortisation	<b>7.06</b>	0.72
Provision for Standard Debts	<b>21.37</b>	7.71
Provision for NPA & Doubtful Debts	<b>10.69</b>	4.40
Provision for Repossessed Asset	<b>15.75</b>	-
Bad Debts Written Off	<b>6.04</b>	3.76
Sundry Balances Written Off	<b>0.61</b>	-
Provision for Diminution in the value of Debentures	<b>(240.54)</b>	-
Loss on Sale of Debentures	<b>209.94</b>	-
Loss on Sale of Fixed Asset	<b>0.18</b>	-
(Profit)/Loss on Sale of Investments	<b>(33.86)</b>	(18.95)
Discount on Commercial Papers	<b>103.36</b>	59.87
Amortised DSA Commission	<b>13.37</b>	10.60
Amortised Brokerage Commission	<b>1.94</b>	1.47
Amortised Guarantee Commission	<b>1.33</b>	1.10
Amortised Public Issue Expenses	<b>1.70</b>	-
Interest Expenses & Processing Charges	<b>643.23</b>	474.59
Provision for Leave encashment	<b>0.02</b>	0.24
Provision for Gratuity	<b>0.95</b>	1.30
Brokerage Commission on Property Solution	<b>(2.14)</b>	(5.58)
<b>Operating Profit/(Loss) before Working Capital Changes</b>	<b>898.80</b>	677.93
<b>Adjusted for</b>		
Proceeds/(Repayments) from issue of Commercial Papers (Net)	<b>356.50</b>	(285.49)
Repayments of Long term Borrowing	<b>(1,668.57)</b>	(796.31)
Proceeds from Long term Borrowing	<b>4,563.27</b>	2,969.93
Proceeds/(Repayments) from Short Term Borrowing (Net)	<b>(224.47)</b>	178.40
Trade Receivable & Loans and advances	<b>(3,444.05)</b>	(1,711.04)
Trade Payables and Liabilities	<b>(135.71)</b>	(100.26)
Other Liabilities and Provisions	<b>(2.25)</b>	-
<b>Cash generated from operations</b>	<b>343.52</b>	933.16
Interest & Processing Charges Paid	<b>(547.84)</b>	(468.86)
Taxes Paid (Net off Income Tax Refund)	<b>(25.20)</b>	(30.87)
<b>Net cash from / (used in) operating activities</b>	<b>(229.52)</b>	433.43



Cash Flow Statement for the year ended March 31, 2017

(₹ in crore)

Paticulars	2016-17	2015-16
<b>B. Cash flows from investing activities</b>		
Proceed from /(Investments) in Fixed Deposits	<b>(34.73)</b>	(10.03)
Purchase of Fixed Asset	<b>(1.03)</b>	-
Sale of Fixed Asset	<b>3.56</b>	-
Sale/(Purchase) of Current Investments (Net)	<b>(416.14)</b>	18.95
Purchase of Non Current Investments	<b>(53.49)</b>	-
Sale of Non Current Investments	<b>106.76</b>	(80.42)
<b>Net Cash from / (used in) investing activities</b>	<b>(395.07)</b>	(71.50)
<b>C. Cash flows from financing activities</b>		
Issue of Equity Share Capital including Securities Premium	<b>200.00</b>	-
<b>Net Cash from / (used in) Financing Activities</b>	<b>200.00</b>	-
<b>Net increase / (decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents (A + B + C)</b>	<b>(424.59)</b>	361.93
Opening Balance of Cash and Cash Equivalents	<b>677.08</b>	315.15
Closing Balance of Cash and Cash Equivalents	<b>252.49</b>	677.08

Notes:

- The Previous year's figures have been regrouped and reclassified wherever necessary.  
The figures for current year includes figures of Credit Business of India Debt Management Private Limited (IDMPL) which is demerged with the Company with effect from March 31, 2016 i.e. the Appointed Date and therefore to that extent not strictly comparable to that of previous year's figures.
- The cash flow statement has been prepared in accordance with "Indirect Method" as prescribed in Accounting Standard- 3 (AS-3) on "Cash Flow Statements" notified by the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.

As per our report of even date attached

For **Chaturvedi & Shah**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No. : 101720W

**Lalit R. Mhalsekar**  
Partner  
Membership No: 103418  
Mumbai  
Dated: April 24, 2017

For and on behalf of the Board

Directors

Executive Director & CEO  
Chief Financial Officer  
Company Secretary & Compliance Officer  
Mumbai  
Dated: April 24, 2017

**Padmanabh Vora**  
**Deena Mehta**  
**Gautam Doshi**  
**Amit Bapna**

**Ravindra Sudhalkar**  
**Sandip Parikh**  
**Parul Jain**

# Reliance Home Finance Limited

## Notes to the Financial Statement as at March 31, 2017

### 1 Background

Reliance Home Finance Limited ('the Company') was incorporated on June 5, 2008 with Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra at Mumbai. The Company is principally engaged in housing finance business and registered with National Housing Bank ('NHB') as a housing finance company (HFC), without accepting public deposits, as defined under section 29A of the National Housing Bank Act, 1987.

### 2 Significant Accounting Policies

#### a Basis of Preparation of Financial Statements

The financial statements have been prepared and presented under the historical cost convention on the accrual basis of accounting. They are in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India ('GAAP'), and comply with the Accounting Standards notified by the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006, as amended by the Companies (Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2016 specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 and relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 (the "Act"). These financial statements are presented in Indian rupees rounded in crore upto two decimal, except otherwise stated.

All assets and liabilities have been classified as current or non-current as per the Company's normal operating cycle and other criteria set out in Schedule III of the Act. Based on the nature of the services and their realisation in cash and cash equivalents, the Company has ascertained its operating cycle as twelve months for the purpose of current or non-current classification of assets and liabilities.

The Company complies in all material respects, with the prudential norms relating to income recognition, asset classification and provisioning for bad and doubtful debts and other matters, specified in the directions issued by the National Housing Bank ('NHB') in terms of "Master Circular - The Housing Finance Companies (NHB) Directions, 2010" vide National Housing Bank ('NHB') Notification No. NHB(ND)/DRS/REG/MC-01/2016 dated July 1, 2016 and Housing Finance Companies - Corporate Governance (National Housing Bank) Directions, 2016 vide National Housing Bank ('NHB') Notification No. NHB.HFC.CG-DIR.1/ MD&CEO/ 2016, as applicable to the Company.

#### b Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements requires estimates and assumptions to be made that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent liabilities on the date of the financial statements and the reported amount of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Difference between the actual results and estimates are recognized in the period in which the results are known/materialised.

#### c Revenue Recognition

##### i) Interest income:

Repayment of housing loans is generally by way of Equated Monthly Installments (EMI) comprising of principal and interest. Necessary appropriation is made out of these EMI collections to principal and interest. EMIs commence generally once the entire loan is disbursed. Pending commencement of EMIs, pre-EMI interest is payable on every month. Interest on loans is computed either on an annual rest, half yearly rest, quarterly rest or on a monthly rest basis on the principal outstanding at the beginning of the relevant period.

Interest income is allocated over the contractual term of loan by applying the committed interest rate to the outstanding amount of the loan. Interest income on performing assets is recognized on accrual basis and on non-performing assets on realization basis as per guidelines prescribed by the National Housing Bank.

Fees, charges and additional interest income on delayed EMI/Pre-EMI are recognized on receipt basis.

##### ii) Processing Fee Income

Loan processing fee income is accounted for upfront as and when it becomes due.

##### iii) Income from assignment / securitization

In case of assignment / securitization of loans, the assets are derecognized when all the rights, title, future receivables and interest thereof along with all the risks and rewards of ownership are transferred to the purchasers of assigned/ securitised loans. The profit if any, as reduced by the estimated provision for loss/expenses and incidental expenses related to the transaction, is recognised as gain or loss arising on assignment / securitization.

##### iv) Servicing Fee Income

Servicing fees received is accounted for based on the underlying deal structure of the transaction as per the agreement.

##### v) Brokerage, Commission and Other Income

Brokerage, Commission and other income is recognized when there is no significant uncertainty as to determination and realization.

##### vi) Income from Investments

Profit / (Loss) earned from sale of securities is recognised on trade date basis.

##### vii) Dividend Income

Dividend Income is recognised when the right to receive payment is established.

Notes to the Financial Statement as at March 31, 2017

viii) **Foreclosure & Other Operating Income**

Foreclosure & Other Operating Charges i.e. Bounce Charges, Loan Reschedulement Charges are accounted as an when received.

ix) **Infrastructure Cost Recovery**

Infrastructure Cost Recovery income towards support services is accounted as and when it becomes due on contractual terms with the parties.

**d Property, Plant and Equipment**

Property, Plant and Equipment are stated at cost of acquisition less accumulated depreciation and Impairment loss, if any. The Company has used the cost model as measurement bases for determining the gross carrying amount. Cost includes acquisition cost which is directly attributable to bring the asset to its working condition for its intended use.

**e Intangible Assets**

Intangible Assets are recognised where it is probable that the future economic benefit attributable to the assets will flow to the Company and its cost can be reliably measured. Intangible assets are stated at cost of acquisition less accumulated amortisation.

**f Depreciation/Amortisation**

Depreciation on Property, Plant and Equipment is provided in accordance with the provisions of Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013. Tangible assets are depreciated on straight line basis method over the useful life of assets, as prescribed in Part C of Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013.

The estimated useful lives for the different types of assets are :

Tangible Assets

- (i) Buildings – 60 years
- (ii) Office Equipments – 5 years
- (iii) Data Processing Machineries – 3 years

Intangible Assets

- (i) Computer software which are amortised on straight line basis over the useful life of the assets up to a maximum of five years commencing from the month in which such assets is first installed or utilised.
- (ii) Goodwill pursuant to the scheme of arrangement, which is amortised on straight line basis over the tenure of 5 years

**g Loan origination / acquisition cost**

All direct cost incurred for the loan origination is amortised over the tenure of the loan.

**h Investments**

Investments are classified into current investments and long-term investments. In accordance with the Guidelines issued by National Housing Bank (NHB), current investments are carried at lower of cost and fair value and long term investments are carried at cost. However, provision is made to recognize decline other than temporary in the carrying amount of long term investments. Unquoted investments in the units of Mutual Funds in nature of current investment are valued at lower of cost or Net Asset Value declared by Mutual Funds in respect of each particular scheme.

**i Discount on Commercial Papers**

The difference between the acquisition cost and the redemption value of commercial papers is apportioned on time basis and recognized as discount expense.

**j Asset Repossessed under SARFAESI Act**

Asset Repossessed under SARFAESI Act against the settlement of loans are carried in the balance sheet at outstanding loan amount net off Provision thereon. The classification and provision is based on the underlying Days Past Due (DPD) of these loans.

**k Cash & Cash Equivalents**

In the cashflow statements, cash and cash equivalents includes cash in hand, balance in banks and fixed deposits without lien with original maturities of three months or less.

**l Provision for Standard Assets, Non Performing Assets (NPA) & Doubtful Debts**

Provisions on Standard Assets, Non Performing Assets (NPA) & Doubtful Debts are made in accordance with the Prudential Norms as per Housing Finance Companies (NHB) Directions, 2010.

**m Securitised Assets**

Derecognition of Securitised assets in the books of the Company, recognition of gain or loss arising on Securitisation and accounting for credit enhancement provided by the Company is based on the Guidance Note on Accounting for Securitisation issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

### **n Security of loans given**

Housing loans / loans against property granted are secured by equitable registered mortgage of property and / or undertaking to create a security. Other Secured loans are secured against hypothecation of respective assets.

### **o Market Linked Debentures**

The Company has issued certain market linked non-convertible debentures ('MLD'), the rate of interest which is linked to performance of specified indices over the period of the debentures. The Company hedges its interest rate risk on MLD by taking positions in future & options based on specified indices. Any gain/loss on these hedge positions are netted against with interest expense on MLD and resultant 'net loss' is recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss immediately, however 'net gain' if any, is ignored.

### **p Employee Benefits**

#### **i) Provident fund**

Contributions payable to the recognized provident fund, which is a defined contribution scheme, are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss.

#### **ii) Gratuity**

The Company's gratuity benefit scheme is a defined benefit plan. The Company's net obligation in respect of the gratuity benefit scheme is calculated by estimating the amount of future benefit that employees have earned in the return for their service in the current and prior periods; that benefit is discounted to determine its present value, and the fair value of any plan assets, if any, is deducted.

The present value of the obligation under such defined benefit plan is determined based on actuarial valuation using the Projected unit Credit Method, which recognises each period of service as giving rise to additional unit of employee benefit entitlement and measures each unit separately to build up the final obligation.

The obligation is measured at the present value of the estimated future cash flows. The discount rates used for determining the present value of the obligation under defined benefit plan, are based on the market yields on Government securities as on the balance sheet date.

Actuarial gains and losses are recognised immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

#### **iii) Leave Encashment**

Leave encashment which is a defined benefit, is accrued for based on an actuarial valuation at the balance sheet date carried out by an independent actuary.

The employees of the Company are entitled for compensated absence. The employees can carry forward a portion of the unutilised accrued leave balance and utilise it in future periods. The Company records an obligation for compensated absences in the period in which the employee renders the service that increases the entitlement. The Company measures the expected cost of compensated absence as the amount that the Company expects to pay as a result of the unused entitlement that has accumulated at the balance sheet date.

#### **iv) Phantom Stock Option**

As a long term incentive plan to employees, the Company has initiated Phantom Stock Option plan which are cash settlement rights where the employees are entitled to get cash compensation based on formula linked to fair market value of shares upon exercise of phantom stock option over notional or hypothetical shares, whereby instead of becoming entitled to buy the actual shares on vesting, they become entitled to cash payment equivalent to appreciation in the value over defined base price of share. The present value of the obligation under such plan is determined based on actuarial valuation at the year end and any actuarial gains/ losses are charged to statement of profit and loss as applicable.

### **q Borrowing costs**

Borrowing costs, which are directly attributable to the acquisition / construction of fixed assets, till the time such assets are ready for intended use, are capitalised as part of the cost of the assets. Other borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the year in which they are incurred. Brokerage costs directly attributable to a borrowing are expensed over the tenure of the borrowing.

### **r Guarantee Fees**

Mortgage guarantee fees, which are directly attributable to the loans guaranteed are expensed based on the principal outstanding at the end of the period.

### **s Expenses related to Public issue of Non Convertible Debenture (NCD)**

Expenses related to Public issue of NCD, which are directly attributable to the particular series of NCD are expensed based on tenure of respective series. The expenses which are not directly attributable to the particular series of NCD are expensed based on weighted average tenure of NCD issued.

Notes to the Financial Statement as at March 31, 2017

**t Earnings per share**

The basic earnings per share is computed by dividing the net profit / (loss) attributable to the equity shareholders for the period by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the reporting period. The number of shares used in computing diluted earnings per share comprises the weighted average number of shares considered for deriving earnings per share, and also the number of equity shares, which could have been issued on the conversion of all dilutive potential shares. In computing dilutive earnings per share, only potential equity shares that are dilutive and that reduce profit / (loss) per share are included.

**u Provision for Current Tax and Deferred Tax**

Provision for current tax is made after taking into consideration benefits admissible under the provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961. Minimum Alternative Tax (MAT) credit entitlement is recognised where there is convincing evidence that the same can be realised in future.

The deferred tax charge or credit and the corresponding deferred tax liabilities or assets are recognized using the tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the balance sheet date. Deferred tax assets are recognised only to the extent there is reasonable certainty that the assets can be realised in future; however, where there is unabsorbed depreciation or carried forward loss under taxation laws, deferred tax assets are recognised only if there is virtual certainty of realisation of such assets. Deferred tax assets are reviewed as at each balance sheet date and written down or written up to reflect the amount that is reasonably / virtually certain (as the case may be) to be realised.

**v Impairment of Assets**

The Company assesses at each balance sheet date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, if such condition exists an asset is treated as impaired, when carrying cost of assets exceeds its recoverable amount. An impairment loss is charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss in the year in which an asset is identified as impaired. The impairment loss recognised in prior accounting periods is reversed if there has been a change in the estimate of the recoverable amount is treated as impaired, when carrying cost of assets exceeds its recoverable amount.

**w Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets**

The Company creates a provision when there is a present obligation as a result of past events and it is probable that there will be outflow of resources and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made of the amount of the obligation. Contingent liabilities are not recognised but are disclosed in the notes to the financial statements. A disclosure for a contingent liability is made when there is a possible obligation or a present obligation that may, but probably will not, require an outflow of resources. When there is a possible obligation or a present obligation in respect of which the likelihood of outflow of resources is remote, no provision or disclosure is made. Provisions are reviewed at each balance sheet date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. If it is no longer probable that the outflow of resources would be required to settle the obligation, the provision is reversed. Contingent assets are not recognised nor disclosed in the financial statements.

(₹ in crore)

	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
<b>3 Share capital</b>		
<b>(a) Authorised:</b>		
55,00,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each (March 31, 2016: 7,50,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each)	<b>550.00</b>	75.00
5,00,00,000 Preference Shares of ₹ 10 each (March 31, 2016: 5,00,00,000 Preference Shares of ₹ 10 each)	<b>50.00</b>	50.00
	<b><u>600.00</u></b>	<u>125.00</u>

**Notes :**

- i) In terms of the approval of the shareholders obtained at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting of the Company held on October 26, 2016 the Company has reclassified its Authorised Share Capital from ₹ 125 crore (7,50,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each and 5,00,00,000 Preference Share of ₹ 10 each) to ₹ 125 crore (9,30,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each and 3,20,00,000 Preference Share of ₹ 10 each).
- ii) In terms of the approval of the shareholders obtained at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting of the Company held on December 6, 2016 the Company has further reclassified its Authorised Share Capital from ₹ 125 crore (9,30,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each and 3,20,00,000 Preference Share of ₹ 10 each) to ₹ 125 crore (12,50,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each).
- iii) In terms of the approval of the shareholders obtained at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting of the Company held on January 20, 2017 the Company has increased its Authorised Share Capital from ₹ 125 crore (12,50,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each ) to ₹ 600 crore (55,00,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each and 5,00,00,000 Preference Shares of ₹ 10 each).

# Reliance Home Finance Limited

## Notes to the Financial Statement as at March 31, 2017

(₹ in crore)

	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
<b>(b) Issued, subscribed &amp; Fully paid-up</b>		
11,58,20,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each (March 31, 2016: 6,58,20,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each)	115.82	65.82
	<u>115.82</u>	<u>65.82</u>
<b>(c) Par Value per Share</b>	<b>Amount in ₹</b>	<b>Amount in ₹</b>
Equity	10	10

**(d) Reconciliation of issued, subscribed and fully paid-up Share Capital**

	As at March 31, 2017		As at March 31, 2016	
	No. of Shares	Amount (₹ in crore)	No. of Shares	Amount (₹ in crore)
<b>Equity Shares</b>				
Opening Balance	6,58,20,000	65.82	6,58,20,000	65.82
Addition during the year	5,00,00,000	50.00	-	-
Reduction during the year	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance	11,58,20,000	115.82	6,58,20,000	65.82

**(e) Rights, Preferences and Restrictions:**

**1 Voting Rights :**

The company has one class of equity shares having a par value of ₹ 10 per share. Each shareholder is eligible for one vote per share held. In the event of liquidation of the Company, the holders of equity shares will be entitled to receive any of the remaining assets of the Company, after distribution of all preferential amounts. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.

For the year ended March 31, 2017, the dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is ₹ 0.50 (March 31, 2016 ₹ Nil), which is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting. (Refer Note No. 46).

**(f) Shares held by holding company i.e. Reliance Capital Limited including shares jointly held**

	As at March 31, 2017			As at March 31, 2016	
	%	No. of Shares	Amount (₹ in crore)	No. of Shares	Amount (₹ in crore)
<b>Equity shares</b>					
Reliance Capital Limited	100%	11,58,20,000	115.82	6,58,20,000	65.82
<b>Total</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>11,58,20,000</b>	<b>115.82</b>	6,58,20,000	65.82

(Out of the above equity shares, 20 equity shares (Previous year 20 equity shares) are jointly held by Reliance Capital Limited and its nominees.)

**(g)** Out of the above equity shares 3,29,10,000 equity shares (Previous Year 3,29,10,000 equity shares) were allotted as fully paid-up bonus shares to its existing equity shareholders in the financial year 2012-13.

(₹ in crore)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
<b>4 Reserves and surplus</b>		
<b>a) Statutory Reserve</b>		
<b>(As per Section 29C of the National Housing Bank Act, 1987)</b>		
<b>Special Reserve Fund #</b>		
As per Last Balance sheet	59.93	42.58
Add: Transfer from Surplus in Statement of Profit & Loss	<u>34.52</u>	<u>17.35</u>
	<b>94.45</b>	59.93

Notes to the Financial Statement as at March 31, 2017

(₹ in crore)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
<b>b) Securities Premium Account</b>		
As Per Last Balance Sheet	255.18	255.18
Add: Premium on Equity Shares	<u>150.00</u>	-
	<b>405.18</b>	255.18
<b>c) Debenture Redemption Reserve<sup>##</sup></b>		
As Per Last Balance Sheet	-	-
Add: Transfer from Surplus in Statement of Profit & Loss	<u>48.52</u>	-
	<b>48.52</b>	-
<b>d) Surplus in Statement of Profit &amp; Loss</b>		
As Per Last Balance Sheet	239.19	169.78
Add: Deferred Tax Asset created pursuant to Scheme of Arrangement with India Debt Management Private Limited (Refer Note No. 42 (iv) & (vi))	105.85	-
Add: Transfer from Statement of Profit & Loss	172.59	86.76
Less : Transfer to Debenture Redemption Reserve	48.52	-
Less : Transfer to Special Reserve Fund	<u>34.52</u>	<u>17.35</u>
	<b>434.59</b>	239.19
	<b>982.73</b>	554.30
# The special reserve created as per Section 29 C of the NHB Act, 1987, qualifies for deduction as specified u/s 36 (1) (viii) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 and accordingly Company has been availing tax benefits for such transfers. (Refer Note No. 33 (2))		
## Created pursuant to Companies (Share Capital and Debentures) Rules, 2014		
<b>5 Long-term borrowings</b>		
Non convertible debentures		
Secured - (Refer Note No. 29 & 37)		
Others	3,671.75	491.56
Related party	<u>40.00</u>	-
	<b>3,711.75</b>	491.56
Unsecured (Subordinated Tier II Series)		
Others	736.71	273.00
Related party	<u>37.00</u>	-
	<b>773.71</b>	273.00
Term loans from banks / financial institutions		
Secured (Refer Note No. 30)	2,800.42	3,854.44
	<u>7,285.88</u>	<u>4,619.00</u>
<b>6 Deferred Tax Assets/ (Liabilities)</b>		
Deferred tax Assets/(Liability) disclosed in the Balance Sheet comprises the following :		
<b>(a) Deferred Tax Asset</b>		
Disallowance under the Income Tax Act, 1961	3.71	0.61
Carried forward Losses under the Income Tax Act, 1961 (Refer Note No. 42 & 45)	114.84	-
Provision for NPA/Diminution in the value of Assets	34.05	17.61
<b>Total (a)</b>	<u>152.60</u>	<u>18.22</u>

# Reliance Home Finance Limited

## Notes to the Financial Statement as at March 31, 2017

(₹ in crore)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
<b>(b) Deferred Tax Liability</b>		
Related to Fixed Assets	2.76	1.79
Unamortised Expenditure	12.96	9.27
Special Reserve Fund	13.85	15.19
<b>Total (b)</b>	<b>29.57</b>	<b>26.25</b>
<b>Net Deferred Tax Asset/(Liabilities) (a) - (b)</b>	<b>123.03</b>	<b>(8.03)</b>
<b>7 Other non-current liabilities</b>		
a) Collateral deposit from customers	0.05	-
b) Interest accrued and not due on borrowings	5.74	2.83
	<b>5.79</b>	<b>2.83</b>
<b>8 Long-term provisions</b>		
a) Provision for Employees Benefits (Refer Note No. 35)		
-Leave encashment	0.53	0.52
b) Provision for Standard Assets	50.69	30.57
	<b>51.22</b>	<b>31.09</b>
<b>9 Short-term borrowings</b>		
a) <b>From Banks</b>		
Cash Credit facilities - Secured (Refer Note 1 below)	50.00	274.48
b) <b>From Others</b>		
Commercial Papers - Unsecured (Refer Note 2 below)	953.68	493.82
	<b>1,003.68</b>	<b>768.30</b>

### Notes:

- Cash credit facilities from banks referred above are secured as follows :
  - Cash Credit facility of ₹ Nil (Previous year ₹ 125 crore), secured by pari passu first charge in favor of the lender on all the book debts, outstanding moneys, receivable claims of the Company, except for those book debts/receivables to be charged in favor of National Housing Bank for refinance to be availed, if any, from them, against security not exceeding ₹ Nil (Previous year ₹ 137.75 crore).
  - Cash Credit facility of ₹ 50 crore (Previous year ₹ 49.97 crore), secured by pari passu first charge in favor of the lender on all the standard book debts, outstanding moneys, receivable claims of the Company, except for those book debts/receivables to be charged in favor of National Housing Bank for refinance to be availed, if any, from them, against security not exceeding ₹ 55.02 crore (Previous year ₹ 54.97 crore).
  - Cash Credit facility of ₹ Nil (Previous year ₹ 99.50 crore), secured by hypothecation of book-debts/receivables (standard only) of the Company on pari-passu basis with other secured lenders, against security not exceeding ₹ Nil (Previous year ₹ 110 crore).
- In respect of Commercial Papers referred above, maximum face value amount outstanding during the year was ₹ 2,225 crore (Previous year ₹ 1,170 crore).

(₹ in crore)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
<b>10 Trade payables</b>		
Due to Micro, Medium & Small Enterprises	-	-
Due to Others	4.64	1.92
Due to Related Party (Refer Note No.37)	0.15	-
	<b>4.79</b>	<b>1.92</b>



Notes to the Financial Statement as at March 31, 2017

(₹ in crore)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
<b>Note:</b>		
Disclosure of amounts payable to vendors as defined under the "Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise Development Act, 2006" is based on the information available with the Company regarding the status of registration of such vendors under the said Act. There are no overdue principal amounts / interest payable amounts for delayed payments to such vendors at the Balance Sheet date. There are no delays in payment made to such suppliers during the year or for any earlier years and accordingly there is no interest paid or outstanding interest in this regard in respect of payments made during the year or brought forward from previous years.		
<b>11 Other current liabilities</b>		
a) Current maturities of long term debts		
(i) Non convertible Debentures (Refer Note No. 29 & 37)		
- Secured		
Others	121.63	44.72
Related Party	<u>0.50</u>	-
	<b>122.13</b>	44.72
(ii) Term Loans from Banks/Financial Institutions		
- Secured (Refer Note No. 30)	1,266.68	1,116.27
b) Interest accrued and not due on borrowings	121.61	29.12
c) Advance from Customers	30.68	34.40
d) Payable under Securitisation / Assignment (Net)	48.30	19.48
e) Temporary Book Overdraft #	187.52	355.40
f) Other Payables # #	41.08	36.19
g) Collateral Deposit from Customers	-	0.54
	<u><b>1,818.00</b></u>	<u>1,636.12</u>

**Notes:**

# Temporary Book Overdraft of ₹ 187.52 crore (Previous Year ₹ 355.40 crore), represents cheques issued towards disbursements to borrowers for ₹ 187.50 crore (Previous Year ₹ 353.94 crore) and cheques issued for payment of expenses of ₹ 0.02 crore (Previous Year ₹ 1.46 crore), but not encashed as at March 31, 2017.

## Other Payables includes TDS, statutory payments and other liabilities.

**12 Short-term provisions**

a) Provision for Employees Benefits (Refer Note No. 35)		
Leave encashment	0.01	0.01
Gratuity	-	1.30
b) Provision for Standard Assets	5.93	4.67
c) Income Tax Provision [Net Off TDS & Advance Tax ₹ Nil (Previous Year ₹ 132.62 crore)]	-	0.20
	<u><b>5.94</b></u>	<u>6.18</u>

13 Property, Plant & Equipment

Description	Gross Carrying Amount		Accumulated Depreciation / Amortisation		Net Carrying Amount	
	As at April 1, 2016	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016	Upto March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
<b>i) Tangible Assets</b>						
1 Buildings	44.98	43.33	0.70	1.42	41.92	44.28
2 Office Equipments	0.02	0.04	0.02	0.02	0.02	-
3 Data Processing Machineries	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	**	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>45.01</b>	<b>43.39</b>	<b>0.73</b>	<b>1.45</b>	<b>41.94</b>	<b>44.28</b>
Previous Year	39.44	45.02	0.04	0.74	44.28	
<b>ii) Intangible Assets</b>						
1 Computer Software	0.85	1.86	0.82	0.91	0.95	0.03
2 Goodwill on Scheme of Arrangement [Refer Note No. 42(v)]	-	30.99	-	6.20	24.79	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>0.85</b>	<b>32.85</b>	<b>0.82</b>	<b>7.11</b>	<b>25.74</b>	<b>0.03</b>
Previous Year	0.85	0.85	0.80	0.82	0.03	

Notes:

- In respect of Intangible Assets:
  - It is other than internally generated.
  - Balance useful life is:
    - 4 years (Previous year Nil) for additions during the financial year 2016-17
    - 3 years (Previous year 4 years) for additions during the financial year 2015-16
    - 2 years (Previous year 3 years) for additions during the financial year 2014-15
    - 1 year (Previous year 2 years) for additions during the financial year 2013-14
- Buildings acquired during the year includes, ₹ 2.14 crore (Previous year ₹ 5.58 crore) against settlement of Income from Brokerage Commission on Property Solution.
  - @ ₹ 14,999
  - # ₹ 9,583
  - \* ₹ 1,986
  - \*\* ₹ 13,013

Notes to the Financial Statement as at March 31, 2017

(₹ in crore)

	Face Value / Issue Price ₹	Quantity		Value	
		As at	As at	As at	As at
		March 31, 2017	March 31, 2016	March 31, 2017	March 31, 2016
<b>14. Non-current investments</b>					
<b>Trade Investments</b>					
<b>(a) Equity Shares valued at cost unless stated otherwise</b>					
<b>Unquoted, fully paid-up</b>					
S Kumars Nationwide Limited	10	1 000	-	*	-
Meta Copper & Alloys Ltd.	10	10 000	-	0.01	-
				0.01	-
Less: Provision for diminution in value of investments				0.01	-
				-	-
* ₹ 10,000					
<b>(b) Pass Through Certificates ('PTC') valued at cost unless stated otherwise</b>					
<b>Unquoted, fully paid-up</b>					
Cabaletta IFMR Capital 2015 -Series -A2 PTC 18 Dec.15		-	1 84 008	-	1.12
Hysminai IFMR Capital 2015 - Series -A2 PTC 30 Oct.15		-	9 93 370	-	0.40
IFMR Capital Mosec Glaucus 2015 - Series -A2 PTC 01 Sep.15		-	18 54 181	-	1.12
IFMR Capital Mosec Vulcan 2015 - Series A2 PTC 30 Sep.15		-	5 93 180	-	1.23
Libertas IFMR Capital 2015 - Series A2 PTC 30 Nov. 15		-	1 52 39 096	-	1.53
Lucina IFMR Capital 2015 - Series -A2 PTC 30 Nov.15		-	2 37 936	-	0.95
Manto IFMR Capital 2015 - Series -A2 PTC 19 Nov. 15		-	31 98 234	-	0.32
Sol IFMR Capital 2015 -Series -A2 PTC 30 Oct. 15		-	10 430	-	0.27
				-	6.94
<b>(c) Security Receipts valued at cost unless stated otherwise</b>					
<b>Unquoted, fully paid-up</b>					
Suraksha ARC - 004 Trust -22 Dec. 2016		5 100	-	0.51	-
Suraksha ARC - 005 Trust -22 Dec. 2016		7 650	-	0.77	-
RHF Indian Receivable Trust- I - 30 Sep.2016		1	-	0.88	-
RHF Indian Receivable Trust II - 24 Mar. 2017		1	-	1.21	-
				3.37	-
<b>(d) Others -Unit of Venture Fund valued at cost unless stated otherwise</b>					
<b>Quoted *, fully paid-up</b>					
IFMR Impact Long Term Multi Asset Class Fund	100,000	5 000		50.00	-
				50.00	-
				53.37	6.94

Notes:

	As at March 31, 2017		As at March 31, 2016	
	Book Value	Market value	Book Value	Market value
1. The aggregate value of investments:				
Quoted	50.00	51.52	-	-
Unquoted	3.37	-	6.94	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>53.37</b>	<b>51.52</b>	<b>6.94</b>	<b>-</b>
2. The aggregate Provision for diminution in the value of investments:				
Quoted		-		-
Unquoted		0.01		-
<b>Total</b>		<b>0.01</b>		<b>-</b>
3. Basis of Valuation	at cost less provision for diminution in the value of Investments		at cost less provision for diminution in the value of Investments	
4. *for units of Fund net assets value (NAV) is taken as Market Value.				

# Reliance Home Finance Limited

## Notes to the Financial Statement as at March 31, 2017

	(₹ in crore)	
	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
<b>15 Long-term loans and advances</b>		
(a) Capital advances (Unsecured, Considered Good)	<b>16.28</b>	-
(b) Security deposits (Unsecured, Considered Good)	<b>0.03</b>	0.05
(c) Loans		
i) (Secured, Considered Good)		
Housing loans :		
Individuals	<b>4,558.29</b>	3,312.98
Others	<b>1,446.85</b>	942.58
Officer of the Company (Refer Note No.37)	<b>0.11</b>	1.27
Commercial loans	<b>6,005.25</b>	4,256.83
- Secured, considered good	<b>2,902.30</b>	1,646.80
- Unsecured, considered good	<b>60.00</b>	-
(ii) (Secured, Considered Doubtful)		
Housing loans :		
Individuals	<b>38.55</b>	41.01
Others	<b>3.06</b>	1.13
	<b>41.61</b>	42.14
Less: Provision for NPA & Doubtful Debts	<b>8.55</b>	10.25
	<b>33.06</b>	31.89
Commercial loans	<b>20.08</b>	17.78
Less: Provision for NPA & Doubtful Debts	<b>13.32</b>	3.54
	<b>6.76</b>	14.24
(d) Installments Due (Secured, Considered Doubtful)		
Principal Overdue	<b>22.14</b>	5.69
Less: Provision for NPA & Doubtful Debts	<b>4.07</b>	1.72
	<b>18.07</b>	3.97
(e) Balance with Service Tax Authorities	<b>1.28</b>	0.53
(f) Taxes Paid [Net off Income Tax Provision ₹ 42.68 crore (Previous Year ₹ Nil)]	<b>38.92</b>	-
	<b>9,081.95</b>	5,954.31
<b>16 Other non-current assets</b>		
(a) Receivable from Trustee under Securitisation	<b>7.27</b>	6.18
(b) Fixed Deposits with banks		
- Credit Enhancement towards securitisation	<b>64.69</b>	-
- Kept as deposits for Issuing Bank Guarantee	<b>3.20</b>	-
- Margin money deposits for Market Linked Debentures	<b>16.85</b>	6.97
	<b>84.74</b>	6.97
(c) Unamortised expenditures		
i) Unamortised DSA commission	<b>34.79</b>	24.70
Add: Incurred during the Year	<b>29.27</b>	20.69
Less: Amortised during the year	<b>13.37</b>	10.60
	<b>50.69</b>	34.79
Less: to be amortised over the next one year (Refer Note No. 21 (b))	<b>4.85</b>	3.34
	<b>45.84</b>	31.45
ii) Unamortised Brokerage on Borrowing	<b>9.41</b>	6.57
Add: Incurred during the Year	<b>3.05</b>	4.31
Less: Amortised during the year	<b>1.94</b>	1.47
	<b>10.52</b>	9.41
Less: to be amortised over the next one year (Refer Note No. 21 (b))	<b>2.20</b>	1.66
	<b>8.32</b>	7.75
iii) Unamortised Mortgage guarantee fees	<b>5.65</b>	3.83
Add: Incurred during the Year	<b>-</b>	2.92
Less: Amortised during the year	<b>1.33</b>	1.10
	<b>4.32</b>	5.65

Notes to the Financial Statement as at March 31, 2017

	As at March 31, 2017		As at March 31, 2016	
Less: to be amortised over the next one year (Refer Note No. 21 (b))	<u>0.71</u>	3.61	<u>1.45</u>	4.20
iv) Unamortised Public Issue NCD Expenses	-		-	
Add: Incurred during the Year	<u>33.31</u>		-	
Less: Amortised during the year	<u>1.70</u>		-	
	<u>31.61</u>		-	
Less: to be amortised over the next one year (Refer Note No. 21 (b))	<u>6.81</u>	24.80	-	-
(d) Asset Repossessed under SARFAESI Act	<u>51.98</u>		-	
Less : Provision for Asset repossessed	<u>15.81</u>		-	
		<u>36.17</u>		-
(e) Prepaid Expenses		<u>0.91</u>		0.56
		<u>211.66</u>		<u>57.11</u>

(₹ in crore)

	Face Value/ Issue Price ₹	Quantity		Value	
		As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016

17 Current investments

Current portion of Long-term investments

a) Pass Through Certificates ('PTC')  
valued at cost unless stated  
otherwise

Unquoted, fully paid-up

Aergia IFMR Capital 2015 - Series-A2 PTC 30 Nov.15	-	10 910	-	0.81
Alcibie IFMR Capital 2015 - Series-A2 PTC 27 Nov.15	-	50 88 847	-	1.57
Arcas IFMR Capital 2015 - Series-A2 PTC 30 Sep.15	-	29 59 786	-	2.41
Brizo IFMR Capital 2015 - Series-A2 PTC 17 Aug.15	-	11 996	-	1.37
Cabaletta IFMR Capital 2015 -Series -A2 PTC 18 Dec.15	<b>1 84 008</b>	1 84 008	<b>0.54</b>	0.96
Cadmus IFMR Capital 2015 - Series-A2 PTC 05 Nov.15	-	84 107	-	2.21
Caerus IFMR Capital 2015- Series-A2 PTC 20 May 15	-	1 15 00 550	-	1.16
Comus IFMR Capital 2015 - Series-A3 PTC 18 Sep.15	-	43 59 442	-	0.45
Delphin IFMR Capital 2015 - Series-A3 PTC 28 Oct.15	-	13 17 492	-	0.14
Geloos IFMR Capital 2015 - Series-A2 PTC 29 May.15	-	37 10 714	-	0.38
Hysminai IFMR Capital 2015 - Series -A2 PTC 30 Oct.15	<b>9 93 370</b>	9 93 370	<b>0.40</b>	0.01
IFMR Capital Mosec Aethon 2015 - Series-A2 PTC 28 Feb.15	-	8 77 31 640	-	10.47
IFMR Capital Mosec Agon 2015 - Series-A2 PTC 28 Feb.15	-	2 11 82 283	-	2.78
IFMR Capital Mosec Atlas 2014 -Series-A2 PTC 30 Dec.14	-	1 10 43 440	-	1.47
IFMR Capital Mosec Boreas 2015- Series-A3 PTC 04 March 15	-	19 28 565	-	7.12

# Reliance Home Finance Limited

## Notes to the Financial Statement as at March 31, 2017

(₹ in crore)

	Face Value/ Issue Price ₹	Quantity		Value	
		As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
IFMR Capital Mosec Glaucus 2015 - Series A2 PTC 01 Sep.15		18 54 181	18 54 181	0.82	8.19
IFMR Capital Mosec Hercules 2015- Series-A2 PTC 27 March 15		-	4 20 577	-	1.86
IFMR Capital Mosec Maia 2014 - Series-A2 PTC 29 Nov.14		-	2 66 412	-	3.42
IFMR Capital Mosec Muse 2014 -Series-A2 PTC 31 Dec.14		-	46 202	-	7.41
IFMR Capital Mosec Rhea 2014-Series-A3 PTC 26 Nov.14		-	1 32 301	-	1.60
IFMR Capital Mosec Vulcan 2015 - Series A2 PTC 30 Sep.15		5 93 180	5 93 180	0.55	1.39
IFMR Capital Mosec Zephyrus 2015-Series-A2 PTC 30 Jan.15		-	1 80 310	-	5.56
Karpo IFMR Capital 2015- Series-A2 PTC 31 July 15		1 05 137	1 05 137	0.42	1.46
Libertas IFMR Capital 2015 - Series A2 PTC 30 Nov. 15		1 52 39 096	1 52 39 096	1.53	0.03
Lucina IFMR Capital 2015 - Series -A2 PTC 30 Nov.15		-	2 37 936	-	1.07
Manto IFMR Capital 2015 - Series -A2 PTC 19 Nov. 15		-	31 98 234	-	1.33
Maximus SBL IFMR Capital 2015-Series-A2 PTC 25 March 15		-	2 30 687	-	0.54
Oread IFMR Capital 2015- Series-A2 PTC 04 Dec.15		-	26 19 627	-	0.79
Plutus IFMR Capital 2015- Series-A2 PTC 29 July 15		-	26 345	-	1.12
Sol IFMR Capital 2015 -Series -A2 PTC 30 Oct. 15		-	10 430	-	0.18
Soter IFMR Capital 2015- Series-A2 PTC 29 July 15		-	1 72 31 619	-	1.75
Thrasos IFMR Capital 2015-Series-A2 PTC 15 May 15		-	1 14 58 746	-	1.16
Vesta IFMR Capital 2015- Series-A2 PTC 07 Aug.15		-	9 825	-	1.31
				<b>4.26</b>	<b>73.48</b>
<b>b) Security Receipts valued at cost unless stated otherwise</b>					
<b>Unquoted, fully paid-up</b>					
RHF Indian Receivable Trust- I - 30 Sep.2016		1	-	0.06	-
RHF Indian Receivable Trust II - 24 Mar. 2017		1	-	0.06	-
				<b>0.12</b>	-
<b>Current Investments</b>					
<b>a) Unit of Mutual Fund valued at cost unless stated otherwise</b>					
<b>Quoted, fully paid-up</b>					
Reliance Liquidity Fund-Direct Growth Plan Growth Option	1 000	16 34 434	-	400.00	-
SBI Magnum InstaCash -Direct Growth Plan	1 000	1 39 028	-	50.00	-
				<b>450.00</b>	-
				<b>454.38</b>	<b>73.48</b>

Notes to the Financial Statement as at March 31, 2017

(₹ in crore)

	As at March 31, 2017		As at March 31, 2016	
	Book Value	Market Value	Book Value	Market Value
<b>Notes:</b>				
<b>1 The aggregate value of investments:</b>				
Quoted Investments	450.00	450.64	-	-
Unquoted Investments	4.38	-	73.48	-
	<u>454.38</u>	<u>450.64</u>	<u>73.48</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>2 The aggregate Provision for diminution in the value of investments:</b>				
Quoted Investments		-		-
Unquoted Investments		-		-
		<u>-</u>		<u>-</u>
<b>3 Basis of Valuation</b>				
	As at March 31, 2017 at cost less provision for diminution in the value of Investments		As at March 31, 2016 at cost less provision for diminution in the value of Investments	
* for units of Fund net assets value (NAV) is taken as Market Value				

(₹ in crore)

	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
<b>18 Trade receivables</b>		
Outstanding for a period exceeding Six months from the due date of payment		
Unsecured, Considered Good	30.59	-
Unsecured, Considered Doubtful	-	-
	<u>30.59</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>19 Cash and bank balances</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents		
Balance with Banks in Current Accounts	252.39	676.80
Cash on hand	0.10	0.28
	<u>252.49</u>	<u>677.08</u>
Other bank balances		
Fixed Deposits with banks # (Less than 3 Months)	-	43.04
	<u>-</u>	<u>43.04</u>
	<u>252.49</u>	<u>720.12</u>

# In respect of Fixed Deposits with Banks ₹ Nil (Previous Year ₹ 40.04 crore) is kept as credit enhancement towards securitisation/assignment transactions, ₹ Nil (Previous Year ₹ 3.00 crore) is kept as margin money deposits for Market Linked Debentures.

**20 Short-term loans and advances  
Unsecured, considered good;**

(a) Loans repayments within next 12 months  
(Secured, Considered Good)

Housing loans :

Individuals	162.55	153.14
Others	514.58	398.55
Officer of the Company (Refer Note No.37)	0.04	0.11
	<u>677.17</u>	<u>551.80</u>
Commercial loans	230.30	197.74

# Reliance Home Finance Limited

## Notes to the Financial Statement as at March 31, 2017

	(₹ in crore)	
	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
(b) Installments Due		
–Secured, considered good	35.35	33.87
–Unsecured, considered good	0.20	-
(c) Prepaid expenses	0.65	0.33
(d) Sundry advances	3.38	1.43
	<u>947.05</u>	<u>785.17</u>
<b>21 Other current assets</b>		
(a) Interest Accrued on		
Loans	65.15	43.30
Fixed Deposits	0.09	0.28
Investments	2.87	0.02
	<u>68.11</u>	43.60
(b) Unamortised Expenditure		
DSA Commission	4.86	3.34
Brokerage on Borrowing	2.20	1.66
Mortgage guarantee fees	0.71	1.45
Unamortised Public Issue NCD Expenses	6.81	-
	<u>14.58</u>	6.45
(c) Mark-to-Market Margin		
Equity Index Futures & Options	-	2.10
	<u>82.69</u>	<u>52.15</u>
		(₹ in crore)
	<b>2016-2017</b>	<b>2015-2016</b>
<b>22 Revenue from operations</b>		
a) Interest income		
Interest on:		
Housing and Other Loans	937.75	726.90
Fixed Deposits	8.53	3.80
Investments	36.58	6.69
	<u>982.86</u>	737.39
b) Other Financial income		
Processing Fee	81.98	40.13
Foreclosure & Other Operating Income	19.49	15.95
Brokerage Commission on Property Solution	6.26	9.19
	<u>107.73</u>	65.27
Less : Service Tax Recovered	14.05	8.12
	<u>93.68</u>	57.16
c) Bad Debts Recovered	2.03	1.49
	<u>1,078.57</u>	<u>796.04</u>
<b>23 Other income</b>		
a) Profit on Sale of		
– Current Investments (Net)	33.86	18.95
– Long Term Investments (Net)	-	-
	<u>33.86</u>	18.95
b) Interest on income tax refund	1.64	-
c) Miscellaneous income	0.01	0.04
d) Reversal of Provision for Diminution in the value of Debentures	240.54	-
Less: Loss on Sale of Debentures	209.94	-
	<u>30.60</u>	-
	<u>66.11</u>	<u>18.99</u>



Notes to the Financial Statement as at March 31, 2017

(₹ in crore)

	2016-2017	2015-2016
<b>24 Employee benefit expense</b>		
Payments to and Provision for Employees (Including Managerial Remuneration)		
- Salary & Bonus etc.	84.64	66.52
- Contribution to Provident fund and other Funds	3.95	3.50
- Staff Welfare & other amenities	5.11	1.00
	<u>93.70</u>	<u>71.02</u>
<b>25 Finance cost</b>		
a) Interest expense		
Term Loan From Banks	470.18	411.33
Cash Credit From Banks	1.46	1.01
Non Convertible Debentures	171.47	62.12
Body Corporates (Refer Note No. 31)	0.09	0.11
	<u>643.20</u>	<u>474.57</u>
b) Other borrowing costs		
Amortised Brokerage (Refer Note No. 16 (c )(ii))	1.94	1.47
Discount on Commercial Papers	103.36	59.86
Processing Charges	0.03	0.03
	<u>105.33</u>	<u>61.36</u>
	<u>748.53</u>	<u>535.93</u>
<b>26 Other expenses</b>		
Auditor's Remuneration (Refer Note No. 28)	0.36	0.16
Bad Debts Written Off	6.04	3.76
Bank Charges	0.48	0.31
Rent	9.48	-
Repairs & Maintenance-Others	15.32	0.50
Insurance	0.03	-
Rates and Taxes	3.90	0.98
Amortised DSA Commission (Refer Note No. 16 (c )(i))	13.37	10.60
Amortised Guarantee Commission (Refer Note No. 16 (c )(iii))	1.33	1.10
Amortised Public Issue NCD Expenses (Refer Note No. 16 (c )(iv))	1.70	-
Credit Cost	0.18	0.38
Collection Cost	1.07	1.27
Corporate Social Responsibility Expenditures (Refer Note No. 44)	2.05	1.39
Directors' Sitting Fees	0.23	0.16
Infrastructure Cost (Net) #	2.75	3.85
Legal & Professional Fees	20.54	9.91
Loss on Sale of Fixed Asset	0.18	-
Marketing Expenses	10.92	13.66
Management Expenses	3.23	3.22
Miscellaneous Expenses	5.72	2.29
Printing and Stationary	1.90	0.27
Postage, Telegram & Telephone	2.01	0.30
Provision for Standard Asset	21.37	7.71
Provision for NPA & Doubtful Debts	10.69	4.40
Provision for Asset Repossessed	15.75	-
Sundry Balances Written Off	0.61	-
Travelling & Conveyance	6.38	4.43
	<u>157.59</u>	<u>70.66</u>

# Reliance Home Finance Limited

## Notes to the Financial Statement as at March 31, 2017

(₹ in crore)

2016-2017

2015-2016

### Notes:

# According to the agreement entered into by the Company with its holding company i.e. Reliance Capital Limited for utilizing their office premises including all other amenities, infrastructure and employees at various locations of the Company. (Refer Note No.37 on Related Party Transactions)

27 In the opinion of management, all the Assets other than Non-Current Investments are approximately of the value stated if realised in the ordinary course of business.

### 28 Auditor's Remuneration :

Statutory Audit Fees	<b>0.06</b>	0.06
Tax Audit Fees	<b>0.02</b>	0.02
Certification Fees & Work relating to Public Issue of NCD	<b>0.25</b>	0.03
Limited Review Fees	<b>0.03</b>	0.05
	<b>0.36</b>	0.16

### 29 Security clause, Maturity profile & Rate of interest in respect of Non convertible Debentures

(a) Listed Secured Redeemable Non-Convertible Debentures ("Secured NCDs") amounting to ₹ 3,834.87 crore are secured by way of first pari passu legal mortgage and charge over the premises situated at Bharuch and additional pari passu charge by way of hypothecation on the present and future book debts/ receivables, outstanding money (loan book), receivable claims of the Company with other secured lenders for an amount of ₹ 3,127.77 crore, except those book debts and receivables charged/ to be charged in favour of National Housing Bank for refinance availed / to be availed from them, of Home Finance Business subject to maintenance of minimum asset coverage of 100% of issue amount and security amounting to ₹ 707.10 crore is provided by way of first pari passu hypothecation charge on all present and future book debts and business receivables of Company's holding company viz. Reliance Capital Limited (except security created / to be created towards securing term loans and cash credit limits). Business receivables includes current assets and investments.

### (b) Maturity profile of Non-Convertible Debentures are as set out below:

(₹ in crore)

Interest Rate	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27	2031-32	Total
MLD	62.13	20.84	51.81	2.93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137.71
#	-	9.20	-	100.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	109.20
8.35%	-	-	130.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130.00
8.64%	-	-	-	100.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.00
8.70%	-	-	812.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	812.00
8.75%	-	-	-	-	20.00	-	-	-	-	5.00	-	25.00
8.80%	-	-	-	25.00	-	-	10.00	-	-	-	-	35.00
8.81%	-	-	20.00	-	25.00	-	70.00	-	-	-	-	115.00
8.82%	-	-	-	-	-	20.00	-	-	-	-	-	20.00
8.83%	-	-	-	-	-	-	40.00	-	-	-	-	40.00
8.85%	-	-	-	-	-	-	20.00	-	-	-	-	20.00
8.90%	-	-	1,129.64	-	215.91	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,345.55
8.95%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.00	-	-	25.00
9.00%	-	-	-	60.00	-	-	-	-	18.00	72.82	-	150.82
9.05%	-	-	15.00	-	333.60	-	-	-	-	-	-	348.60
9.09%	-	5.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.00
9.15%	-	-	-	-	20.00	-	-	-	15.00	239.30	-	274.30
9.25%	-	65.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	27.00	-	250.03	342.03
9.35%	-	-	-	-	-	-	30.00	-	-	-	-	30.00
9.40%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	185.68	185.68
9.45%	-	-	-	-	-	10.00	-	-	-	-	-	10.00
9.48%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00	-	-	1.00
9.50%	-	5.00	-	-	-	-	25.00	-	70.00	-	-	100.00
9.52%	-	-	-	-	-	-	15.00	-	-	-	-	15.00
9.70%	-	10.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.00
9.75%	-	-	10.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.00

Notes to the Financial Statement as at March 31, 2017

(₹ in crore)

Interest Rate	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27	2031-32	Total
9.80%	-	-	15.00	-	-	-	-	15.00	-	-	-	30.00
9.90%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.70	-	-	-	-	1.70
10.00%	40.00	-	-	-	-	16.00	-	-	-	-	-	56.00
10.10%	20.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20.00
10.33%	-	-	-	-	-	45.00	-	-	-	-	-	45.00
10.40%	-	-	-	-	-	50.00	-	-	-	-	-	50.00
10.60%	-	-	-	-	-	8.00	-	-	-	-	-	8.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>122.13</b>	<b>115.04</b>	<b>2,183.45</b>	<b>287.93</b>	<b>614.51</b>	<b>149.00</b>	<b>211.70</b>	<b>15.00</b>	<b>156.00</b>	<b>317.12</b>	<b>435.71</b>	<b>4,607.59</b>

# Zero Coupon Deep Discount Non- Convertible Debentures

MLD = Market Linked Non- Convertible Debentures

**30 Security clause & Maturity profile in respect to secured loans from banks**

Term loans from Banks [Referred in Note No. 5] and current maturity of long term debts [Refer Note No. 11 (a)(ii)] includes :

- Term loans ₹ 3,405.66 crore (Previous year ₹ 3,412.45 crore) secured by pari passu first charge in favor of the lender on all the book debts, outstanding moneys, receivable claims of the Company, except for those book debts/receivables to be charged in favor of National Housing Bank for refinance to be availed, if any, from them, against security not exceeding ₹ 3,759.49 crore (Previous year ₹ 3,765.42 crore).
- Term loans ₹ 551.59 crore (Previous year ₹ 1,344.89 crore) secured by *pari passu* first charge in favor of the lender on all the standard book debts, outstanding moneys, receivable claims of the Company, except for those book debts/receivables to be charged in favor of National Housing Bank for refinance to be availed, if any, from them, against security not exceeding ₹ 611.46 crore (Previous year ₹ 1,489.83 crore).
- Term loans ₹ Nil (Previous year ₹ 179.96 crore) secured by hypothecation of book-debts/receivables (standard only) of the Company on pari-passu basis with other secured lenders, against security not exceeding ₹ Nil (Previous year ₹ 199.07 crore).
- Term loans ₹ 109.86 crore (Previous year ₹ 33.41 crore) secured by pari passu first charge in favor of the lender on all the book debts, outstanding moneys, receivable claims of the Company, against security not exceeding ₹ 121.41 crore (Previous year ₹ 40.09 crore).
- Maturity profile of Secured Term Loans from banks are as set out below;

(₹ in crore)

	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022- 23	Total
Term Loan from Banks	1,266.68	1,112.09	945.01	436.67	216.66	90.00	4,067.11

**31** As on April 26, 2010 the Company had entered into Business Transfer Agreements ('BTA') with its holding company i.e. Reliance Capital Limited ('RCL') to transfer the RCL's home finance business to the Company at book value, such that the entire economic risk and reward of the RCL's home finance business passes to the Company from the commencement of business on the value date i.e. April 1, 2010. As on January 31, 2011 the BTA further amended between the Company and Reliance Capital Limited and as per the amended BTA with RCL:

- The RCL holds loan assets of ₹ 2.82 crore (Previous year ₹ 4.41 crore) of the Company in the capacity of trust as on March 31, 2017.
- During the year the Company has taken the following assets, income and expenses from RCL :
  - Interest & other income of ₹ 0.52 crore (Previous year ₹ 0.62 crore)
  - Interest & other expenses of ₹ 0.57 crore (Previous year ₹ 1.46 crore)

**32 Disclosures pursuant to Para 5 (II) of the Housing Finance Companies – Corporate Governance (National Housing Bank) Directions, 2016 vide National Housing Bank ('NHB') Notification No. NHB.HFC.CG-DIR.1/ MD&CEO/ 2016, as applicable to the Company**

**(i) Registration obtained from other financial sector regulators**

Items	Type	Number reference
a) National Housing Bank	Registration No.	07.0101.12
b) Ministry of Corporate Affairs	Ministry of Corporate Affairs	U67190MH2008PLC183216

# Reliance Home Finance Limited

## Notes to the Financial Statement as at March 31, 2017

### (ii) Ratings assigned by rating agencies and migration of ratings during the year

Rating agency	Borrowings type	Rating
<b>A. NCDs issued on Private Placement basis:</b>		
Credit Analysis & Research Limited	Long Term Debt Programme ₹ 8,000 crore	CARE AA+
Brickwork Ratings India Private Limited	Long Term Secured NCD ₹ 2,000 crore	BWR AA+
Brickwork Ratings India Private Limited	Long Term Unsecured Upper Tier II NCD ₹ 100 crore	BWR AA
Credit Analysis & Research Limited	Subordinated Debt ₹ 400 crore	CARE AA+*
Brickwork Ratings India Private Limited	Long Term Unsecured Subordinated Tier II NCD ₹ 400 crore	BWR AA+
Credit Analysis & Research Limited	Upper Tier II Bond ₹ 100 crore	CARE AA
Credit Analysis & Research Limited	Principal Projected Market Linked Debentures ₹ 300 crore	CARE PP-MLD AA+
<b>B. NCDs issued through Public Issue:</b>		
Credit Analysis & Research Limited	Non-Convertible Debentures Public Issue ₹ 3,000 crore	CARE AA+
Brickwork Ratings India Private Limited	Long Term Secured NCD Public Issue ₹ 3,000 crore	BWR AA+
Credit Analysis & Research Limited	Upper Tier II bond - Public Issue ₹ 500 crore	CARE AA
Brickwork Ratings India Private Limited	Public Issue of Long Term Unsecured Upper Tier II NCD ₹ 500 crore	BWR AA
<b>C. Commercial Paper:</b>		
ICRA Limited	Short Term Debt CP ₹ 3,000 crore	[ICRA] A1+

\* the rating has been upgraded to CARE AA+ from CARE AA.

### (iii) No penalties were levied upon the Company by any of the regulator.

### (iv) Joint ventures and overseas subsidiaries

Items	(₹ in crore)			
	As at March 31, 2017		As at March 31, 2016	
Area, country of operation	India	India	India	India
Joint venture partners with regard to Joint ventures and Overseas subsidiaries	None	None	None	None

### (v) Related Party Transactions

a) Details of all material transactions with related parties has been given in Notes No 37 of the financial statements.

b) Policy on dealing with Related Party Transactions

The transactions between the Company and related parties shall be entered with prior approval of the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors into, in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and other applicable laws.

## 33 Disclosures pursuant to Annexure IV of Para 5 (II) of the Housing Finance Companies – Corporate Governance (National Housing Bank) Directions, 2016 vide National Housing Bank ('NHB') Notification No. NHB.HFC.CG-DIR.1/ MD&CEO/ 2016, as applicable to the Company

### 1 Capital to Risk Assets Ratio (CRAR)

Particulars	(₹ in crore)	
	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
i) CRAR (%)	19.24	16.34
ii) CRAR - Tier I capital (%)	9.62	10.51
iii) CRAR - Tier II capital (%)*	9.62	5.83
iv) Amount of Subordinated Debt raised as Tier II Capital*	773.71	273.00
v) Amount raised by issue of Perpetual Debts Instruments	-	-

\* Includes Upper Tier II Capital amounting to ₹ 435.71 crore (Previous year ₹ Nil) as per NHB circular No. NHB(ND)/DRS/Pol-No-23/2008 dated April 24, 2008.

Notes to the Financial Statement as at March 31, 2017

2 Reserve Fund u/s 29C of NHB Act, 1987

Particulars	(₹ in crore)	
	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
<b>Balance at the beginning of the year</b>		
a) Statutory Reserve u/s 29C of the National Housing Bank Act, 1987	<b>19.92</b>	13.03
b) Amount of special reserve u/s 36(1)(viii) of Income Tax Act, 1961 taken into account for the purposes of Statutory Reserve under Section 29C of the NHB Act, 1987	<b>40.01</b>	29.55
c) <b>Total</b>	<b>59.93</b>	42.58
<b>Addition / Appropriation / Withdrawal during the year</b>		
<b>Add :</b>		
a) Amount transferred u/s 29C of the NHB Act, 1987	<b>34.52</b>	6.89
b) Amount of Special Reserve u/s 36(1)(viii) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 taken into account for the purpose of Statutory Reserve u/s. 29C of the NHB Act, 1987	-	10.46
<b>Less :</b>		
a) Amount appropriated from Statutory Reserve u/s 29C of the NHB Act, 1987	-	-
b) Amount withdrawn from Special Reserve u/s 36(1)(viii) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 which has been taken into account for the purpose of provision u/s 29C of the NHB Act, 1987	-	-
<b>Balance at the end of the year</b>		
a) Statutory Reserve u/s 29C of the National Housing Bank Act, 1987	<b>54.44</b>	19.92
b) Amount of special reserve u/s 36(1)(viii) of Income Tax Act, 1961 taken into account for the purposes of Statutory Reserve under Section 29C of the NHB Act, 1987	<b>40.01</b>	40.01
c) <b>Total</b>	<b>94.45</b>	<b>59.93</b>

3 Investments

Particulars	(₹ in crore)	
	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
<b>1) Value of Investments</b>		
i) Gross Value of Investments		
a) In India	<b>507.75</b>	<b>80.42</b>
b) Outside India	-	-
ii) Provisions for Depreciation		
a) In India	<b>0.01</b>	-
b) Outside India	-	-
iii) Net Value of Investments		
a) In India	<b>507.74</b>	80.42
b) Outside India	-	-
<b>2) Movement of provisions held towards depreciation of investments</b>		
i) Opening Balance	-	-
ii) Add: Provisions made during the year/ Transfer pursuant to Scheme of Arrangement	<b>240.55</b>	-
iii) Less: Write-off / write-back of excess provisions during the year	<b>240.54</b>	-
iv) Closing balance	<b>0.01</b>	-

# Reliance Home Finance Limited

## Notes to the Financial Statement as at March 31, 2017

### 4 Derivatives

#### i) Forward Rate Agreement (FRA) / Interest Rate Swap (IRS)

Particulars	(₹ in crore)	
	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
i) The notional principal of swap agreements	-	-
ii) Losses which would be incurred if counterparties failed to fulfil their obligations under the agreements	-	-
iii) Collateral required by the HFC upon entering into swaps	-	-
iv) Concentration of credit risk arising from the swaps	-	-
v) The fair value of the swap book	-	-

#### ii) Exchange Traded Interest Rate (IR) Derivative

Particulars	(₹ in crore)	
	As at March 31, 2017	
(I) Notional principal amount of exchange traded IR derivatives undertaken during the year (instrument- wise)*		
IRF 759GS2026 28/04/2016		1.62
IRF 759GS2026 26/05/2016		3.24
IRF 759GS2026 30/06/2016		3.24
IRF 759GS2026 28/07/2016		3.24
IRF 759GS2026 25/08/2016		3.24
IRF 759GS2026 29/09/2016		3.24
IRF 759GS2026 27/10/2016		3.24
IRF 759GS2026 24/11/2016		3.24
IRF 759GS2026 29/12/2016		3.24
IRF 759GS2026 25/01/2017		3.24
IRF 697GS2026 23/02/2017		71.12
IRF 759GS2026 23/02/2017		69.68
IRF 697GS2026 30/03/2017		37.88
IRF 759GS2026 30/03/2017		38.44
IRF 759GS2026 27/04/2017		1.60
<b>Total</b>		<b>249.50</b>
(II) Notional principal amount of exchange traded IR derivatives outstanding as on March 31, 2017		
IRF 759GS2026 27/04/2017		1.60
<b>Total</b>		<b>1.60</b>
(III) Notional principal amount of exchange traded IR derivatives outstanding and not "highly effective"		
(IV) Mark-to-market value of exchange traded IR derivatives outstanding and not "highly effective"		
* Intra-day transaction considered on gross basis and not net Derivatives expiring considered as being traded to arrive at notional principal traded		

#### iii) Disclosures on Risk Exposure in Derivatives

##### A. Qualitative Disclosure

The Company has Board approved risk management policy for capital market exposure including derivatives contract trading. Trading in derivatives are primarily for the Market Linked Debentures (MLD) portfolio. Risk Management Team independently calculate sensitivities and revalues portfolio on daily basis and ensures that risk limits are adhered on daily basis. Market risk limits have been established at portfolio level.

The Company has a process whereby periodically all long term contracts (including derivative contracts) are assessed for material foreseeable losses. At the year end, the Company has reviewed and ensured that adequate provision as required under any law/ accounting standards there are no foreseeable losses on such long term contracts (including derivative contracts) has been made in the books of accounts

Notes to the Financial Statement as at March 31, 2017

**B. Quantitative Disclosure**

Particulars	(₹ in crore)	
	Currency Derivatives	Interest Rate Derivatives
(i) Derivatives (Notional Principal Amount)		
(a) Traded during the year	-	<b>249.50</b>
(b) Outstanding as on 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2017	-	<b>1.60</b>
(ii) Marked to Market Positions		
(a) Assets (+)^	-	*
(b) Liability (-)	-	-
(iii) Credit Exposure	-	-
(iv) Unhedged Exposures	-	-

\*₹ 47,600

^ Long Position in Derivatives considered under Assets

**5 Disclosures relating to Securitisation**

Sr. No.	Particulars	(₹ in crore)	
		2016-17	2015-16
1)	No. of SPVs sponsored by the Company for Securitisation Transactions	<b>5</b>	<b>2</b>
2)	Total amount of securitised assets as per books of the SPVs sponsored by the Company	<b>300.61</b>	<b>53.93</b>
3)	Total amount of exposures retained by the Company to comply with Minimum Retention Requirement (MRR) as on the date of balance sheet		
	a) Off-balance sheet exposures		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-
	b) On-balance sheet exposures		
	• First loss	<b>36.58</b>	<b>11.94</b>
	• Others	<b>2.22</b>	-
4)	Amount of exposures retained by the Company to comply with Minimum Retention Requirement (MRR) as on the date of balance sheet		
	a) Off-balance sheet exposures		
	i) Exposure to own securitizations		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-
	ii) Exposure to third party securitizations		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	<b>13.36</b>	<b>22.09</b>
	b) On-balance sheet exposures		
	i) Exposure to own securitizations		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-
	ii) Exposure to third party securitizations		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-

# Reliance Home Finance Limited

## Notes to the Financial Statement as at March 31, 2017

### 6 Disclosures relating to Assignment

		(₹ in crore)	
Sr. No.	Particulars	2016-17	2015-16
1)	No. of Direct Assignments (Nos.)	19	15
2)	Total amount of assigned assets as per books of the Assignor	1,067.20	629.24
3)	Total amount of exposures retained by the Company to comply with Minimum Retention Requirement (MRR) as on the date of balance sheet		
	a) Off-balance sheet exposures		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-
	b) On-balance sheet exposures		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	100.01	53.83
4)	Amount of exposures to securitisation transactions other than Minimum Retention Requirement (MRR)		
	a) Off-balance sheet exposures		
	i) Exposure to own securitizations		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-
	ii) Exposure to third party securitizations		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-
	b) On-balance sheet exposures		
	i) Exposure to own securitizations		
	• First loss	28.10	28.10
	• Others	-	-
	ii) Exposure to third party securitizations		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-

### 7 Details of Financial Assets Sold to Securitisation/ Reconstruction Company for Assets Reconstruction

		(₹ in crore)	
Particulars		2016-17	2015-16
i)	No. of accounts	4	-
ii)	Aggregate value of accounts sold to SC / RC (net of provisions ₹ 0.59 crore)	1.17	-
iii)	Aggregate consideration	1.50	-
iv)	Additional consideration realized in respect of accounts transferred in earlier years	-	-
v)	Aggregate gain / loss over net book value	0.33	-

### 8 Details of Assignment transactions undertaken by the Company

		(₹ in crore)	
Particulars		2016-17	2015-16
i)	No. of accounts	2,926	1,361
ii)	Aggregate value (net of provisions) of accounts sold	861.31	198.73
iii)	Aggregate consideration (Including MRR)	861.31	198.73
iv)	Additional consideration realized in respect of accounts transferred in earlier years	-	-
v)	Aggregate gain / loss over net book value	-	-



Notes to the Financial Statement as at March 31, 2017

9 (a) Details of Non Performing Financial Assets Purchased

Particulars	(₹ in crore)	
	2016-17	2015-16
1) (i) No. of accounts Purchased During the year	-	-
(ii) Aggregate Outstanding	-	-
2) (i) Of these, number of accounts restructured during the year	-	-
(ii) Aggregate outstanding	-	-

(b) Details of Non Performing Financial Assets Sold

Particulars	(₹ in crore)	
	2016-17	2015-16
(i) No. of accounts Sold During the year	-	-
(ii) Aggregate Outstanding	-	-
(iii) Aggregate consideration received	-	-

10 Assets Liabilities Management Maturity pattern of certain items of asset and liabilities (At Book Values)

	Liabilities		Assets	
	As at March 31, 2017		As at March 31, 2017	
	Borrowings from Bank	Market Borrowings	Loans & Advances	Investments
Upto 30/31 day	50.00 (274.48)	52.27 (104.30)	76.14 (61.97)	453.91 (3.63)
Over 1 month to 2 months	66.66 (66.67)	173.69 (346.03)	79.04 (63.46)	0.09 (5.32)
Over 2 month to 3 months	216.66 (142.71)	261.20 (0.00)	79.44 (66.77)	0.32 (10.19)
Over 3 month to 6 months	256.70 (275.42)	491.47 (52.45)	246.31 (238.24)	0.02 (24.44)
Over 6 month to 1 Year	726.66 (631.47)	97.18 (35.76)	462.10 (352.96)	0.04 (29.90)
Over 1 year to 3 Years	2,057.10 (2,346.10)	2,298.48 (201.46)	1,336.16 (722.24)	0.19 (6.94)
Over 3 year to 5 Years	653.32 (1,268.34)	902.45 (166.41)	490.66 (647.97)	50.22 (0.00)
Over 5 Year to 7 years	90.00 (240.00)	360.70 (169.00)	1,540.51 (675.98)	0.25 (0.00)
Over 7 Year to 10 years	- (0.00)	488.12 (227.70)	1,462.84 (949.64)	0.43 (0.00)
Over 10 years	- (0.00)	435.71 0.00	4,195.26 (2,957.90)	2.27 (0.00)
Total	4,117.10 (5,245.19)	5,561.27 (1,303.11)	9,968.46 (6,737.13)	507.74 (80.42)

Notes:

- (a) All unquoted equity shares have been included in 'Over 10 years'. The maturity pattern has been prepared in line with various regulations issued by NHB from time to time, best practices and based upon best estimate of the management with regard to the timing of various cashflows.
- (b) The classification of Assets and Liabilities into current and non-current is carried out based on their residual maturity profile as per requirement of Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013. The above maturity pattern of assets and liabilities has been prepared by the Company after taking into consideration guidelines for assets-liabilities management (ALM) system in housing finance companies issued by NHB, best practices and best estimate of the Assets-Liability Committee /Management with regard to the timing of various cash flows and estimate of foreclosure of the loans expected in next one year, which has been relied upon by the auditors.

# Reliance Home Finance Limited

## Notes to the Financial Statement as at March 31, 2017

### 11 Exposures

#### (a) Exposure to Real Estate

		(₹ in crore)	
Category		As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
a	Direct Exposure		
	i) Residential Mortgage		
	Lending fully secured by mortgages on residential property that is or will be occupied by the borrower or that is rented		
	(a) Individual Housing loans upto ₹ 15 lakhs	709.59	567.25
	(b) Individual Housing loans More than ₹ 15 lakhs	4,109.08	2,927.66
	ii) Commercial Real Estate		
	Lending secured by mortgages on commercial real estates (office buildings, retail space, multi-purpose commercial premises, multi-family residential buildings, multi-tenanted commercial premises, industrial or warehouse space, hotels, land acquisition, development and construction, etc.). Exposure shall also include non-fund based limits	3,412.15	2,747.99
	iii) Investments in Mortgage Backed Securities (MBS) and other securitised exposures -		
	a) Residential	3.49	-
	b) Commercial Real Estate	-	-
	<b>Total Exposure to Real Estate Sector</b>	<b>8,234.31</b>	<b>6,242.90</b>

#### Notes :

- i) For the exposure to real estate only loans secured by way of mortgage/hypothecation of housing properties, commercial properties and land are considered.
- ii) In computing the above information, certain estimates, assumptions and adjustments have been made by the Management which have been relied upon by the auditors.

#### (b) Exposure to Capital Market

		(₹ in crore)	
Category		As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
i)	Direct investment in equity shares, convertible bonds, convertible debentures and units of equity-oriented mutual funds the corpus of which is not exclusively invested in corporate debt;	-	-
ii)	Advances against shares / bonds / debentures or other securities or on clean basis to individuals for investment in shares (including IPOs / ESOPs), convertible bonds, convertible debentures, and units of equity oriented mutual funds;	-	-
iii)	Advances for any other purposes where shares or convertible bonds or convertible debentures or units of equity oriented mutual funds are taken as primary security;	-	-
iv)	Advances for any other purposes to the extent secured by the collateral security of shares or convertible bonds or convertible debentures or units of equity oriented mutual funds i.e. where the primary security other than shares / convertible bonds / convertible debentures / units of equity oriented mutual funds 'does not fully cover the advances;	-	-
v)	Secured and unsecured advances to stockbrokers and guarantees issued on behalf of stockbrokers and market makers;	-	-
vi)	Loans sanctioned to corporates against the security of shares / bonds / debentures or other securities or on clean basis for meeting promoter's contribution to the equity of new companies in anticipation of raising resources;	-	-
vii)	Bridge loans to companies against expected equity flows / issues;	-	-
viii)	All exposures to Venture Capital Funds (both registered and unregistered)	-	-
	<b>Total Exposure to Capital Market</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Notes to the Financial Statement as at March 31, 2017

**12 Details of Financing of the Parent Company Product**

	(₹ in crore)	
	2016-17	2015-16
There are no parent Company products which are financed by the Company during the year.	-	-

**13 Details of Single Borrower Limit (SGL) / Group Borrower Limit (GBL) exceeded by the Company**

There are no Single Borrower Limit (SGL) / Group Borrower Limit (GBL) exceeded by the Company.

**14 Unsecured Advances**

	(₹ in crore)	
	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
Advances against Securities of Intangible Assets	-	-
<b>Total Advances against Securities of Intangible Assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**15 Remuneration of Directors**

	(₹ in crore)	
	2016-17	2015-16
Directors' Sitting Fees	0.23	0.16
	<b>0.23</b>	<b>0.16</b>

**16 Net Profit or Loss for the period, prior period items and changes in accounting policies**

	(₹ in crore)	
	2016-17	2015-16
During the year there is no changes in the accounting policies and no prior period items	-	-

**34 Additional Disclosures**

Disclosures pursuant to Para 5 of Annex 4 of the Housing Finance Companies – Corporate Governance (National Housing Bank) Directions, 2016 vide National Housing Bank ('NHB') Notification No. NHB.HFC.CG-DIR.1/ MD&CEO/ 2016, as applicable to the Company

**1. Provisions and Contingencies**

	(₹ in crore)	
	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
a) Provision for depreciation on Investments	-	-
b) Provision made towards Income tax	<b>(9.57)</b>	51.67
c) Provision for NPA & Doubtful Debts	<b>10.69</b>	4.40
d) Provision for Standard Assets	<b>21.37</b>	7.71
- Teaser Loan	<b>(0.05)</b>	(0.09)
- Commercial Real Estate	<b>10.63</b>	0.51
- Commercial Real Estate -Residential Housing	<b>3.83</b>	1.91
- Other Standard Assets	<b>6.96</b>	5.38
e) Other Provisions and Contingencies (with details)		
- Provision for Repossessed assets	<b>15.75</b>	-

**2. Break up of Loans & Advances and Provision Thereon**

	(₹ in crore)			
	Housing		Non Housing	
	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
Standard Assets				
a) Total Outstanding Amount	<b>6,707.36</b>	<b>4,984.31</b>	3,203.20	1,702.72
b) Provisions made	<b>33.42</b>	<b>24.67</b>	23.21	10.58
Sub-Standard Assets				
a) Total Outstanding Amount	<b>31.96</b>	<b>18.69</b>	15.09	15.69
b) Provisions made	<b>4.79</b>	<b>2.80</b>	2.36	2.10

# Reliance Home Finance Limited

## Notes to the Financial Statement as at March 31, 2017

(₹ in crore)

	Housing		Non Housing	
	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
Doubtful Assets – Category-I				
a) Total Outstanding Amount	11.81	11.61	6.51	1.10
b) Provisions made	2.95	2.90	1.63	0.28
Doubtful Assets – Category-II				
a) Total Outstanding Amount	4.75	10.91	0.40	3.78
b) Provisions made	1.90	4.37	0.16	1.51
Doubtful Assets – Category-III				
a) Total Outstanding Amount	1.55	3.79	0.43	0.04
b) Provisions made	0.62	1.52	0.17	0.02
Loss Assets				
a) Total Outstanding Amount	-	-	11.35	-
b) Provisions made	-	-	11.35	-
<b>TOTAL</b>				
<b>a) Total Outstanding Amount</b>	<b>6,757.43</b>	<b>5,029.31</b>	<b>3,236.98</b>	<b>1,723.33</b>
<b>b) Provisions made</b>	<b>43.68</b>	<b>36.26</b>	<b>38.88</b>	<b>14.49</b>

### 3. Exposure

#### a) Concentration of Loans & Advances

(₹ in crore)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
Total Advances to twenty largest borrowers	861.35	574.31
Percentage of Advances to twenty largest borrowers to Total Advances of the Company	8.62%	8.52%

#### b) Concentration of all Exposures

(₹ in crore)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
Total Exposure to twenty largest borrowers	861.35	574.31
Percentage of Exposures to twenty largest borrowers to Total Exposure of the Company	8.64%	8.52%

#### c) Concentration of NPAs

(₹ in crore)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
Total Exposure to top ten NPA accounts	46.87	21.73

#### d) Sector-wise NPAs

(₹ in crore)

Particulars	Percentage of NPAs to total advances in that sector	
	2016-17	2015-16
Housing		
Individual	0.84%	1.20%
Builder Loans – Residential projects	0.47%	0.11%
Loans to Corporates – Residential projects #	0.94%	0.80%
Non Housing		
For mortgage/property/home equity loans	1.18%	1.66%
Loans to Corporates – Non Residential projects #	0.10%	0.24%
Loans to Corporates – Others #	3.20%	0.00%

# Corporate means all other loans other than Individual

Notes to the Financial Statement as at March 31, 2017

e) Movement of NPAs

(₹ in crore)

Particulars	As at	As at
	March 31, 2017	March 31, 2016
Net NPAs to Net Advances (%)	0.58	0.74
Movement of NPAs (Gross)		
(a) Opening Balance	65.61	53.15
(b) Additions during the year/ Pursuant to Scheme of Arrangement	58.12	32.44
(c) Reductions during the year	39.89	19.98
(d) Closing balance	83.84	65.61
Movement of Net NPAs		
(a) Opening Balance	50.10	41.05
(b) Additions during the year/ Pursuant to Scheme of Arrangement	39.01	24.09
(c) Reductions during the year	31.21	15.04
(d) Closing balance	57.90	50.10
Movement of provisions for NPAs		
(a) Opening Balance	15.51	12.10
(b) Additions during the year/ Pursuant to Scheme of Arrangement	19.11	8.35
(c) Write-off/write-back of excess provisions	8.68	4.94
(d) Closing balance	25.94	15.51

Gross Non Performing Assets and Net Non Performing Assets given above excluding bonds & debentures.

4. Overseas Assets (for those with joint Ventures and Subsidiaries abroad)

There are no Overseas Assets.

5. Off- balance Sheet SPVs sponsored (which are required to be consolidated as per accounting norms)

There are no Off-balance Sheet SPVs sponsored by the Company which are required to be consolidated as per accounting norms.

6. Customer Complaints (as certified by the management)

(₹ in crore)

Particulars	As at	As at
	March 31, 2017	March 31, 2016
(a) No. of complaints pending at the beginning of the year	14	20
(b) No. of complaints received during the year/ Pursuant to Scheme of Arrangement	1 926	1 117
(c) No. of complaints redressed during the year	1 917	1 123
(d) No. of complaints pending at the end of the year	23	14

35 Employee benefits

a) Defined contribution plan

Contribution to defined contribution plans, recognised as expense for the year is as under:

(₹ in crore)

Particulars	2016-17	2015-16
Employer's contribution to provident fund	1.94	1.42
Employer's contribution to superannuation fund [* ₹ 10,000 (Previous Year ₹ 20,000)]	*	*
Employer's contribution to pension scheme	1.06	0.77
	3.00	2.20

# Reliance Home Finance Limited

## Notes to the Financial Statement as at March 31, 2017

### b) Defined benefit plans

The following table summarise the components of the net employee benefit expenses recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss, the fund status and amount recognised in the balance sheet for the gratuity benefit plan and leave encashment plan. The said information is based on certificates provided by the actuary.

Particulars	(₹ in crore)			
	Gratuity benefit (funded)		Leave Encashment Benefit (Unfunded)	
	2016-17	2015-16	2016-17	2015-16
<b>I. Table showing change in Benefit Obligation:</b>				
Liability at the beginning of the period	2.96	1.36	0.53	0.28
Interest Cost	0.24	0.11	0.04	0.02
Current Service Cost	0.74	0.22	0.08	0.08
Benefit Paid	(1.05)	(0.45)	(0.06)	(0.08)
Liability Transferred in / Acquisitions	0.73	0.74	-	-
Actuarial (gain)/loss on obligations	-	-	(0.04)	0.22
Actuarial (gain)/loss on obligations –Due to change in Financial Assumptions	0.18	(0.02)	-	-
Actuarial (gain)/loss on obligations –Due to change in Demographic Assumptions	-	0.15	-	-
Actuarial (gain)/loss on obligations –Due to Experience	0.02	0.85	-	-
Liability at the end of the period	3.81	2.96	0.55	0.53
<b>II. Changes in the fair Value of Plan Assets and the reconciliation thereof:</b>				
Fair Value of Plan Assets at the beginning of the period	0.93	1.36	-	-
Expected return on Plan Assets	0.07	0.11	-	-
Contributions	2.27	-	0.06	0.08
Assets Transferred in/Acquisitions	1.46	-	-	-
Benefit paid	(1.05)	(0.45)	(0.06)	(0.08)
Actuarial gain/(loss) on Plan Assets	0.15	(0.09)	-	-
Fair value of Plan Assets at the end of the period	3.83	0.93	-	-
Total Actuarial gain/(loss) to be recognized	0.05	1.08	-	-
Funded Status	-	-	(0.55)	(0.53)
<b>III. Actual return on Plan Assets</b>				
Expected return on Plan Assets	0.07	0.11	-	-
Actuarial gain/(loss) on Plan Assets	0.15	(0.09)	-	-
Actual return on Plan Assets	0.23	0.02	-	-
<b>IV. Amount recognised in the Balance Sheet</b>				
Liability at the end of the period	(3.81)	(2.96)	0.55	0.53
Fair Value of Plan Assets at the end of the period	3.83	0.93	-	-
Difference Funded status	0.02	(2.03)	(0.55)	(0.53)
Unrecognised Actual Gain / (Loss)	-	-	-	-
Amount recognised in the Balance Sheet (liability)	0.02	(2.03)	(0.55)	(0.53)
<b>V. Expenses recognised in the Profit and Loss Account</b>				
Current Service Cost	0.74	0.22	0.08	0.08
Interest Cost *[ Previous Year ₹ (4110)]	0.16	0*	0.04	0.02
Expected return on Plan Assets	-	-	-	-
Net Actuarial (gain)/loss to be recognized	0.05	1.08	(0.04)	0.22
Expense recognised in Profit and Loss Account	0.95	1.30	0.08	0.32

Notes to the Financial Statement as at March 31, 2017

(₹ in crore)

Particulars	Gratuity benefit (funded)		Leave Encashment Benefit (Unfunded)		
	2016-17	2015-16	2016-17	2015-16	
<b>VI. Amount recognised in the Balance Sheet</b>					
Opening Net Liability	2.03	(0.01)	0.53	0.28	
Expense as above	0.95	1.30	0.08	0.32	
Net Liability / (Asset) Transfer In	(0.74)	0.74	-	-	
Employers Contribution paid	(2.27)	-	(0.06)	(0.08)	
Closing Net Liability/(Assets)	(0.02)	2.03	0.55	0.53	
<b>VII. Assumptions</b>					
Discount Rate	7.66%	8.01%	7.45%	7.57%	
Rate of return on Plan Assets	7.66%	8.01%	-	-	
Salary Escalation Rate	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	
<b>VIII. Experience Adjustment</b>					
Plan Assets at the end of year	-	-	-	-	
Defined benefit obligations at the end of year	-	-	0.55	0.53	
Amount not recognised as an Asset (limit in para 59(b))	-	-	-	-	
Surplus / (Deficit)	-	-	(0.55)	(0.53)	
Experience adjustment on Plan Assets gain/(loss)	0.15	(0.09)	-	-	
Experience adjustment on Plan Liabilities (gain)/loss	0.02	0.85	(0.04)	0.22	
<b>IX. Particulars of the amounts for the year and previous years</b>					
	<b>Gratuity for the year ended March 31</b>				
	<b>2 017</b>	<b>2 016</b>	<b>2 015</b>	<b>2 014</b>	<b>2 013</b>
Present value of benefit obligation	3.81	2.96	1.36	0.71	0.72
Fair value of plan assets	3.83	0.93	1.36	0.72	0.69
Excess of obligation over plan assets	0.02	2.03	0.01	(0.01)	0.03
<b>X. Experience Adjustment</b>					
Experience adjustment on Plan Assets Gain/(Loss)	0.15	(0.09)	0.05	(0.02)	-
Experience adjustment on Plan Liabilities (Gain)/Loss	0.02	0.85	0.30	(0.02)	0.11

**Notes:**

- i) The estimates of future salary increases considered in actuarial valuation takes into account inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors.
- iii) General Descriptions of significant defined plans:
  - a) Gratuity plan  
Gratuity is payable to all eligible employees of the Company on superannuation, death and permanent disablement, in terms of the provisions of the Payment of Gratuity Act 1972 or as per the Company's Scheme whichever is more beneficial.
  - b) Leave plan  
Encashment of leave can be availed by the employee for balance in the earned account as on January 1, 2009. All carry forward earned leaves with a maximum limit of 10 Days, are available for availment but not for encashment.

**Other Employee Benefits – Phantom Stock**

**I. Details of Option granted, forfeited and exercised**

Particulars	2016-17 (Options)	2015-16 (Options)
Outstanding as at April 1, 2016	579,400	-
Granted	-	579,400
Exercised	-	-
Lapsed/ Forfeited/ Surrendered	141,000	-
Outstanding as at March 31, 2017	438,400	579,400
Exercisable as at March 31, 2017	-	-

# Reliance Home Finance Limited

## Notes to the Financial Statement as at March 31, 2017

### II. Terms and conditions of the scheme

#### Date of grant

Details of vesting schedule and condition	Phantom stock granted under the scheme would vest within not less than 1 year and not more than 5 years from the last date of vesting of such Phantom stock option. Vesting of Phantom stock option would be subject to continued employment with the company and the Phantom stock option would vest on passage of time
Appreciation as per Phantom stock option	Excess of fair market of share on the date of exercise determined in terms of Phantom stock option scheme over the base price.
Exercise Period	<b>In case of continuation of employment :</b> Vested Phantom stock option can be exercised any time Upto 3 years from the date of last vesting of Phantom stock options and <b>In case of cessation of employment :</b> Different periods depending on kind of cessation as per provision of the Phantom stock option scheme
Settlement of Phantom stock option	Within 90 days from the date of exercise by cash

### III. Fair value of the Option granted was estimated on the date of grant based on the following assumptions

Discount rate	6.77%
Expected life	5 years

- IV. The Company's liability toward the Phantom stock option is accounted for on the basis of an independent actuarial valuation done at the year end. As per the valuation the liability for the year is ₹ 0.21 crore (Previous year ₹ 0.11 crore) which is debited to Statement of profit and loss account and the liability is shown in the Balance sheet under the head Other current liabilities and clubbed under Other payables.

### 36 Segment reporting

The Company is mainly engaged in the housing finance business, all other activities revolve around the main business of the Company, as such there is no separate reportable segment and Company's all operations are conducted within India, hence there is no separate reportable geographical segment, under Accounting Standard -17 (AS-17), on "Segment Reporting" notified by the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.

### 37 Related party disclosures

#### A. List of Related Parties and their relationship:

##### i) Holding Company

Reliance Capital Limited

##### ii) Subsidiaries of Holding Company / Fellow Subsidiaries

1	Reliance Nippon Life Asset Management Limited (formerly Reliance Capital Asset Management Limited)	14	Reliance Securities Limited
2	Reliance Asset Management (Singapore) Pte. Limited	15	Reliance Commodities Limited
3	Reliance Asset Management (Mauritius) Limited	16	Reliance Financial Limited
4	Reliance Capital Asset Management (UK) Limited (dissolved w.e.f. June 14, 2016)	17	Reliance Money Express Limited (ceased w.e.f. February 7, 2017)
5	Reliance Capital Pension Fund Limited	18	Reliance Money Precious Metals Private Limited
6	Reliance AIF Management Company Limited	19	Reliance Money Solutions Private Limited
7	Reliance Capital AIF Trustee Company Private Limited	20	Reliance Wealth Management Limited
8	Reliance Capital Trustee Co. Limited	21	Quant Capital Private Limited
9	Reliance General Insurance Company Limited	22	Quant Broking Private Limited
10	Reliance Nippon Life Insurance Company Limited (formerly Reliance Life Insurance Company Limited)	23	Quant Securities Private Limited
11	Reliance Commercial Finance Limited (formerly Reliance Gilts Limited)	24	Quant Commodity Broking Private Limited (ceased from August 18, 2016)
12	Reliance Exchangenext Limited	25	Quant Capital Finance and Investments Private Limited (ceased from July 7, 2016)
13	Reliance Corporate Advisory Services Limited (formerly Reliance Spot Exchange Infrastructure Limited)	26	Quant Investment Services Private Limited



Notes to the Financial Statement as at March 31, 2017

iii) **Key Managerial Personnel**

Shri Ravindra Sudhalkar	Chief Executive Officer (w.e.f. October 1, 2016 )
Shri Sandip Parikh	Manager (upto September 30, 2016 )
Shri Sandip Parikh	Chief Financial Officer (w.e.f. December 6, 2016 )
Shri Amrish Shah	Chief Financial Officer (upto December 6, 2016 )
Kum. Roopa Joshi	Chief Financial Officer (Till May 7, 2015)
Ms. Parul Jain	Company Secretary & Compliance Officer (w.e.f. December 6, 2016 )
Ms. Ekta Thakurel	Company Secretary (upto December 6, 2016 )
Kum. Deepali Bhatt	Company Secretary (From May 7, 2015 till July 30, 2015)

**B. List of other related parties under common control with whom transactions have taken place during the year:**

Enterprise over which individual described in clause A (ii) above has control or significant influence.

- 1 Reliance Communications Infrastructure Limited      2 Reliance Infocomm Infrastructure Limited

**C. Transactions during the year with related parties:**

Particulars	(₹ in crore)				Total
	Holding Company	Fellow Subsidiary	Parties under common control	Key Management Personnel	
<b>Equity Share Capital</b>					
a) Issued during the year	50.00	-	-	-	50.00
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)
b) Matured /Redeemed during the year	-	-	-	-	-
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)
c) Balance as at March 31, 2017	115.82	-	-	-	115.82
	(65.82)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(65.82)
<b>Security Premium Received on Issue of Equity Share</b>					
a) Received during the year	150.00	-	-	-	150.00
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)
b) Balance as at March 31, 2017	405.18	-	-	-	405.18
	(255.18)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(255.18)
<b>Trade Payables</b>					
a) Sundry Payables as on March 31, 2017	0.15	-	-	-	0.15
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)
<b>Sundry Receivables</b>					
a) Sundry Receivable as on March 31, 2017	-	-	-	-	-
	(0.03)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(0.03)
<b>Income</b>					
a) Infrastructure Cost	4.52	-	-	-	4.52
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)
b) Interest & Other Income transferred under BTA	0.52	-	-	-	0.52
	(0.62)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(0.62)
c) Brokerage Commission on Property Solution	0.20	-	-	-	0.20
	(0.39)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(0.39)
<b>Expenses</b>					
a) Infrastructure Cost	22.63	-	-	-	22.63
	(3.60)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(3.60)
b) Salary Cost	-	-	-	-	-
	(4.40)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(4.40)
c) Management Fees	3.00	-	-	-	3.00
	(3.00)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(3.00)
d) Other Expenses transferred under BTA	0.19	-	-	-	0.19
	(0.99)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(0.99)

# Reliance Home Finance Limited

## Notes to the Financial Statement as at March 31, 2017

(₹ in crore)					
Particulars	Holding Company	Fellow Subsidiary	Parties under common control	Key Management Personnel	Total
e) Finance Cost transferred under BTA	0.39 (0.47)	-	-	-	0.39 (0.47)
f) Reimbursement of Expenses	0.15 (-)	-	-	-	0.15 (-)
<b>Security Issue for Non Convertible Debentures</b>					
a) Security Issue for Non Convertible Debentures	707.10 (-)	-	-	-	707.10 (-)
<b>With Reliance Commercial Finance Limited</b>					
<b>Income</b>					
Reimbursement of Expenses Received –Infrastructure Cost	-	0.21 (-)	-	-	0.21 (-)
Valuation Charges Received	-	0.02 (-)	-	-	0.02 (-)
<b>Expenses</b>					
Reimbursement of Expenses Paid –Infrastructure Cost	-	4.78 (-)	-	-	4.78 (-)
<b>With Reliance General Insurance Company Limited</b>					
<b>Non Convertible Debentures –Secured</b>					
Balance as at March 31, 2017	-	40.00 (-)	-	-	40.00 (-)
<b>Expenses</b>					
Insurance Premium paid	-	0.65 (-)	-	-	0.65 (-)
Interest Accrued on Non Convertible Debentures	-	0.87 (-)	-	-	0.87 (-)
<b>With Reliance Nippon Life Insurance Company Limited</b>					
<b>Non Convertible Debentures –Unsecured</b>					
Balance as at March 31, 2017	-	37.00 (-)	-	-	37.00 (-)
<b>Expenses</b>					
Term Insurance Premium paid	-	0.29 (-)	-	-	0.29 (-)
Interest Accrued on Non Convertible Debentures	-	0.84 (-)	-	-	0.84 (-)
<b>With Reliance Securities Limited</b>					
<b>Non Convertible Debentures –Secured</b>					
Balance as at March 31, 2017	-	0.25 (-)	-	-	0.25 (-)
<b>Income</b>					
Brokerage Commission on Property Solution * ₹ 9,000	-	-	-	-	-
	(-)	(*)	(-)	(-)	(*)
<b>Expenses</b>					
Brokerage Paid	-	0.26 (0.06)	-	-	0.26 (0.06)
<b>With Reliance Financial Limited</b>					
<b>Non Convertible Debentures –Secured</b>					
Balance as at March 31, 2017	-	0.25 (-)	-	-	0.25 (-)
<b>With Reliance Infocomm Infrastructure Limited</b>					
<b>Expenses</b>					
Employee ID card printing charges paid * ₹ 14,390	-	-	-	-	-
	(-)	(-)	(*)	(-)	(*)

Notes to the Financial Statement as at March 31, 2017

Particulars	(₹ in crore)				
	Holding Company	Fellow Subsidiary	Parties under common control	Key Management Personnel	Total
<b>With Reliance Communications Infrastructure Limited</b>					
<b>Trade Payable as on March 31, 2017</b>					
Trade Payable as on March 31, 2017	-	-	-	-	-
	(-)	(-)	(0.07)	(-)	(0.07)
<b>Buildings Purchased</b>					
Building Purchase	-	-	<b>2.14</b>	-	<b>2.14</b>
	(-)	(-)	(5.58)	(-)	(5.58)
<b>Income</b>					
Brokerage Commission on Property Solution	-	-	<b>1.90</b>	-	<b>1.90</b>
	(-)	(-)	(4.44)	(-)	(4.44)
<b>With Shri Ravindra Sudhalkar</b>					
<b>Housing Loan</b>					
a) Given during the year	-	-	-	<b>3.00</b>	<b>3.00</b>
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)
b) Repaid during the year	-	-	-	<b>3.00</b>	<b>3.00</b>
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)
c) Balance as at March 31, 2017	-	-	-	-	-
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	-
<b>Income</b>					
Interest Income on Loans	-	-	-	<b>0.05</b>	<b>0.05</b>
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)
Processing Fees * ₹ 3,000	-	-	-	<b>*</b>	<b>*</b>
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)
<b>Expenses</b>					
Employee Benefits Expense	-	-	-	<b>1.81</b>	<b>1.81</b>
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)
<b>With Shri Sandip Parikh</b>					
<b>Housing Loan</b>					
a) Repaid during the year	-	-	-	<b>0.23</b>	<b>0.23</b>
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(0.01)	(0.01)
b) Balance as at March 31, 2017	-	-	-	<b>0.16</b>	<b>0.16</b>
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(0.39)	(0.39)
<b>Income</b>					
Interest Income on Loans	-	-	-	<b>0.02</b>	<b>0.02</b>
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(0.04)	(0.04)
<b>Expenses</b>					
Employee Benefits Expense	-	-	-	<b>1.41</b>	<b>1.41</b>
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(1.41)	(1.41)
<b>With Shri Amrish Shah</b>					
<b>Housing Loan</b>					
a) Repaid during the year	-	-	-	<b>0.22</b>	<b>0.22</b>
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(0.25)	(0.25)
b) Balance as at December 6, 2016	-	-	-	<b>0.77</b>	<b>0.77</b>
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(0.99)	(0.99)
<b>Income</b>					
Interest Income on Loans	-	-	-	<b>0.05</b>	<b>0.05</b>
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(0.10)	(0.10)
<b>Expenses</b>					
Employee Benefits Expense	-	-	-	<b>0.50</b>	<b>0.50</b>
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(0.52)	(0.52)

# Reliance Home Finance Limited

## Notes to the Financial Statement as at March 31, 2017

Particulars	(₹ in crore)				
	Holding Company	Fellow Subsidiary	Parties under common control	Key Management Personnel	Total
<b>With Kum. Roopa Joshi Expenses</b>					
Employee Benefits Expense	-	-	-	-	-
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(0.02)	(0.02)
<b>With Ms. Parul Jain Expenses</b>					
Employee Benefits Expense	-	-	-	0.04	0.04
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)
<b>With Ms. Ekta Thakurel Expenses</b>					
Employee Benefits Expense	-	-	-	0.10	0.10
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(0.09)	(0.09)
<b>With Kum. Deepali Bhatt Expenses</b>					
Employee Benefits Expense	-	-	-	-	-
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(0.02)	(0.02)

### Notes :

- 1 The above disclosed transactions entered during the period of existence of related party relationship. The balances and transactions are not disclosed before existence of related party relationship and after cessation of related party relationship.
- 2 The current year figures are excluding service tax.
- 3 Expenses incurred towards public utilities services such as telephone and electricity charges have not been considered for related party transaction.

### 38 Basic and diluted earnings per share:

The computation of earnings per share is set out below

Particulars	(₹ in crore)	
	2016-17	2015-16
Amounts used as the numerators		
Net Profit after tax	172.59	86.75
Net Profit attributable to equity shareholders	172.59	86.75
Weighted average number of equity shares (Nos.)	8 43 81 644	6 58 20 000
Basic earnings per share of face value ₹ 10 each (In Rupees)	20.45	13.18
Diluted earnings per share of face value ₹ 10 each (In Rupees)	20.45	13.18

### 39 Contingent Liabilities and Commitments (As Certified by the Management)

Particulars	(₹ in crore)	
	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
<b>Contingent Liabilities</b>		
i) Guarantees to Banks and Financial Institutions on behalf of third parties	-	-
ii) Claims against the Company not acknowledge as debt	0.64	0.48
iii) Second loss credit enhancement for securitization of standard asset transactions provided by third party	13.36	22.09
<b>Commitments</b>		
iv) Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account (net of advances)	0.36	-
v) Undrawn Committed Credit lines (Undisbursed amount of housing loans/ other loans sanctioned)	1,208.90	736.85

Notes to the Financial Statement as at March 31, 2017

**40 Details of Specified Bank Notes (SBN) held and transacted during the period from November 8, 2016 to December 30, 2016**

(₹ in crore)			
Particulars	Specified Bank Notes	Other Notes	Total
Closing cash in hand as on 08.11.2016	0.03	*	0.03
Add : Permitted Receipts	-	0.49	0.49
Less : Permitted Payments	-	-	-
Less : Amount deposited in Bank	0.03	0.48	0.51
Closing cash in hand as on 30.12.2016	-	0.01	0.01

\* ₹ 3,271

**41 Scheme of Arrangement between Company and Reliance Capital Limited (RCL)**

The Board of Directors of the Company at their meeting held on October 28, 2016 has approved a Scheme of Arrangement for demerger of Real Estate Lending Business of Reliance Capital Limited (RCL) into the Company with effect from April 1, 2017, the Appointed Date, subject to requisite approvals, including the sanction of National Company Law Tribunal. Upon the demerger getting approved, the Company shall issue and allot, at par, to all equity shareholders of RCL, 1 (One) fully paid Equity Share of the Company for every 1 (One) equity share of ₹ 10 each fully paid-up held in RCL. The Company will list its equity shares on the Stock Exchanges.

For the year ended March 31, 2017 there is no impact on the financial statements of the Company on account of above Scheme.

**42 Scheme of Arrangement between Company and India Debt Management Private Limited (IDMPL)**

The Scheme of Arrangement under Sections 391 to 394 of the Companies Act, 1956 between India Debt Management Private Limited ('the Demerged Company') and Reliance Home Finance Limited ('the Company') has been sanctioned by the National Company Law Tribunal, Mumbai Bench vide Order dated April 5, 2017 to acquire the "entire credit business" ('Demerged Undertaking') of the Demerged Company. The Scheme became effective on April 21, 2017 on filing with the Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra at Mumbai with effect from March 31, 2016 i.e. Appointed Date.

Pursuant to the Scheme, the entire credit business of India Debt Management Private Limited (IDMPL) has been transferred to the Company.

Hence, in accordance with the Scheme:-

- i. On Scheme becoming effective with effect from Appointed Date, the Company has recorded all the assets i.e. Investment and Cash & Bank Balance aggregating to ₹ 240.60 crore and liabilities i.e. Provision for Diminution in the Value of Long Term Investments aggregating to ₹ 240.55 crore as appearing in the books of IDMPL's related to credit business at their respective book value as on Appointed Date. The net assets taken over include:

Assets / Liabilities Taken Over		(₹ in crore)
<b>Assets</b>		
Investments	240.55	
Less: Provision for Diminution in the Value of Long Term Investments	240.55	-
Cash on Hand & Bank Balance with Banks		0.05
<b>Total Assets</b>		<b>0.05</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>		
<b>Total</b>		<b>-</b>

- ii. Upon the Scheme becoming effective and in consideration of transfer and vesting of the undertaking of the IDMPL's entire credit business, the Company will issue and allot, at par, to all equity shareholders of the IDMPL, whose name appears in the register of members of IDMPL as on the effective date, 94 ('Ninety Four') 8% Cumulative Non Convertible Redeemable Preference Shares of ₹ 10 each fully paid-up for every one equity share of ₹ 10 each fully paid-up held by the equity shareholders of IDMPL.

Accordingly 3,10,35,980, 8% Cumulative Non Convertible Redeemable Preference Shares of ₹ 10 each fully paid-up at par are to be allotted to the equity share holders of IDMPL. Pending issue and allotment of shares as at the balance sheet date ₹ 31.04 crore has been credited to Share Suspense Account.

- iii. There are no inter-company balances and transactions between the Company and IDMPL on appointed date.
- iv. The Company has recognised deferred tax asset amounting to ₹ 105.85 crore on the unabsorbed business losses pertaining to demerged undertaking.
- v. Pursuant to the Scheme approved by National Company Law Tribunal, the difference between value of assets and liabilities of IDMPL's entire credit business and the value of the shares allotted to the shareholders of IDMPL, amounting to ₹ 30.99 crore has been recorded as goodwill.

# Reliance Home Finance Limited

## Notes to the Financial Statement as at March 31, 2017

- vi As the financial statements for previous year ended March 31, 2016 have been already approved by the shareholders of the Company, the previous year accounts have not been reopened and all the relevant accounting entries with respect to the Scheme have been accounted during the current financial year.

### 43 Outstanding Future & Option as on March 31, 2017

Name of Option	No. of contracts	Units	
		Long	Short
Futures	<b>493</b> (2 859)	<b>1 90 975</b> (2 16 225)	- (-)
Put option	<b>1 272</b> (241)	<b>12 525</b> (-)	<b>82 875</b> (18 075)
Call option	<b>1 654</b> (-)	<b>1 08 000</b> (-)	<b>16 050</b> (-)

Figures in bracket indicate previous year figures.

### 44 Corporate Social Responsibility Expenditure

As per Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the 'Act'), the Company is under obligation to incur ₹ 2.04 crore (Previous Year ₹ 1.39 crore) and has incurred the same in cash, being 2% of the average net profit during the three immediately preceding financial years, calculated in the manner as stated in the Act towards Corporate Social Responsibility through the non-profit centre(s) engaged in the provision of health care and education for the purpose other than construction / acquisition of asset.

- 45 After considering the losses suffered by the credit business of ID MPL, being the business acquired on demerger of ID MPL, and the accounting of such losses and of corresponding provisions made by ID MPL for the year ended March 31, 2017, the Company is advised that no income tax is payable both as per normal computation of income, and the MAT computation. Hence, no provision is considered in the books of accounts for the year ended March 31, 2017.
- 46 The Board of Directors have recommended a dividend of 5 per cent (₹ 0.50 per equity share) for the year subject to the approval of the members of the Company at the ensuing Annual General Meeting. In terms of revised Accounting Standard (AS) 4 'Contingencies and Events Occurring after the Balance sheet date' as notified by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs through Amendments to the Companies (Accounting Standards) Amendment, Rules 2016 dated March 30, 2016, Company has not accounted for proposed dividend as a liabilities as at March 31, 2017. Accordingly, the proposed dividend of ₹ 5.79 crore and tax thereon ₹ 1.18 crore are not recognised as liability in the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2017.
- 47 During the year, the Company has received debenture application money of ₹ 2,987.62 crore directly and ₹ 66.36 crore through ASBA process in terms of Shelf Prospectus and Tranche 1 Prospectus both dated December 15, 2016 ("Prospectus") of public issue of "Secured and Unsecured Redeemable Non-Convertible Debentures" (NCD). The NCD issue was open from December 22, 2016 to December 23, 2016 and the Company has allotted NCD amounting to ₹ 3,053.98 crore on January 3, 2017. NCDs were listed on BSE Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Limited on January 6, 2017. As on March 31, 2017 the proceeds have been utilised as per the Objects of the Issue as under:

Sr. No.	Objects of the Issue	Amount utilised
i)	For the purpose of onward lending, financing, and for repayment/pre payment of interest and principal of existing borrowings of the Company	₹ 3,053.98 crore i.e. 100%
ii)	General corporate purpose	-

- 48 During the year, the Company had reported to National Housing Bank (NHB) a fraud in disbursement of housing loans amounting to ₹ 1.95 crore. As on March 31, 2017, the entire amount has been written off by the Company.

- 49 Previous year figures has been regrouped /reclassified wherever necessary.

The figures for current year includes figures of Credit Business of India Debt Management Private Limited (ID MPL) which is demerged with the Company with effect from March 31, 2016 i.e. the Appointed Date and therefore to that extent not strictly comparable to that of previous year's figures.

As per our report of even date attached

For and on behalf of the Board

For **Chaturvedi & Shah**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No. : 101720W

Directors

**Padmanabh Vora**  
**Deena Mehta**  
**Gautam Doshi**  
**Amit Bapna**

**Lalit R. Mhalsekar**  
Partner  
Membership No: 103418  
Mumbai  
Dated: April 24, 2017

Executive Director & CEO  
Chief Financial Officer  
Company Secretary & Compliance Officer  
Mumbai  
Dated: April 24, 2017

**Ravindra Sudhalkar**  
**Sandip Parikh**  
**Parul Jain**

# **Reliance Home Finance Limited**

**Audited Financial Statement  
F.Y. 2015-16**

Independent Auditors' Report on the Financial Statement

To,  
The Members,  
Reliance Home Finance Limited  
Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of **Reliance Home Finance Limited** ("the Company"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2016 and the Statement of Profit and Loss and Cash Flow Statement for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

**Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements**

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") with respect to the preparation of these financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

**Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We have taken into account the provisions of the Act, the accounting and auditing standards and matters which are required to be included in the audit report under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made there under.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under Section 143(10) of the Act. Those Standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and the disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the

auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal financial control relevant to the Company's preparation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of the accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by the Company's Directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the financial statements.

**Opinion**

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2016, and its profit and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

**Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements**

1. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016 ("the Order") issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Act, we give in the "Annexure A" a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order.
2. Further to our comments in the Annexure A, and as required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:
  - a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit.
  - b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books.
  - c) The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss, and the Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account.
  - d) In our opinion, the aforesaid financial statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.
  - e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on March 31, 2016 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on March 31, 2016 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.
  - f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure B".
  - g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
    - i) The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its financial statements- Refer Note No. 39(a) to the financial statements.
    - ii) The Company did not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses.
    - iii) There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.

For **Chaturvedi & Shah**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm's Registration No:101720W

**Vijay Napawaliya**  
Partner  
Membership No: 109859

Mumbai  
Dated : April 21, 2016



# Reliance Home Finance Limited

## Annexure A to the Independent Auditors' Report on the Financial Statement

(Referred to in our report of even date)

- (i) In respect of its fixed assets:
- The Company has maintained proper records, showing full particulars including quantitative details and situation of its fixed assets.
  - The Company has a program of physical verification of its fixed assets by which all fixed assets has been verified during the year and no discrepancies were noticed on such verification.
  - According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the title deeds of immovable properties are held in the name of Company.
- (ii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company is registered as a housing finance company with the National Housing Bank. Accordingly, it does not hold any physical inventories. Thus, paragraph 3 (ii) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- (iii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not granted any loans, secured or unsecured to companies, firms, Limited Liability Partnership or other parties covered in the register maintained under Section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013. Accordingly, provisions of clauses (iii)(a), (iii)(b) and (iii)(c) of paragraph 3 of the Order are not applicable.
- (iv) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, during the year under audit, neither the Company has given any loan nor provides any guarantee or security to its director or any other person, in whom director is interested. Therefore, the provisions of the Clause 3 (iv) of the said order are not applicable to the Company. As the Company is registered as a housing finance company with the National Housing Bank, thus the provision of Section 186 except sub-section (1) of the Companies Act, 2013 is not applicable to the Company. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, during the year, the Company has not made any investments through more than two layers of investment companies as mentioned in of subsection 1 of section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013.
- (v) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not accepted any deposit from the public and hence directives issued by the National Housing Bank under the Housing Finance Companies (NHB) Directions, 2010 and the provisions of Sections 73 to 76 and any other relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules framed there under are not applicable. During the year under audit, no order has been passed by the Company Law Board or National Company Law Tribunal or Reserve Bank of India or any Court or any other Tribunal for whether the same has been complied with or not.
- (vi) According to the information and explanations given to us, the Central Government has not specified for maintenance of cost records under sub section (1) of Section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013 in respect of activities carried on by the Company. Hence the provisions of clause 3 (vi) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- (vii) In respect of statutory dues:
- According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has generally been regular in depositing with appropriate authorities undisputed statutory dues including provident fund, employees' state insurance, income tax, sales-tax, service tax, duty of customs, duty of excise, value added tax, cess and any other statutory dues, as applicable, except in case of income tax, and professional tax in which case there are few delays in payment of said dues. Further, there are no undisputed amounts payable outstanding as at March 31, 2016 for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.
  - According to the information and explanations given to us, there are no dues of income tax, sales tax, service tax, duty of customs, duty of excise and value added tax which have not been deposited on account of any dispute.
- (viii) Based on our audit procedures and the information and explanations given by management, we are of the opinion the Company has not defaulted in repayment of loans or borrowing to a financial institution, bank, Government or dues to debenture holders as at March 31, 2016.
- (ix) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not raised any moneys by way of initial public offer or further public offer during the year under audit. The Company has raised moneys through debt instruments and term loans during the year. Fund raised through debentures and term loans by the Company have been applied for the purpose for which they were raised except in case where term loans amounting to Rs. 3,00,00,00,000 have been taken which were lying in bank accounts at the year end, and were subsequently utilized for the purpose for which loans have been taken.
- (x) During the course of our examination of the books and records of the Company, carried out in accordance with the generally accepted auditing practices in India, and according to the information and explanations given to us, we have neither come across any instance of fraud by the Company or any fraud on the Company by its officers or employees, noticed or reported during the year, nor have we been informed of such case by the Management.
- (xi) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, during the year the Company has paid managerial remuneration in accordance with the requisite approvals mandate by the provisions of Section 197 read with Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013.
- (xii) The Company is not a Nidhi Company, accordingly, paragraph 3 (xii) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- (xiii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, all transactions with related parties are in accordance with the provisions of Section 177 & Section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013. The details of related party transactions, given in the financial statements as required under Accounting Standard 18, Related Party Disclosures specified under section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.
- (xiv) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, during the year under audit, the Company has not made any preferential allotment or

**Annexure A to the Independent Auditors' Report on the Financial Statement**

private placement of shares and fully or partly convertible debentures. Hence the provisions of clause 3 (xiv) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.

- (xv) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not entered any non-cash transactions with directors and persons connected with him. Hence the provisions of clause 3 (xv) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- (xvi) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us the Company is required to be registered under Section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of

India Act, 1934. The Company has registered as a housing finance company with the National Housing Bank.

For **Chaturvedi & Shah**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm's Registration No:101720W

**Vijay Napawaliya**  
Partner  
Membership No: 109859  
Mumbai  
Dated : April 21, 2016

# Reliance Home Finance Limited

## Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2016

Particulars	Note No.	Rupees	
		As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2015
<b>I EQUITY AND LIABILITIES:</b>			
<b>(1) Shareholders' funds</b>			
(a) Share capital	3	658,200,000	658,200,000
(b) Reserves and Surplus	4	5,542,997,446	4,675,428,500
<b>(2) Non-current liabilities</b>			
(a) Long-term borrowings	5	46,190,059,983	28,239,802,004
(b) Deferred tax liabilities (net)	6	80,266,000	97,500,000
(c) Other non-current liabilities	7	28,366,409	33,636,336
(d) Long-term provisions	8	310,908,883	234,615,054
<b>(3) Current liabilities</b>			
(a) Short-term borrowings	9	7,682,956,487	8,155,173,002
(b) Trade payables	10	19,200,343	23,182,745
(c) Other current liabilities	11	16,361,179,348	13,412,742,804
(d) Short-term provisions	12	61,788,064	43,647,015
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>76,935,922,963</b>	<b>55,573,927,460</b>
<b>II ASSETS:</b>			
<b>(1) Non-current assets</b>			
(a) Fixed assets	13		
(i) Tangible assets		442,822,356	394,011,439
(ii) Intangible assets		317,871	518,082
(b) Non-current investments	14	69,410,945	-
(c) Long-term loans and advances	15	59,543,120,612	43,707,161,335
(d) Other non-current assets	16	571,083,473	360,491,283
<b>(2) Current assets</b>			
(a) Current investments	17	734,765,461	-
(b) Cash and bank balances	18	7,201,233,046	3,551,321,707
(c) Short-term loans and advances	19	7,851,724,300	7,143,489,412
(d) Other current assets	20	521,444,899	416,934,202
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>76,935,922,963</b>	<b>55,573,927,460</b>

See accompanying notes to the financial statements '1-43'

As per our report of even date

For **Chaturvedi & Shah**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Reg. No. : 101720W

**Vijay Napawaliya**  
Partner  
Membership No: 109859  
Mumbai  
Dated: April 21, 2016

For and on behalf of the Board

Directors

Manager  
Chief Financial Officer  
Company Secretary  
Mumbai  
Dated: April 21, 2016

**Padmanabh Vora**  
**Deena Mehta**  
**Gautam Doshi**  
**Soumen Ghosh**  
**K. V. Srinivasan**  
**Sandip Parikh**  
**Amrish Shah**  
**Ekta Thakurel**

Statement of Profit and Loss for the year ended March 31, 2016

		Rupees	
Particulars	Note No.	2015-16	2014-15
<b>REVENUE</b>			
<b>I</b> Revenue from operations	21	<b>7,960,396,691</b>	5,009,492,739
<b>II</b> Other income	22	<b>189,899,970</b>	116,549,352
<b>III TOTAL REVENUE (I+II)</b>		<b><u>8,150,296,661</u></b>	<u>5,126,042,091</u>
<b>EXPENSES</b>			
Employee Benefits expense	23	<b>710,194,661</b>	348,374,046
Finance Cost	24	<b>5,359,283,991</b>	3,166,988,367
Depreciation and Amortisation	13	<b>7,159,275</b>	312,567
Other expenses	25	<b>706,613,788</b>	551,279,831
<b>IV TOTAL EXPENSES</b>		<b><u>6,783,251,715</u></b>	<u>4,066,954,811</u>
<b>V PROFIT BEFORE TAX (III-IV)</b>		<b>1,367,044,946</b>	1,059,087,280
<b>VI TAX EXPENSE</b>			
Current Tax		<b>516,710,000</b>	325,250,000
Deferred Tax		<b>(17,234,000)</b>	43,205,000
<b>VII PROFIT AFTER TAX (V-VI)</b>		<b><u>867,568,946</u></b>	<u>690,632,280</u>
<b>VIII EARNINGS PER EQUITY SHARE</b>			
<b>(Face value of ₹ 10 each fully paid up)</b>		35	
Basic & Diluted		<b>13.18</b>	10.49

See accompanying notes to the financial statements '1-43'

As per our report of even date

For **Chaturvedi & Shah**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Reg. No. : 101720W

**Vijay Napawaliya**  
Partner  
Membership No: 109859  
Mumbai  
Dated: April 21, 2016

For and on behalf of the Board

Directors

Manager  
Chief Financial Officer  
Company Secretary  
Mumbai  
Dated: April 21, 2016

**Padmanabh Vora**  
**Deena Mehta**  
**Gautam Doshi**  
**Soumen Ghosh**  
**K. V. Srinivasan**  
**Sandip Parikh**  
**Amrish Shah**  
**Ekta Thakurel**

# Reliance Home Finance Limited

## Cash Flow Statement for the year ended March 31, 2016

	Rupees	
Particulars	2015-2016	2014-2015
<b>A. Cash flow from operating activities</b>		
Net Profit Before Tax	1,367,044,946	1,059,087,280
Adjusted for		
Depreciation and Amortisation	7,159,275	312,567
Provision for Standard Debts	77,053,293	77,841,181
Provision for NPA & Doubtful Debts	44,040,170	11,252,675
Bad Debts Written Off	37,555,656	45,905,071
(Profit)/Loss on Sale of Investments	(189,509,617)	(115,454,143)
Discount on Commercial Papers	598,651,978	176,329,213
Amortised DSA Commission	106,027,271	72,676,935
Amortised Brokerage Commission	14,654,656	11,967,080
Amortised Guarantee Commission	10,992,233	1,998,000
Interest Expenses & Processing Charges	4,745,977,357	2,978,692,074
Credit Balance / Excess Provision Written Back	-	(861,880)
Provision for Leave encashment	2,414,283	503,979
Provision for Gratuity	12,995,611	-
Brokerage Commission on Property Solution	(55,769,981)	-
<b>Operating Profit/(Loss) before Working Capital Changes</b>	<b>6,779,287,131</b>	<b>4,320,250,033</b>
Adjusted for		
Proceeds/(Repayments) from issue of Commercial Papers (Net)	(2,854,884,142)	4,942,503,201
Repayments of Long term Borrowing	(7,963,112,056)	(6,424,919,815)
Proceeds from Long term Borrowing	29,699,255,857	14,360,000,000
Proceeds/(Repayments) from Short Term Borrowing (Net)	1,784,015,649	960,028,693
Trade Receivable & Loans and advances	(17,110,341,979)	(20,012,064,531)
Trade Payables and Liabilities	(1,002,648,672)	3,212,568,910
<b>Cash generated from operations</b>	<b>9,331,571,789</b>	<b>1,358,366,490</b>
Interest & Processing Charges Paid	(4,688,635,581)	(2,938,203,661)
Taxes Paid (Net off Income Tax Refund)	(308,658,080)	(212,881,636)
<b>Net cash from / (used in) operating activities</b>	<b>4,334,278,128</b>	<b>(1,792,718,807)</b>
<b>B. Cash flow from investing activities</b>		
Proceed from /(Investments) in Fixed Deposits	(100,277,095)	10,000,000
Purchase of Fixed Asset	-	(393,982,200)
Sale/(Purchase) of Current Investments (Net)	189,509,617	3,315,454,144
Purchase of Long Term Investments	(804,176,406)	-
<b>Net Cash from / (used in) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(714,943,884)</b>	<b>2,931,471,944</b>

Cash Flow Statement for the year ended March 31, 2016

Particulars	Rupees	
	2015-2016	2014-2015
<b>C. Cash flow from financing activities</b>		
<b>Net Cash from / (used in) Financing Activities</b>	-	-
<b>Net increase / (decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents (A + B + C)</b>	<b>3,619,334,244</b>	1,138,753,137
Opening Balance of Cash and Cash Equivalents	<b>3,151,471,211</b>	2,012,718,074
Closing Balance of Cash and Cash Equivalents	<b>6,770,805,455</b>	3,151,471,211

**Notes:**

1. The Previous year's figures have been regrouped and reclassified wherever necessary.
2. The cash flow statement has been prepared in accordance with "Indirect Method" as prescribed in Accounting Standard- 3 (AS-3) on "Cash Flow Statements" notified by the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006.

As per our report of even date

For **Chaturvedi & Shah**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Reg. No. : 101720W

**Vijay Napawaliya**  
Partner  
Membership No: 109859  
Mumbai  
Dated: April 21, 2016

For and on behalf of the Board

Directors

Manager  
Chief Financial Officer  
Company Secretary  
Mumbai  
Dated: April 21, 2016

**Padmanabh Vora**  
**Deena Mehta**  
**Gautam Doshi**  
**Soumen Ghosh**  
**K. V. Srinivasan**  
**Sandip Parikh**  
**Amrish Shah**  
**Ekta Thakurel**

# Reliance Home Finance Limited

## Notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2016

### 1 Background

Reliance Home Finance Limited ('the Company') was incorporated on June 5, 2008 with Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra. The Company is principally engaged in housing finance business and registered with National Housing Bank ('NHB') as housing finance company (HFC), without accepting public deposits, as defined under section 29A of the National Housing Bank Act, 1987.

### 2 Significant Accounting Policies

#### a Basis of Preparation of Financial Statements

The financial statements have been prepared and presented under the historical cost convention on the accrual basis of accounting. They are in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India ('GAAP'), and comply with the Accounting Standards notified by the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006, specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 and relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 (the "Act"), the National Housing Bank Act, 1987 and the Housing Finance Companies (NHB) Directions, 2010 as amended from time to time.

#### b Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements requires estimates and assumptions to be made that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent liabilities on the date of the financial statements and the reported amount of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Difference between the actual results and estimates are recognized in the period in which the results are known/materialised.

#### c Revenue Recognition

##### i) Interest income:

Repayment of housing loans is generally by way of Equated Monthly Installments (EMI) comprising of principal and interest. Necessary appropriation is made out of these EMI collections to principal and interest. EMIs commence generally once the entire loan is disbursed. Pending commencement of EMIs, pre-EMI interest is payable on every month. Interest on loans is computed either on an annual rest, half yearly rest, quarterly rest or on a monthly rest basis on the principal outstanding at the beginning of the relevant period.

Interest income is allocated over the contractual term of loan by applying the committed interest rate to the outstanding amount of the loan. Interest income on performing assets is recognized on accrual basis and on non-performing assets on realization basis as per guidelines prescribed by the National Housing Bank.

Fees, charges and additional interest income on delayed EMI/Pre-EMI are recognized on receipt basis.

##### ii) Processing Fee Income

Loan processing fee income is accounted for upfront as and when it becomes due.

##### iii) Income from assignment / securitization

In case of assignment / securitization of loans, the assets are derecognized when all the rights, title, future receivables and interest thereof along with all the risks and rewards of ownership are transferred to the purchasers of assigned/ securitised loans. The profit if any, as reduced by the estimated provision for loss/expenses and incidental expenses related to the transaction, is recognised as gain or loss arising on assignment / securitization on a monthly basis.

##### iv) Servicing Fee Income

Servicing fees received is accounted for based on the underlying deal structure of the transaction as per the agreement.

##### v) Brokerage, Commission and Other Income

Brokerage, Commission and other income is recognized when there is no significant uncertainty as to determination and realization.

##### vi) Income from Investments

Profit / (Loss) earned from sale of securities is recognised on trade date basis.

##### vii) Dividend Income

Dividend Income is recognised when the right to receive payment is established.

#### d Fixed Asset

Fixed Assets are stated at cost of acquisition less accumulated depreciation and Impairment loss, if any. Cost includes all expenses incidental to the acquisition of the fixed assets.

#### e Intangible Assets

Intangible Assets are recognised where it is probable that the future economic benefit attributable to the assets will flow to the Company and its cost can be reliably measured. Intangible assets are stated at cost of acquisition less accumulated amortisation.

#### f Depreciation/Amortisation

Depreciation on tangible assets is provided in accordance with the provisions of Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013. Tangible assets are depreciated on straight line basis method over the useful life of assets, as prescribed in Part C of Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013.

Intangible assets comprise, computer software are amortised on straight line basis over the useful life of the software up to a maximum of five years commencing from the month in which such software is first installed.

#### g Loan origination / acquisition cost

All direct cost incurred for the loan origination is amortised over the tenure of the loan.

Notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2016

**h Investments**

Investments are classified into current investments and long-term investments. In accordance with the Guidelines issued by National Housing Bank (NHB), current investments are carried at lower of cost and fair value and long term investments are carried at cost. However, provision is made to recognize decline other than temporary in the carrying amount of long term investments. Unquoted investments in the units of Mutual Funds in nature of current investment are valued at lower of cost or Net Asset Value declared by Mutual Funds in respect of each particular scheme.

**i Discount on Commercial Papers**

The difference between the acquisition cost and the redemption value of commercial papers is apportioned on time basis and recognized as discount expense.

**j Provision for Standard Assets, Non-Performing Assets (NPA) & Doubtful Debts**

Provisions on Standard Assets, Non-Performing Assets (NPA) & Doubtful Debts are made in accordance with the Prudential Norms as per Housing Finance Companies (NHB) Directions, 2010.

**k Securitised Assets**

Derecognition of Securitised assets in the books of the Company, recognition of gain or loss arising on Securitisation and accounting for credit enhancement provided by the Company is based on the Guidance Note on Accounting for Securitisation issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

**l Market Linked Debentures**

The Company has issued certain market link non-convertible debentures ('MLD'), the rate of interest which is linked to performance of specified indices over the period of the debentures.

The Company hedges its interest rate risk on MLD by taking positions in future & options based on specified indices. Any gain/loss on these hedge positions are netted against with interest expense on MLD and resultant 'net loss' is recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss immediately, however 'net gain' if any, is ignored.

**m Employee Benefits**

i) Provident fund

Contributions payable to the recognized provident fund, which is a defined contribution scheme, are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss.

ii) Gratuity

The Company's gratuity benefit scheme is a defined benefit plan. The Company's net obligation in respect of the gratuity benefit scheme is calculated by estimating the amount of future benefit that employees have earned in the return for their service in the current and prior periods; that benefit is discounted to determine its present value, and the fair value of any plan assets, if any, is deducted.

The present value of the obligation under such defined benefit plan is determined based on actuarial valuation using the Projected unit Credit Method, which recognises each period of service as giving rise to additional unit of employee benefit entitlement and measures each unit separately to build up the final obligation.

The obligation is measured at the present value of the estimated future cash flows. The discount rates used for determining the present value of the obligation under defined benefit plan, are based on the market yields on Government securities as on the balance sheet date.

Actuarial gains and losses are recognised immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

iii) Leave Encashment

Leave encashment which is a defined benefit, is accrued for based on an actuarial valuation at the balance sheet date carried out by an independent actuary.

The employees of the Company are entitled for compensated absence. The employees can carry forward a portion of the unutilised accrued leave balance and utilise it in future periods. The Company records an obligation for compensated absences in the period in which the employee renders the service that increases the entitlement. The Company measures the expected cost of compensated absence as the amount that the Company expects to pay as a result of the unused entitlement that has accumulated at the balance sheet date.

iv) Phantom Shares Stock Option

As a long term incentive plan to employees, the Company has initiated Phantom Stock Option plan which are cash settlement rights where the employees are entitled to get cash compensation based on formula linked to fair market value of shares upon exercise of phantom stock option over notional or hypothetical shares, whereby instead of becoming entitled to buy the actual shares on vesting, they become entitled to cash payment equivalent to appreciation in the value over defined base price of share. The present value of the obligation under such plan is determined based on actuarial valuation at the year end and any actuarial gains/ losses are charged to statement of profit and loss as applicable.

**n Borrowing costs**

Borrowing costs, which are directly attributable to the acquisition / construction of fixed assets, till the time such assets are ready for intended use, are capitalised as part of the cost of the assets. Other borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the year in which they are incurred. Brokerage costs directly attributable to a borrowing are expensed over the tenure of the borrowing.

**o Guarantee Fees**

Mortgage guarantee fees, which are directly attributable to the loans guaranteed are expensed based on the principal outstanding at the end of the period.



# Reliance Home Finance Limited

## Notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2016

### p Earnings per share

The basic earnings per share is computed by dividing the net profit / (loss) attributable to the equity shareholders for the period by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the reporting period. The number of shares used in computing diluted earnings per share comprises the weighted average number of shares considered for deriving earnings per share, and also the number of equity shares, which could have been issued on the conversion of all dilutive potential shares. In computing dilutive earnings per share, only potential equity shares that are dilutive and that reduce profit / (loss) per share are included.

### q Provision for Current Tax and Deferred Tax

Income tax expense comprises current tax (i.e. amount of tax for the period determined in accordance with the income tax law) and deferred tax charge or credit (reflecting the tax effects of timing differences between accounting income and taxable income for the period).

The deferred tax charge or credit and the corresponding deferred tax liabilities or assets are recognized using the tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the balance sheet date. Deferred tax assets are recognised only to the extent there is reasonable certainty that the assets can be realised in future; however, where there is unabsorbed depreciation or carried forward loss under taxation laws, deferred tax assets are recognised only if there is virtual certainty of realisation of such assets. Deferred tax assets are reviewed as at each balance sheet date and written down or written up to reflect the amount that is reasonably / virtually certain (as the case may be) to be realised.

### r Impairment of Assets

The Company assesses at each balance sheet date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, if such condition exists an asset is treated as impaired, when carrying cost of assets exceeds its recoverable amount. An impairment loss is charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss in the year in which an asset is identified as impaired. The impairment loss recognised in prior accounting periods is reversed if there has been a change in the estimate of the recoverable amount is treated as impaired, when carrying cost of assets exceeds its recoverable amount.

### s Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets

The Company creates a provision when there is a present obligation as a result of past events and it is probable that there will be outflow of resources and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made of the amount of the obligation.

Contingent liabilities are not recognised but are disclosed in the notes to the financial statements. A disclosure for a contingent liability is made when there is a possible obligation or a present obligation that may, but probably will not, require an outflow of resources. When there is a possible obligation or a present obligation in respect of which the likelihood of outflow of resources is remote, no provision or disclosure is made.

Provisions are reviewed at each balance sheet date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. If it is no longer probable that the outflow of resources would be required to settle the obligation, the provision is reversed.

Contingent assets are not recognised nor disclosed in the financial statements.

### t Cash & Cash Equivalents

In the cash flow statements, cash and cash equivalents includes cash in hand, balance in banks and fixed deposits without lien with original maturities of three months or less.

		Rupees	
		As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2015
<b>3</b>	<b>Share capital</b>		
	<b>(a) Authorised:</b>		
	7,50,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each	<b>750,000,000</b>	750,000,000
	(March 31, 2015: 7,50,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each)		
	5,00,00,000 Preference Shares of ₹ 10 each	<b>500,000,000</b>	500,000,000
	(March 31, 2015: 5,00,00,000 Preference Shares of ₹ 10 each)		
		<b><u>1,250,000,000</u></b>	<u>1,250,000,000</u>
	<b>(b) Issued, subscribed &amp; Fully paid up</b>		
	6,58,20,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each	<b>658,200,000</b>	658,200,000
	(March 31, 2015: 6,58,20,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each)		
		<b><u>658,200,000</u></b>	<u>658,200,000</u>
	<b>(c) Par Value Per Share</b>		
	Equity	<b>Amount in ₹</b>	Amount in ₹
		<b>10</b>	10

Notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2016

(d) Reconciliation of issued, subscribed and fully paid up Share Capital

	As at March 31, 2016		As at March 31, 2015	
	No. of Shares	Amount in ₹	No. of Shares	Amount in ₹
<b>Equity Shares</b>				
Opening Balance	65,820,000	658,200,000	65,820,000	658,200,000
Addition during the year	-	-	-	-
Reduction during the year	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance	65,820,000	658,200,000	65,820,000	658,200,000

(e) Rights, Preferences and Restrictions:

1 Voting Rights :

The equity share holders of the Company have voting rights only and no rights toward dividend. In the event of liquidation of the Company, the holders of equity shares will be entitled to receive any of the remaining assets of the Company, after distribution of all preferential amounts. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.

2 Dividends :

The Company shall not declare and /or pay dividend on any of its Share Capital.

(f) Shares held by holding company i.e. Reliance Capital Limited including jointly held

	%	As at March 31, 2016		As at March 31, 2015	
		No. of Shares	Amount in ₹	No. of Shares	Amount in ₹
<b>Equity shares</b>					
Reliance Capital Limited	100%	65,819,980	658,199,800	65,819,980	658,199,800
Reliance Capital Ltd. and its nominees	0%	20	200	20	200
<b>Total</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>65,820,000</b>	<b>658,200,000</b>	<b>65,820,000</b>	<b>658,200,000</b>

(g) Out of the above equity shares 3,29,10,000 equity shares (Previous Year 3,29,10,000 equity shares) were allotted as fully paid-up bonus shares to its existing equity share holders in the financial year 2012-13.

Rupees

Particulars	As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2015
<b>4 Reserves and surplus</b>		
<b>a) Statutory Reserve</b>		
<b>(As per Section 29C of the National Housing Bank Act, 1987)</b>		
<b>Special Reserve Fund #</b>		
Opening Balance as per Last Balance sheet	425,797,466	287,671,010
Add: Transfer from Surplus in Statement of Profit & Loss	173,513,789	138,126,456
	599,311,255	425,797,466
<b>b) Securities Premium Account</b>		
As Per Last Balance Sheet	2,551,800,000	2,551,800,000
<b>c) Surplus in Statement of Profit &amp; Loss</b>		
As Per Last Balance Sheet	1,697,831,034	1,145,325,210
Add: Transfer from Statement of Profit & Loss	867,568,946	690,632,280
Less : Transfer to Special Reserve Fund	173,513,789	138,126,456
	2,391,886,191	1,697,831,034
	5,542,997,446	4,675,428,500

# In terms of requirement of NHB's Circular No. NHB(ND)/DRS/Pol.Circular.61/2013-14 dated April 7, 2014 following information on Reserve Fund under section 29C of the National Housing Bank Act, 1987 is provided.

# Reliance Home Finance Limited

## Notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2016

Particulars	As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2015
Rupees		
<b>Balance at the beginning of the year</b>		
a) Statutory reserve u/s. 29C of the NHB Act, 1987	425,797,466	287,671,010
b) Amount of Special Reserve u/s. 36(1)(viii) of the Income tax Act, 1961 taken into account for the purpose of Statutory Reserve u/s 29C of the NHB Act, 1987	-	-
	<u>425,797,466</u>	<u>287,671,010</u>
<b>Addition / Appropriation / Withdrawal during the year</b>		
Add :		
a) Amount transferred u/s 29C of the NHB Act, 1987	173,513,789	138,126,456
b) Amount of Special Reserve u/s 36(1)(viii) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 taken into account for the purpose of Statutory Reserve u/s. 29C of the NHB Act, 1987	-	-
Less :		
a) Amount appropriated from Statutory Reserve u/s 29C of the NHB Act, 1987	-	-
b) Amount withdrawn from Special Reserve u/s 36(1)(viii) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 which has been taken into account for the purpose of provision u/s 29C of the NHB Act, 1987	-	-
	<u>173,513,789</u>	<u>138,126,456</u>
<b>Balance at the end of the year</b>		
a) Statutory Reserve u/s 29C of the NHB Act, 1987	599,311,255	425,797,466
b) Amount of Special Reserve u/s 36(1)(viii) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 taken into account for the purpose of Statutory Reserve u/s 29C of the NHB Act, 1987	-	-
	<u>599,311,255</u>	<u>425,797,466</u>
Note : The special reserve created as per Section 29C of the NHB Act, 1987, qualifies for deduction as specified u/s 36 (1) (viii) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 and accordingly Company has been availing tax benefits for such transfers.		
<b>5 Long-term borrowings</b>		
<b>Non-convertible Debentures</b> (Refer Note 26)		
Secured	4,915,701,524	3,000,204,880
Unsecured (Subordinated Tier II Series)	2,730,000,000	1,480,000,000
<b>Term loans from banks</b> (Refer Note 27)		
Secured	38,544,358,459	23,759,597,124
	<u>46,190,059,983</u>	<u>28,239,802,004</u>
<b>6 Deferred Tax Assets/ (Liabilities)</b>		
Deferred tax Liability disclosed in the Balance Sheet comprises the following :		
<b>(a) Deferred Tax Liability</b>		
Related to Fixed Assets	17,891,873	6,833,338
Unamortised Expenditure	92,707,856	121,620,090
Special Reserve Fund	151,899,640	107,201,940
<b>Total</b>	<u>262,499,369</u>	<u>235,655,368</u>

Notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2016

Particulars	As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2015
Rupees		
<b>(b) Deferred Tax Asset</b>		
Disallowance under the Income Tax Act, 1961	(6,124,930)	(983,392)
Provision for NPA/diminution in the value of Assets	(176,108,439)	(137,171,976)
<b>Total</b>	<b>(182,233,369)</b>	<b>(138,155,368)</b>
<b>Net Deferred Tax Liabilities/(Asset) (a) - (b)</b>	<b>80,266,000</b>	<b>97,500,000</b>
<b>7 Other non-current liabilities</b>		
a) Collateral deposit from customers	-	33,453,548
b) Interest accrued and not due on borrowings	28,366,409	182,788
	<b>28,366,409</b>	<b>33,636,336</b>
<b>8 Long-term provisions</b>		
a) Provision for Employees Benefits (Refer Note 32)		
Leave encashment	5,154,310	2,770,371
b) Provision for Standard Assets	305,754,573	231,844,683
	<b>310,908,883</b>	<b>234,615,054</b>
<b>9 Short-term borrowings</b>		
a) <b>From Banks</b>		
Cash Credit facilities – Secured (Refer Note 1 below)	2,744,780,509	960,764,860
b) <b>From Others</b>		
Commercial Papers – Unsecured (Refer Note 2 below)	4,938,175,978	7,194,408,142
	<b>7,682,956,487</b>	<b>8,155,173,002</b>

**Notes:**

- Cash credit from banks referred above are secured as follows :
  - Cash Credit of ₹ 1,250,032,544 (Previous year ₹ Nil), secured by pari passu first charge in favor of the lender on all the book debts, outstanding moneys, receivable claims of the Company, except for those book debts/receivables to be charged in favor of National Housing Bank for refinance to be availed, if any, from them, against security not exceeding ₹ 1,377,454,867 (Previous year ₹ Nil).
  - Cash Credit ₹ 499,710,200 (Previous year ₹ Nil), secured by pari passu first charge in favor of the lender on all the standard book debts, outstanding moneys, receivable claims of the Company, except for those book debts/receivables to be charged in favor of National Housing Bank for refinance to be availed, if any, from them, against security not exceeding ₹ 549,681,220 (Previous year ₹ Nil).
  - Cash Credit ₹ 995,037,765 (Previous year ₹ 960,764,860), secured by hypothecation of book-debts/receivables (standard only) of the Company on pari-passu basis with other secured lenders, against security not exceeding ₹ 1,099,972,500 (Previous year ₹ 1,100,000,000).
- In respect of Commercial Papers referred above, maximum face value amount outstanding during the year was ₹ 11,700,000,000 (Previous year ₹ 8,800,000,000).

# Reliance Home Finance Limited

## Notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2016

Particulars	Rupees	
	As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2015
<b>10 Trade payables</b>		
Due to Micro, Medium & Small	-	-
Due to Others	<b>19,200,343</b>	23,182,745
Due to Related Party	-	-
	<u><b>19,200,343</b></u>	<u>23,182,745</u>
<b>Note:</b>		
This information as required to be disclosed under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 has been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information available with the Company. At any point of time during the year there is no liability due for payment to such micro, small and medium enterprises.		
<b>11 Other current liabilities</b>		
a) Current maturities of long term debts - Secured (Refer Note 26 & 27)		
(i) Non-convertible Debentures	<b>447,245,822</b>	1,263,000,000
(ii) Term Loans from Banks	<b>11,162,740,000</b>	6,561,100,000
b) Interest accrued and not due on borrowings	<b>291,217,928</b>	262,059,774
c) Advance from Customers	<b>344,035,012</b>	96,871,547
d) Payable under Securitisation / Assignment (Net)	<b>194,787,210</b>	284,892,457
e) Temporary Book Overdraft (Refer Note 1 below)	<b>3,553,877,995</b>	4,876,238,001
f) Other Payables (Refer Note 2 below)	<b>361,835,381</b>	68,581,025
g) Collateral Deposit from Customers	<b>5,440,000</b>	-
	<u><b>16,361,179,348</b></u>	<u>13,412,742,804</u>
<b>Notes:</b>		
1 Temporary Book Overdraft of ₹ 3,553,877,995 (Previous Year ₹ 4,876,238,001) represents cheques issued towards disbursements to borrowers for ₹ 3,539,328,730 (Previous Year ₹ 4,865,490,284) and cheques issued for payment of expenses of ₹ 14,549,265 (Previous Year ₹ 10,747,717), but not encashed as at March 31, 2016.		
2 Other Payables includes TDS, statutory payments and other liabilities.		
<b>12 Short-term provisions</b>		
a) Provision for Employees Benefits (Refer Note No. 32)		
Leave encashment	<b>101,487</b>	71,143
Gratuity	<b>12,995,611</b>	-
b) Provision for Standard Assets	<b>46,719,274</b>	43,575,872
c) Income tax provision [Net off Taxes Paid ₹ Nil (Previous Year ₹ 469,276,362)]	<b>1,971,692</b>	-
	<u><b>61,788,064</b></u>	<u>43,647,015</u>

Notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2016

13 Fixed Assets

Description	Gross Block		Depreciation		Net Block		Rupees			
	As at April 1, 2015	Addition	Deletion	As at March 31, 2016	As at April 1, 2015	Depreciation		Deletion/ Adjustments	Upto March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2016
<b>i) Tangible Assets</b>										
1 Office Equipments	244,300	-	-	244,300	-	-	-	244,300	-	-
2 Buildings	394,047,400	55,769,981	-	449,817,381	6,935,385	-	-	6,995,025	442,822,356	393,987,760
3 Data Processing Machineries	109,708	-	-	109,708	23,679	-	-	109,708	-	23,679
<b>Total</b>	<b>394,401,408</b>	<b>55,769,981</b>	-	<b>450,171,389</b>	<b>6,959,064</b>	-	-	<b>7,349,033</b>	<b>442,822,356</b>	<b>394,011,439</b>
Previous Year	1,019,208	393,382,200	-	394,401,408	16,542	-	-	389,969	394,011,439	
<b>ii) Intangible Assets</b>										
Computer Software	8,509,647	-	-	8,509,647	200,211	-	-	8,191,776	317,871	518,082
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,509,647</b>	-	-	<b>8,509,647</b>	<b>200,211</b>	-	-	<b>8,191,776</b>	<b>317,871</b>	<b>518,082</b>
Previous Year	7,909,647	600,000	-	8,509,647	296,025	-	-	7,991,565	518,082	

Notes:

- In respect of Intangible Assets:
  - It is other than internally generated.
  - Balance useful life is 2 years (Previous year 3 years) for additions during the financial year 2014-15.
- Buildings acquired during the year is against settlement of Income from Brokerage Commission on Property Solution.

# Reliance Home Finance Limited

## Notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2016

	Rupees				
	Face Value/ Issue Price ₹	Quantity		Value	
		As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2015	As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2015
<b>14. Non-current investments</b>					
<b>Other investments - Unquoted, fully paid-up</b>					
<b>Pass Through Certificates ('PTC')</b>					
Cabaletta IFMR Capital 2015 -Series -A2 PTC 18 Dec.15		1 84 008	-	1 11 68 559	-
Hysminai IFMR Capital 2015 - Series -A2 PTC 30 Oct.15		9 93 370	-	40 03 465	-
IFMR Capital Mosec Glaucus 2015 - Series-A2 PTC 01 Sep.15		18 54 181	-	1 11 58 220	-
IFMR Capital Mosec Vulcan 2015 - Series-A2 PTC 30 Sep.15		5 93 180	-	1 23 80 198	-
Libertas IFMR Capital 2015 - Series-A2 PTC 30 Nov. 15		1 52 39 096	-	1 52 58 195	-
Lucina IFMR Capital 2015 - Series-A2 PTC 30 Nov.15		2 37 936	-	95 08 966	-
Manto IFMR Capital 2015 - Series-A2 PTC 19 Nov. 15		31 98 234	-	32 35 611	-
Sol IFMR Capital 2015 - Series-A2 PTC 30 Oct. 15		10 430	-	26 97 731	-
		-	-	6 94 10 945	-
		-	-	6 94 10 945	-
		As at March 31, 2016		As at March 31, 2015	
		Book Value	Market Value	Book Value	Market Value
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>1 The aggregate value of investments:</b>					
Quoted		-	-	-	-
Unquoted		6 94 10 945	-	-	-
		6 94 10 945	-	-	-
		6 94 10 945	-	-	-
<b>2 The aggregate Provision for diminution in the value of investments:</b>		As at March 31, 2016		As at March 31, 2015	
Quoted		-	-	-	-
Unquoted		-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-
<b>3 Basis of Valuation</b>		at cost		at cost	
					Rupees
		As at March 31, 2016		As at March 31, 2015	
<b>15 Long-term loans and advances</b>					
(a) Security Deposits (Unsecured)			500,000		600,042
(b) Loans (Secured)					
i) Considered Good					
Housing loans :					
Individuals		33,129,718,751		21,463,582,819	
Others		9,425,799,775		8,041,212,409	
Officer of the Company		12,682,410		-	
		42,568,200,936		29,504,795,228	
Commercial loans		16,468,021,300		13,785,040,629	

Notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2016

Rupees

	As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2015	
(ii) Considered Doubtful			
Housing loans :			
Individuals	410,056,100	420,245,435	
Others	11,257,049	25,303,620	
	<u>421,313,149</u>	<u>445,549,055</u>	
Less: Provision for NPA & Doubtful Debts	<u>102,484,191</u>	<u>99,232,346</u>	
	<b>318,828,958</b>		346,316,709
Commercial loans	177,836,778	53,260,844	
Less: Provision for NPA & Doubtful Debts	<u>35,384,000</u>	<u>11,959,929</u>	
	<b>142,452,778</b>		41,300,915
(c) Installments Due (Secured) Considered doubtful			
Principal Overdue	56,928,615	32,688,429	
Less: Provision for NPA & Doubtful Debts	<u>17,183,734</u>	<u>9,746,326</u>	
	<b>39,744,881</b>		22,942,103
(d) Balance with Service Tax Authorities	<b>5,371,759</b>		4,401,622
(e) Taxes Paid [Net off Income Tax Provision ₹ Nil (Previous Year ₹ 81,14,50,000)]	-		1,764,087
	<u><b>59,543,120,612</b></u>		<u>43,707,161,335</u>
<b>16 Other non-current assets</b>			
(a) Receivable from Trustee under Securitisation (Secured)	<b>61,790,864</b>		46,794,023
(b) Fixed Deposits with banks (Having maturity period more than 12 months and kept as margin money for Market Link Debentures)	<b>69,700,000</b>		-
(c) Unamortised Expenditure (Unsecured)			
i) Unamortised DSA commission	246,969,432	184,770,698	
Add: Incurred during the Year	206,850,719	134,875,669	
Less: Amortised during the year	<u>106,027,271</u>	<u>72,676,935</u>	
	<u>347,792,880</u>	<u>246,969,432</u>	
Less: to be amortised over the next one year (Refer Note No. 20 (b))	<u>33,361,002</u>	<u>26,606,117</u>	
	<b>314,431,878</b>		220,363,315
ii) Unamortised Brokerage on Borrowing	65,667,712	68,887,445	
Add: Incurred during the Year	4 30 70 648	87 47 347	
Less: Amortised during the year	<u>14,654,656</u>	<u>11,967,080</u>	
	<u>94,083,704</u>	<u>65,667,712</u>	
Less: to be amortised over the next one year (Refer Note No. 20 (b))	<u>16,632,294</u>	<u>11,375,751</u>	
	<b>77,451,410</b>		54,291,961
iii) Unamortised Mortgage guarantee fees	38,323,927	-	
Add: Incurred during the Year	29,214,897	40,321,927	
Less: Amortised during the year	<u>10,992,233</u>	<u>1,998,000</u>	
	<u>56,546,591</u>	<u>38,323,927</u>	
Less: to be amortised over the next one year (Refer Note No. 20 (b))	<u>14,473,781</u>	<u>1,618,100</u>	
	<b>42,072,810</b>		36,705,827
(d) Prepaid Expenses (Unsecured)	<b>5,636,511</b>		2,336,157
	<u><b>571,083,473</b></u>		<u>360,491,283</u>



# Reliance Home Finance Limited

## Notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2016

	Face Value/ Issue Price ₹	Quantity		Value		Rupees
		As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2015	As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2015	
<b>17 Current investments</b>						
<b>Current portion of Long-term investments</b>						
<b>Other Investments - Unquoted fully paid up</b>						
<b>Pass Through Certificates (PTC)</b>						
Aergia IFMR Capital 2015 - Series-A2 PTC 30 Nov.15		10 910	-	80 85 184	-	
Alcibie IFMR Capital 2015 - Series-A2 PTC 27 Nov.15		50 88 847	-	1 56 66 073	-	
Arcas IFMR Capital 2015 - Series-A2 PTC 30 Sep.15		29 59 786	-	2 41 16 990	-	
Brizo IFMR Capital 2015 - Series-A2 PTC 17 Aug.15		11 996	-	1 37 04 384	-	
Cabaletta IFMR Capital 2015-Series -A2 PTC 18 Dec.15		1 84 008	-	96 03 212	-	
Cadmus IFMR Capital 2015 - Series-A2 PTC 05 Nov.15		84 107	-	2 21 47 534	-	
Caerus IFMR Capital 2015- Series-A2 PTC 20 May 15		1 15 00 550	-	1 16 05 651	-	
Comus IFMR Capital 2015 - Series-A3 PTC 18 Sep.15		43 59 442	-	44 92 297	-	
Delphin IFMR Capital 2015 - Series-A3 PTC 28 Oct.15		13 17 492	-	13 60 213	-	
Geloos IFMR Capital 2015 - Series-A2 PTC 29 May.15		37 10 714	-	37 63 726	-	
Hysminai IFMR Capital 2015 - Series -A2 PTC 30 Oct.15		9 93 370	-	1 28 242	-	
IFMR Capital Mosec Aethon 2015 - Series-A2 PTC 28 Feb.15		8 77 31 640	-	10 46 66 738	-	
IFMR Capital Mosec Agon 2015 - Series-A2 PTC 28 Feb.15		2 11 82 283	-	2 78 01 758	-	
IFMR Capital Mosec Atlas 2014 -Series-A2 PTC 30 Dec.14		1 10 43 440	-	1 47 33 862	-	
IFMR Capital Mosec Boreas 2015-Series-A3 PTC 04 March 15		19 28 565	-	7 12 42 427	-	
IFMR Capital Mosec Glaucus 2015 - Series-A2 PTC 01 Sep.15		18 54 181	-	8 19 41 587	-	
IFMR Capital Mosec Hercules 2015-Series-A2 PTC 27 March 15		4 20 577	-	1 85 55 456	-	
IFMR Capital Mosec Maia 2014 - Series-A2 PTC 29 Nov.14		2 66 412	-	3 42 33 786	-	
IFMR Capital Mosec Muse 2014 -Series-A2 PTC 31 Dec.14		46 202	-	7 41 14 496	-	
IFMR Capital Mosec Rhea 2014-Series-A3 PTC 26 Nov.14		1 32 301	-	1 59 50 718	-	
IFMR Capital Mosec Vulcan 2015 - Series-A2 PTC 30 Sep.15		5 93 180	-	1 38 80 396	-	
IFMR Capital Mosec Zephyrus 2015-Series-A2 PTC 30 Jan.15		1 80 310	-	5 56 24 044	-	
Karpo IFMR Capital 2015- Series-A2 PTC 31 July 15		1 05 137	-	1 45 54 175	-	
Libertas IFMR Capital 2015 - Series-A2 PTC 30 Nov. 15		1 52 39 096	-	2 84 492	-	
Lucina IFMR Capital 2015 - Series-A2 PTC 30 Nov.15		2 37 936	-	1 07 00 828	-	

Notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2016

	Face Value/ Issue Price ₹	Quantity		Value		Rupees
		As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2015	As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2015	
Manto IFMR Capital 2015 - Series-A2 PTC 19 Nov. 15		31 98 234	-	1 32 59 653		-
Maximus SBL IFMR Capital 2015- Series-A2 PTC 25 March 15		2 30 687	-	54 53 744		-
Oread IFMR Capital 2015- Series-A2 PTC 04 Dec.15		26 19 627	-	79 32 481		-
Plutus IFMR Capital 201-5 Series-A2 PTC 29 July 15		26 345	-	1 11 87 819		-
Sol IFMR Capital 2015 -Series-A2 PTC 30 Oct. 15		10 430	-	18 01 779		-
Soter IFMR Capital 2015- Series-A2 PTC 29 July 15		1 72 31 619	-	1 74 79 619		-
Thrasos IFMR Capital 2015- Series-A2 PTC 15 May 15		1 14 58 746	-	1 16 28 520		-
Vesta IFMR Capital 2015- Series-A2 PTC 07 Aug.15		9 825	-	1 30 63 577		-
		-	-	73 47 65 461		-
		<b>As at March 31, 2016</b>		<b>As at March 31, 2015</b>		
		Book Value	Market Value	Book Value	Market Value	
<b>Notes:</b>						
<b>1 The aggregate value of investments:</b>						
Quoted		-	-	-	-	-
Unquoted		73 47 65 461	-	-	-	-
		73 47 65 461	-	-	-	-
<b>2 The aggregate Provision for diminution in the value of investments:</b>		<b>As at</b>		<b>As at</b>		
		<b>March 31, 2016</b>		<b>March 31, 2015</b>		
Quoted		-	-	-	-	-
Unquoted		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
<b>3 Basis of Valuation</b>		<b>at cost</b>		<b>at cost</b>		

	<b>As at March 31, 2016</b>	<b>As at March 31, 2015</b>	Rupees
<b>18 Cash and bank balances</b>			
<b>Cash and cash equivalents</b>			
Balance with Banks in Current Accounts	6,768,032,111	3,151,253,423	
Cash on hand	2,773,344	217,788	
	<b>6,770,805,455</b>	<b>3,151,471,211</b>	
Other bank balances			
Fixed Deposits with banks # (Having maturity period more than 3 months but less than 12 Months)	430,427,591	399,850,496	
	<b>430,427,591</b>	<b>399,850,496</b>	
	<b>7,201,233,046</b>	<b>3,551,321,707</b>	

# In respect of Fixed Deposits with Banks ₹ 400,427,591 (Previous Year ₹ 399,850,496) is kept as credit enhancement towards securitisation/assignment transactions, and ₹ 30,000,000 (Previous Year ₹ Nil) is kept as margin money deposits for Market Link Debentures.

# Reliance Home Finance Limited

## Notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2016

	As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2015	Rupees
<b>19 Short-term loans and advances</b>			
(a) Loans repayments within next 12 months (Secured) Considered Good			
Housing loans :			
Individuals	1,531,432,334	728,182,171	
Others	3,985,490,294	3,869,771,663	
Officer of the Company	<u>1,076,815</u>	-	
	<b>551,79,99,443</b>	459,79,53,834	
Commercial loans	<b>1,977,388,332</b>	2,452,856,690	
(b) Installments Due (Secured) Considered good	<b>338,681,339</b>	88,326,171	
(c) Prepaid expenses (Unsecured)	<b>3,275,705</b>	1,137,669	
(d) Sundry Advances (Unsecured)	<b>14,379,481</b>	<u>3,215,048</u>	
	<b>7,851,724,300</b>	<u>7,143,489,412</u>	
<b>20 Other current assets</b>			
(a) Interest Accrued on			
Fixed Deposits	2,830,279	987,480	
Long term Investments	203,694	-	
Loans and advances	<u>432,937,805</u>	372,984,345	
	<b>435,971,778</b>	373,971,825	
(b) Unamortised Expenditure			
DSA Commission	33,361,002	26,606,117	
Brokerage on Borrowing	16,632,294	11,375,751	
Mortgage guarantee fees	<u>14,473,781</u>	1,618,100	
	<b>64,467,077</b>	39,599,968	
(c) Mark-to-Market Margin Equity Index Futures	<u>21,006,044</u>	<u>3,362,409</u>	
	<b>521,444,899</b>	<u>416,934,202</u>	
			Rupees
	<b>2015-2016</b>	<b>2014-2015</b>	
<b>21 Revenue from operations</b>			
a) <b>Interest income</b>			
Interest on:			
Housing and Other Loans	7,269,019,672	4,379,146,732	
Fixed Deposits	38,031,937	38,872,510	
Investments	<u>66,885,504</u>	-	
	<b>7,373,937,113</b>	4,418,019,242	
b) <b>Other Financial income</b>			
Processing Fee income	401,297,355	434,206,830	
Foreclosure & Other Operating Charges	159,534,875	161,813,993	
Brokerage Commission on property solution	<u>91,944,697</u>	67,525,615	
	<b>652,776,927</b>	663,546,438	
Less : Service Tax Recovered	<u>81,173,288</u>	72,992,470	
	<b>571,603,639</b>	590,553,968	
(c) Bad Debts Recovered	<b>14,855,939</b>	919,529	
	<b>7,960,396,691</b>	<u>5,009,492,739</u>	
<b>22 Other income</b>			
a) Profit on Sale of Current Investments (Net)	<b>189,509,617</b>	115,454,143	
c) Miscellaneous income	<b>390,353</b>	233,329	
d) Credit Balance / Excess Provision Written Back	-	861,880	
	<b>189,899,970</b>	<u>116,549,352</u>	

Notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2016

Rupees

	2015-2016	2014-2015
<b>23 Employee benefit expense</b>		
Payments to and Provision for Employees (Including Managerial Remuneration)		
- Salary & Bonus etc # (Refer Note "34 (b)")	<b>665,187,214</b>	323,977,491
- Contribution to Provident fund and other Funds	<b>35,036,176</b>	18,706,198
- Staff Welfare & other amenities	<b>9,971,271</b>	5,690,357
	<b><u>710,194,661</u></b>	<b><u>348,374,046</u></b>
<b>24 Finance cost</b>		
a) Interest expense		
Term Loan From Banks	<b>4,113,269,675</b>	2,485,974,942
Cash Credit From Banks	<b>10,113,651</b>	11,812,172
Non-Convertible Debentures	<b>621,214,005</b>	479,421,682
Body Corporates	<b>1,099,694</b>	1,274,478
	<b>4,745,697,025</b>	2,978,483,274
b) Other borrowing cost		
Amortised Brokerage (Refer Note"16 (c)(ii)")	<b>14,654,656</b>	11,967,080
Discount on Commercial Papers	<b>598,651,978</b>	176,329,213
Processing Charges	<b>280,332</b>	208,800
	<b>613,586,966</b>	188,505,093
	<b><u>5,359,283,991</u></b>	<b><u>3,166,988,367</u></b>
<b>25 Administration &amp; Other Charges</b>		
Auditor's Remuneration [Refer Note 31]	<b>1,600,000</b>	800,000
Bad Debts Written Off	<b>37,555,656</b>	45,905,071
Bank Charges	<b>3,139,044</b>	2,987,322
Credit Cost	<b>3,794,121</b>	9,599,276
Collection Cost	<b>12,691,815</b>	9,120,609
Corporate Social Responsibility Expenditures [Refer Note 41]	<b>13,900,000</b>	9,800,000
Directors' Sitting Fees	<b>1,625,376</b>	1,231,688
Amortised DSA Commission [Refer Note 16 (c)(i)]	<b>106,027,271</b>	72,676,935
Amortised Guarantee Commission [Refer Note 16 (c)(iii)]	<b>10,992,233</b>	1,998,000
Infrastructure Cost #	<b>38,545,800</b>	38,224,800
Legal & Professional Fees	<b>99,139,937</b>	62,976,298
Marketing Expenses	<b>136,564,648</b>	117,783,162
Management Expenses	<b>32,175,000</b>	31,854,000
Miscellaneous Expenses	<b>22,921,743</b>	20,920,875
Postage, Telegram & Telephone	<b>2,954,835</b>	695,672
Provision for Standard Asset	<b>77,053,293</b>	77,841,181
Provision for NPA & Doubtful Debts	<b>44,040,170</b>	11,252,675
Printing and Stationary	<b>2,667,447</b>	2,527,307
Rates and Taxes	<b>9,818,758</b>	5,831,913
Repairs & Maintenance-Others	<b>5,034,359</b>	2,502,683
Travelling & Conveyance	<b>44,372,282</b>	24,750,364
	<b><u>706,613,788</u></b>	<b><u>551,279,831</u></b>
<b>Notes:</b>		
# According to the agreement entered into by the Company with its holding company i.e. Reliance Capital Limited for utilizing their office premises including all other amenities, infrastructure and employees at various locations of the Company.[Refer Note 34(b) on Related Party Transactions]		

# Reliance Home Finance Limited

## Notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2016

### 26 Security clause, Maturity profile & Rate of interest in respect of Non-convertible Debentures

(a) Secured Non-convertible Debentures referred above are secured by way of first pari passu legal mortgage and charge over the premises situated at Bharuch and additional pari passu charge by way of hypothecation on the present and future books debts/receivables, outstanding money (loan book), receivable claims of the Company with other secured lenders, except those book debts and receivables charged/ to be charged in favour of National Housing Bank for refinance availed/ to be availed from them, of Home Finance Business subject to maintenance of minimum asset coverage of 100% of issue amount.

(b) **Maturity profile of Non-convertible Debentures are as set out below;**

Interest Rate	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-26	Total
#	69,747,346	-	84,744,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	154,491,846
MLD	70,000,000	459,236,000	120,662,500	414,057,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,063,955,500
8.80%	-	-	-	-	250,000,000	-	-	-	-	250,000,000
8.82%	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000,000	-	-	200,000,000
8.85%	75,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000,000
9.00%	-	-	-	-	600,000,000	-	-	-	180,000,000	780,000,000
9.05%	32,500,000	-	-	150,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	182,500,000
9.09%	-	-	50,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000,000
9.15%	-	-	-	-	-	200,000,000	-	-	150,000,000	350,000,000
9.25%	-	-	550,000,000	-	-	-	-	100,000,000	270,000,000	920,000,000
9.35%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000,000	-	300,000,000
9.45%	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000,000	-	-	100,000,000
9.48%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000,000	10,000,000
9.50%	-	-	50,000,000	-	-	-	-	250,000,000	700,000,000	1,000,000,000
9.52%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000,000	-	150,000,000
9.70%	-	-	100,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000,000
9.75%	50,000,000	-	-	100,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	150,000,000
9.80%	-	-	-	150,000,000	-	-	-	-	150,000,000	300,000,000
9.90%	150,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,000,000	-	167,000,000
10.00%	-	400,000,000	-	-	-	-	160,000,000	-	-	560,000,000
10.10%	-	200,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000,000
10.33%	-	-	-	-	-	-	450,000,000	-	-	450,000,000
10.40%	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000,000	-	-	500,000,000
10.60%	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,000,000	-	-	80,000,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>447,247,346</b>	<b>1,059,236,000</b>	<b>955,407,000</b>	<b>814,057,000</b>	<b>850,000,000</b>	<b>200,000,000</b>	<b>1,490,000,000</b>	<b>817,000,000</b>	<b>1,460,000,000</b>	<b>8,092,947,346</b>

# Zero Coupon Deep Discount Non-Convertible Debentures

MLD = Market Link Non-Convertible Debentures

### 27 Security clause & Maturity profile in respect to secured loans from banks

Term loans from Banks [Referred in Note 5] and current maturity of long term debts [Refer Note 11 (a)(ii)] includes :

- Term loans ₹ 34,124,531,294 (Previous year ₹ 25,95,43,50,152) secured by pari passu first charge in favor of the lender on all the book debts, outstanding moneys, receivable claims of the Company, except for those book debts/receivables to be charged in favor of National Housing Bank for refinance to be availed, if any, from them, against security not exceeding ₹ 37,654,155,033 (Previous year ₹ 28,63,79,58,913).
- Term loans ₹ 13,448,886,375 (Previous year ₹ 1,00,00,00,000) secured by pari passu first charge in favor of the lender on all the standard book debts, outstanding moneys, receivable claims of the Company, except for those book debts/receivables to be charged in favor of National Housing Bank for refinance to be availed, if any, from them, against security not exceeding ₹ 14,898,263,413 (Previous year ₹ 1,11,00,00,000).
- Term loans ₹ 1,799,630,298 (Previous year ₹ 2,49,95,15,795) secured by hypothecation of book-debts/receivables (standard only) of the Company on pari-passu basis with other secured lenders, against security not exceeding ₹ 1,990,689,638 (Previous year ₹ 2,76,61,12,013).
- Term loans ₹ 334,050,492 (Previous year ₹ 86,68,31,177 ) secured secured by pari passu first charge in favor of the lender on all the book debts, outstanding moneys, receivable claims of the Company, against security not exceeding ₹ 400,860,590 (Previous year ₹ 1,04,01,97,413).

Notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2016

e Maturity profile of Secured Term Loans from banks are as set out below:

Year	(Amount in ₹)
	<b>Principal Repayment</b>
2016-17	11,162,740,000
2017-18	12,528,328,459
2018-19	10,932,630,000
2019-20	8,783,400,000
2020-21	3,900,000,000
2021-22	1,500,000,000
2022-23	900,000,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>49,707,098,459</b>

28 As on April 26, 2010 the Company had entered into Business Transfer Agreements ('BTA') with its holding company i.e. Reliance Capital Limited ('RCL') to transfer the RCL's home finance business to the Company at book value, such that the entire economic risk and reward of the RCL's home finance business passes to the Company from the commencement of business on the value date i.e. April 1, 2010. As on January 31, 2011 the BTA further amended between the Company and Reliance Capital Limited, as per the amended BTA with RCL:

- a) The RCL holds loan assets of ₹ 4,41,10,823 (Previous year ₹ 4,62,46,178) of the Company in the capacity of trust as on March 31, 2016.
- b) During the year the Company has taken the following assets, income and expenses from the RCL :
  - i) Interest & other income of ₹ 61,95,062 (Previous year ₹ 90,27,789)
  - ii) Interest & other expenses of ₹ 1,46,31,394 (Previous year ₹ 1,54,86,531)

29. The information related to securitisation and assignment made by the Company, as an originator is given below:

Particulars	Unit	Securitisation Outside	Assignment Outside	Total Outside
Total number of loan assets Securitized / Assigned	Nos.	-	1,361	1,361
		(-)	(672)	(672)
Total book value of loan assets Securitized / Assigned (Including MRR)	₹	-	1,987,345,908	1,987,345,908
		(-)	(2,841,828,628)	(2,841,828,628)
Sale consideration received for the Securitized / Assigned assets (Including MRR)	₹	-	1,987,345,908	1,987,345,908
		(-)	(2,841,828,628)	(2,841,828,628)
Net gain on account of Securitization / Assigned	₹	-	-	-
		(-)	(-)	(-)
Outstanding Credit Enhancement (Funded)	₹	119,403,600	281,023,991	400,427,591
		(119,403,600)	(280,446,896)	(399,850,496)
Outstanding Liquidity Facility	₹	-	-	-
		(-)	(-)	(-)
Net Outstanding Servicing Liability	₹	10,665,135	184,122,075	194,787,210
		(16,353,140)	(268,539,317)	(284,892,457)

Note :

- (i) Figures in bracket represent previous year's figures.
- (ii) MRR means minimum retention requirements.

# Reliance Home Finance Limited

## Notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2016

### a) Disclosures for Securitisation Transactions :

#### (i) Securitisation :

Sr. No.	Particulars	As at March 31, 2016 (No. / Amount in ₹)	As at March 2015 (No. / Amount in ₹)
1	No. of SPVs sponsored by the Company for Securitisation Transactions (Nos.)	2	2
2	As on March 31, 2016, total amount of securitised assets as per books of the SPVs sponsored by the Company (Rupees)	539,276,130	685,781,366
3	Total amount of exposures retained by the Company to comply with Minimum Retention Requirement (MRR) as on the date of balance sheet		
	<b>a) Off-balance sheet exposures</b>		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-
	<b>b) On-balance sheet exposures</b>		
	• First loss	119,403,600	119,403,600
	• Others	-	-
4	Amount of exposures to securitisation transactions other than Minimum Retention Requirement (MRR)		
	<b>a) Off-balance sheet exposures</b>		
	<b>i) Exposure to own securitizations</b>		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-
	<b>ii) Exposure to third party securitizations</b>		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-
	<b>b) On-balance sheet exposures</b>		
	<b>i) Exposure to own securitizations</b>		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-
	<b>ii) Exposure to third party securitizations</b>		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-

#### (ii) Direct Assignments :

Sr. No.	Particulars	As at March 31, 2016 (No. / Amount in ₹)	As at March 2015 (No. / Amount in ₹)
1	No. of Direct Assignments (Nos.)	15	13
2	Total amount of assigned assets as per books of the Assignor (Rupees)	6,292,417,514	6,887,597,935
3	Total amount of exposures retained by the Assignor to comply with Minimum Retention Requirement (MRR) as on the date of balance sheet		
	<b>a) Off-balance sheet exposures</b>		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-
	<b>b) On-balance sheet exposures</b>		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	538,321,704	582,113,088
4	Amount of exposures to Assignment transactions other than Minimum Retention Requirement (MRR)		
	<b>a) Off-balance sheet exposures</b>		
	<b>i) Exposure to own Assignments</b>		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-

Notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2016

Sr. No.	Particulars	As at March 31, 2016 (No. / Amount in ₹)	As at March 2015 (No. / Amount in ₹)
	<b>ii) Exposure to third party Assignments</b>		
	• First loss	-	-
	• Others	-	-
	<b>b) On-balance sheet exposures</b>		
	<b>i) Exposure to own Assignments</b>		
	• First loss	281,023,991	280,446,896
	• Others	-	-
	<b>ii) Exposure to third party Assignments</b>		
	• First loss	220,910,973	-
	• Others	-	-

30. In the opinion of management, all assets other than fixed asset and non-current investments are approximately of the value stated if realised in the ordinary course of business.

31. Auditors' Remuneration :

Particulars	2015-16	2014-15
i) Audit Fees	600,000	600,000
ii) Tax Audit Fees	200,000	200,000
iii) Certification Fees	300,000	-
iv) Limited Review Fees (includes ₹ 200,000 for 2014-15)	500,000	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>16,00,000</b>	<b>800,000</b>

32. Employee Benefits :

a) Defined contribution plan

Contribution to Defined Contribution Plans, recognised as expense for the year is as under:

(In Rupees)

Particulars	2015-16	2014-15
i) Employer's Contribution to Provident Fund and LWF	14,269,471	8,603,918
ii) Employer's Contribution to Pension Scheme	7,719,464	3,001,012
<b>Total</b>	<b>21,988,935</b>	<b>11,604,930</b>

b) Defined Benefit plans

The following table summarise the components of the net employee benefit expenses recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss, the fund status and amount recognised in the balance sheet for the gratuity benefit plan and leave encashment plan. The said information is based on certificates provided by the actuary.

Gratuity (Funded)

(In Rupees)

Particulars	2015-16	2014-15
<b>I. Assumptions :</b>		
Discount Rate	8.01%	7.96%
Rate of Return on Plan Assets	8.01%	7.96%
Salary Escalation	6.00%	6.00%
<b>II. Table Showing Change in Benefit Obligation :</b>		
Liability at the beginning of the year	13,592,214	7,149,076
Interest Cost	1,081,940	672,728
Current Service Cost	2,235,159	1,247,911
Benefit Paid	7,360,847	-
Liability Transferred in / Acquisitions	(4,531,625)	(1,814,660)
Actuarial (gain)/loss on obligations –Due to change in Financial Assumptions	(199,306)	3,373,046
Actuarial (gain)/loss on obligations –Due to change in Demographic Assumptions	1,527,223	-
Actuarial (gain)/loss on obligations –Due to Experience	8,525,347	2,964,113
Liability at the end of the Year	29,591,799	13,592,214



# Reliance Home Finance Limited

## Notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2016

Particulars	(In Rupees)	
	2015-16	2014-15
<b>III. Tables of Fair value of Plan Assets :</b>		
Fair Value of Plan Assets at the beginning of the Year	13,643,843	7,206,009
Expected Return on Plan Assets	1,086,050	678,085
Contributions	-	7,095,963
Benefit Paid	(4,531,625)	(1,814,660)
Actuarial gain/(loss) on Plan Assets	(911,298)	478,446
Fair Value of Plan Assets at the end of the Year	9,286,970	13,643,843
Total Actuarial Gain/(Loss) To Be Recognised	10,764,562	5,858,713
<b>IV. Actual Return on Plan Assets :</b>		
Expected Return on Plan Assets	1,086,050	678,085
Actuarial gain/(loss) on Plan Assets	(911,298)	478,446
Actual Return on Plan Assets	174,752	1,156,531
<b>V. Amount Recognised in the Balance Sheet :</b>		
Liability at the end of the Year	(29,591,799)	(13,592,214)
Fair Value of Plan Assets at the end of the Year	9,286,970	13,643,843
Difference	(20,304,829)	51,629
Amount Recognised in the Balance Sheet #	(20,304,829)	51,629
<b>VI. Expenses Recognised in the Statement of Profit &amp; Loss :</b>		
Current Service Cost	2,235,159	1,247,911
Interest Cost	(4,110)	(5,357)
Actuarial (Gain)/Loss	10,764,562	5,858,713
Expense Recognised in Statement of Profit & Loss	12,995,611	7,101,267
<b>VII. Amount Recognised in the Balance Sheet :</b>		
Opening net liability	(51,629)	(56,933)
Expense as above	12,995,611	7,101,267
Net Liability / (Asset) Transfer In #	7,360,847	-
Employers Contribution	-	(7,095,963)
Net Liabilities/(Assets) Recognised in Balance Sheet #	20,304,829	(51,629)
<b>VIII. Experience Adjustment</b>		
Plan Assets	-	-
Defined benefit obligations	-	-
Amount not recognised as an Asset	-	-
Surplus / (Deficit)	-	-
Experience adjustment on Plan Assets	(911,298)	478,446
Experience adjustment on Plan Liabilities	8,525,347	2,964,113

### IX. Particulars of the amounts for the year and previous years

	Gratuity for the year ended March 31				
	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
Present value of benefit obligation	29,591,799	13,592,214	7,149,076	7,202,203	4,402,671
Fair value of plan assets	9,286,970	13,643,843	7,206,009	6,928,004	4,415,140
Excess of obligation over plan assets	20,304,829	(51,629)	(56,933)	274,199	(12,469)

### X. Experience adjustment

	Gratuity for the year ended March 31				
	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
Experience adjustment on plan assets gain/(loss)	(911,298)	478,446	(171,587)	(39,568)	(89,934)
Experience adjustment on plan liabilities gain/(loss)	8,525,347	2,964,113	(207,165)	1,134,484	212,254

Note # : This amount includes the amount of ₹ 7,360,847 to be transferred for the employees transferred during the year and the amount receivable from their Gratuity trust.

Notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2016

Leave Encashment (Unfunded)

Particulars	(In Rupees)	
	2015-2016	2014-15
<b>I. Assumptions :</b>		
Discount Rate	7.57%	8.00%
Salary Escalation Current Year	6.00%	6.00%
<b>II. Table Showing Changes in present value of Obligation :</b>		
PVO at the beginning of the Year	2,841,514	2,337,535
Interest Cost	195,833	177,188
Current Service Cost	834,593	744,167
Benefit Paid	(787,193)	(737,567)
Actuarial (gain)/loss on obligations	2,171,050	320,191
PVO at the end of the Year	5,255,797	2,841,514
<b>III. Tables of Changes in fair value of Plan Assets :</b>		
Fair Value of Plan Assets at the beginning of the Year	-	-
Expected Return on Plan Assets	-	-
Contributions	787,193	737,567
Benefit Paid	(787,193)	(737,567)
Actuarial gain/(loss) on Plan Assets	-	-
Fair Value of Plan Assets at end of year	-	-
<b>IV. Fair Value of Planned Assets:</b>		
Fair Value of Plan Assets at the beginning of the Year	-	-
Actual Return on Plan Assets	-	-
Contributions	787,193	737,567
Benefit Paid	(787,193)	(737,567)
Fair Value of plan Assets at end of year	-	-
Funded Status	(5,255,797)	(2,841,514)
Excess of actual over estimated return on Plan Asset	-	-
<b>V. Actuarial Gain/(Loss) Recognized</b>		
Actuarial Gain/(Loss) for the year (obligation)	(2,171,050)	(320,191)
Actuarial Gain/(Loss) for the year (Plan Asset)	-	-
Total Gain/(Loss) for the year	(2,171,050)	(320,191)
Actuarial gain/(Loss) recognized for the year	(2,171,050)	(320,191)
Unrecognised Actuarial Gain/(Loss) at the end of the Year	-	-
<b>VI. Expenses Recognised in the Statement of Profit &amp; Loss:</b>		
Current Service Cost	834,593	744,167
Interest Cost	195,833	177,188
Expected Return on Plan Assets	-	-
Net Actuarial (Gain)/Loss Recognised	2,171,050	320,191
Expense Recognised in Statement of Profit & Loss	3,201,476	1,241,546
<b>VII. Amount Recognised in the Balance Sheet :</b>		
PVO at the end of Year	5,255,797	2,841,514
Fair Value of Plan Assets at end of Year	-	-
Funded Status	(5,255,797)	(2,841,514)
Unrecognized Actuarial Gain/(Loss)	-	-
Net Asset/(Liability) recognized in balance sheet	(5,255,797)	(2,841,514)
<b>VIII. Movement in the Liability recognized in Balance Sheet</b>		
Opening net Liability	2,841,514	2,337,535
Expenses as above	3,201,476	1,241,546
Contribution paid	(787,193)	(737,567)
Closing Net Liability	5,255,797	2,841,514

# Reliance Home Finance Limited

## Notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2016

Particulars	(In Rupees)	
	2015-2016	2014-15
<b>IX. Experience Adjustment</b>		
Plan Assets at the end of year	-	-
Defined benefit obligations at the end of year	<b>5,255,797</b>	2,841,514
Amount not recognised as an Asset	-	-
Surplus / (Deficit)	<b>(5,255,797)</b>	(2,851,414)
Experience adjustment on Plan Assets	-	-
Experience adjustment on Plan Liabilities	<b>2,171,050</b>	320,191

### Notes :

- (i) The estimates of future salary increases considered in actuarial valuation takes into account inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors.
- (ii) General Descriptions of significant defined plans:

#### a) Gratuity plan

Gratuity is payable to all eligible employees of the Company on superannuation, death and permanent disablement, in terms of the provisions of the Payment of Gratuity Act 1972 or as per the Company's Scheme whichever is more beneficial.

#### b) Leave plan

Encashment of leave can be availed by the employee for balance in the earned account as on January 1, 2009. All carry forward earned leaves with a maximum limit of 10 Days, are available for availment but not for encashment.

#### c) Other Employee Benefits – Phantom Stock

##### I. Details of Option granted, forfeited and exercised

Particulars	No. of Options
Outstanding as at April 1, 2015	-
Granted	579,400
Exercised	-
Lapsed/ Forfeited/ Surrendered	-
Outstanding as at March 31, 2016	579,400
Exercisable as at March 31, 2016	-

##### II. Terms and conditions of the scheme

Date of grant	October 27, 2015
Details of vesting schedule and condition	Phantom stock granted under the scheme would vest within not less than 1 year and not more than 5 years from the last date of vesting of such Phantom stock option. Vesting of Phantom stock option would be subject to continued employment with the company and the Phantom stock option would vest on passage of time
Appreciation as per Phantom stock option	Excess of fair market of share on the date of exercise determined in terms of Phantom stock option scheme over the base price.
Exercise Period	<b>In case of continuation of employment :</b> Vested Phantom stock option can be exercised any time upto 3 years from the date of last vesting of Phantom stock options and <b>In case of cessation of employment :</b> Different periods depending on kind of cessation as per provision of the Phantom stock option scheme
Settlement of Phantom stock option	Within 90 days from the date of exercise by cash

##### III. Fair value of the Option granted was estimated on the date of grant based on the following assumptions

Particulars	Phantom Stock option
Discount rate	7.72%
Expected life	5 years

## Notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2016

VI. The Company's liability toward the Phantom stock option is accounted for on the basis of an independent actuarial valuation done at the year end. As per the valuation the liability for the year is ₹ 1,142,000 which is debited to Statement of profit and loss account and the liability is shown in the Balance sheet under the head Other current liabilities and clubbed under Other payables.

### 33. Segment Reporting:

The Company is mainly engaged in the housing finance business, all other activities revolve around the main business of the Company and as such there is no separate reportable segment as specified in Accounting Standard (AS-17) on "Segment Reporting", notified by the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006.

### 34. Related Party Disclosures:

#### a) List of the Related Parties and their relationship:

##### i. Holding Company

Reliance Capital Limited

##### ii. Subsidiaries of Holding Company / Fellow Subsidiaries

1	Reliance Capital Asset Management Limited	14	Reliance Financial Limited
2	Reliance Asset Management (Singapore) Pte Limited	15	Reliance Wealth Management Limited
3	Reliance Asset Management (Mauritius) Limited	16	Reliance Money Solutions Private Limited
4	Reliance Capital Asset Management (UK) Limited (formerly Reliance Capital Asset Management (UK) Plc)	17	Reliance Exchangenext Limited
5	Reliance Capital Pension Fund Limited	18	Reliance Spot Exchange Infrastructure Limited
6	Reliance AIF Management Company Limited	19	Reliance Capital AIF Trustee Company Private Limited
7	Reliance Capital Trustee Co. Limited	20	Reliance Life Insurance Company Limited (w.e.f. March 30, 2016)
8	Reliance General Insurance Company Limited	21	Quant Capital Private Limited
9	Reliance Gilts Limited	22	Quant Broking Private Limited
10	Reliance Money Express Limited	23	Quant Securities Private Limited
11	Reliance Money Precious Metals Private Limited	24	Quant Commodity Broking Private Limited
12	Reliance Securities Limited	25	Quant Capital Finance and Investments Private Limited
13	Reliance Commodities Limited	26	Quant Investments Services Private Limited

##### iii. Other Related Parties under common control with whom transactions have taken place during the year

1	Reliance Communications Infrastructure Limited	2	Reliance Infocomm Infrastructure Private Limited
---	--	---	--

##### iv. Key Managerial Personnel (KMP)

Manager	Shri Sandip Parikh (w.e.f. May 7, 2015)	Shri K. Suresh Kumar (Till March 28, 2015)
Chief Financial Officer	Shri Amrish Shah (w.e.f. May 7, 2015)	Kum. Roopa Joshi (Till May 7, 2015)
Company Secretary	Smt. Ekta Thakurel (w.e.f. July 30, 2015)	Smt. Neena Parelkar Singarpure (Till December 28, 2014), Kum. Deepali Bhatt (w.e.f. May 7, 2015 till July 30, 2015)

#### b) Transactions during the year with related parties

Particulars	2015-16	2014-15
(In Rupees)		
<b>i) With Holding Company:</b>		
<b>Share Capital</b>		
Balance as on March 31, 2016	658,200,000	658,200,000
Sundry Receivable as on March 31, 2016	274,825	-
Fixed Asset Purchased during the year	-	374,621,000
<b>Expenses</b>		
Infrastructure Cost	36,000,000	38,224,800
Salary Cost	44,000,000	30,969,167

# Reliance Home Finance Limited

## Notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2016

	(In Rupees)	
Particulars	2015-16	2014-15
Management Fees	30,000,000	31,854,000
Other Expenses transferred under BTA	9,926,845	8,144,985
Finance Cost transferred under BTA	4,704,549	7,341,546
<b>Income</b>		
Interest & Other Income transferred under BTA	6,195,062	9,027,789
Brokerage & Valuation charges Received	3,857,923	3,437,448
<b>ii) With Fellow Subsidiary:</b>		
<b>Expenses</b>		
Employee Medclaim Premium Paid to Reliance General Insurance Company Limited	7,156,953	1,213,548
Brokerage paid to Reliance Securities Limited	579,797	-
DSA Commission paid to Reliance Money Solutions Private Limited	-	136,300
<b>Income</b>		
Brokerage & Valuation charges Received from Reliance Securities Limited	9,000	-
<b>iii) With Other Related Parties under common control</b>		
<b>Expenses</b>		
Employee ID card printing charges paid to Reliance Infocomm Infrastructure Private Limited	14,390	-
Fixed Asset Purchased during the year from Reliance Communications Infrastructure Limited	55,769,981	-
<b>Income</b>		
Brokerage & Valuation charges Received from Reliance Communications Infrastructure Limited	44,383,969	-
<b>Sundry Payables as on March 31, 2016</b>		
Sundry payable to Reliance Communications Infrastructure Limited	668,567	-
<b>iv) With Key Managerial Personnel :</b>		
<b>Expenses</b>		
<b>Managerial Remuneration paid during the year</b>		
1) Shri Sandip Parikh	14,051,350	-
2) Shri Amrish Shah	5,227,778	-
3) Ms. Ekta Thakurel	911,600	-
4) Shri K. Suresh Kumar	-	9,861,158
5) Ms. Roopa Joshi	176,973	2,276,860
6) Ms. Neena Parelkar Singarpure	-	827,664
7) Ms. Deepali Bhatt	190,097	-
<b>Housing Loans Given</b>		
<b>Shri Sandip Parikh</b>		
Housing Loan outstanding as on March 31, 2016	3,863,100	-
Housing Loan repaid during the year	145,592	-
Interest Income on Housing Loan	350,081	-
<b>Shri Amrish Shah</b>		
Housing Loan outstanding as on March 31, 2016	9,896,125	-
Housing Loan repaid during the year	2,471,877	-
Interest Income on Housing Loan	1,009,869	-

### Note:

- The above disclosed transactions entered during the period of existence of related party relationship. The balances and transactions are not disclosed before existence of related party relationship and after cessation of related party relationship.
- The current year figures are excluding service tax.
- Expenses incurred towards public utilities services such as telephone and electricity charges have not been considered for related party transaction.

Notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2016

35. Basic and Diluted Earnings Per Share:

For the purpose of calculation of Basic & Diluted Earnings per Share the following amounts have been considered:

(In Rupees)

Particular	2015-16	2014-15
a) Amount used as the numerators		
Net Profit/(Loss) available for Equity shareholder	<b>867,568,946</b>	690,632,278
b) Weighted average number of equity shares (nos.)	<b>65,820,000</b>	65,820,000
c) Basic & Diluted Earnings Per Share (₹)	<b>13.18</b>	10.49

36. Disclosure of details as required by Para 29 of the Housing Finance Companies (NHB) Directions, 2010. (As certified by the management).

- a) The total provisions made for substandard, doubtful and loss assets and depreciation in investments carried by the Company in terms of paragraph 29(2) and (3) of the Housing Finance Companies (NHB) Directions, 2010 and NHB Circular NHB. HFC.DIR-3/CMD/2011 dated August 5, 2011 in respect of Housing and Non-Housing Loans is as follows:

(In Rupees)

Particulars	Housing Finance		Non-Housing Finance	
	Outstanding Balance as at March 31, 2016	Provision as at March 31, 2016	Outstanding Balance as at March 31, 2016	Provision as at March 31, 2016
Standard Asset	49,84,31,04,161 (34,177,013,821)	246,660,743 (176,626,872)	17,02,71,87,189 (16,251,958,732)	105,813,105 (98,793,683)
Sub-Standard Assets [Refer Note (ii) below]	209,798,980 (170,583,725)	28,670,707 (25,587,558)	13,38,26,844 (16,419,718)	20,468,596 (2,503,478)
Doubtful Assets	263,165,096 (301,315,500)	87,853,804 (81,816,414)	49,287,621 (43,179,385)	18,058,818 (11,031,150)
Loss Assets	- (-)	- (-)	- (-)	- (-)
Provision for Depreciation in Investments	- (-)	- (-)	- (-)	- (-)

Note:

- i) Figures in bracket represent previous year's figures.
- ii) Substandard provision on non-housing finance includes ₹ 371,265 (Previous Year ₹ 40,521) related to Minimum Retention Requirement (MRR) pools related to Securitization for which loans outstanding not in the books.
- iii) Loan outstanding balance and provision as at March 31, 2016 for Sub-standard, Doubtful & Loss assets given above, includes NPA classification and provision made as per observations, in the NHB Inspection Report dated August 6, 2015 vide NHB (ND)/HFC/DRS/ Sup./7637 /2015.
- b) Disclosure regarding penalty or adverse comments in terms of paragraph 29(5) of the Housing Finance Companies (NHB) Directions, 2010 is as follows :
- i) During the year there is no penalty imposed by National Housing Bank.
- ii) The Company has received the inspection report under Section 34 of the National Housing Bank Act, 1987 from National Housing Bank (NHB) with reference to its position as on March 31, 2014, vide NHB letter No. NHB (ND)/HFC/DRS/SUP/ 7637/2015 dated August 6, 2015 in which NHB has drawn certain contraventions to the provisions and Directions/Guidelines issued by the NHB under the National Housing Bank Act, 1987 from time to time and also other deficiencies in the functioning of the Company. The Company placed the replies before the board meeting and the same has been sent to NHB.
- iii) The inspection of the Company with reference to its position as on March 31, 2015, as per provision of the National Housing Bank Act, 1987 has been conduct by the National Housing Bank (NHB) during the month of March 2016. The Company has not yet received any inspection report on the same.

# Reliance Home Finance Limited

## Notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2016

37. Disclosure of loans / advances and investments in its own shares by the listed companies, in its subsidiaries, associate etc. (as certified by the management) in terms of Regulation 34(3) and 53(f) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015. (As certified by the management)

(In Rupees)

Year	Outstanding Balances		Maximum Balance Outstanding	
	As at	As at	As at	As at
	March 31, 2016	March 31, 2015	March 31, 2016	March 31, 2015
i) Loans and advances in the nature of loans to subsidiaries	-	-	-	-
ii) Loans and advances in the nature of loans to associates	-	-	-	-
iii) Loans and advances in nature of loans to firms/companies in which directors are interest	-	-	-	-
iv) Investments by the loanee (borrower) in the shares of parent company and subsidiary company, when the Company has made a loan or advance in the nature of loan.	-	-	-	-

38. Disclosure regarding provision made for Asset Liability Management (ALM) system for the Housing Finance Companies as per NHB Circular NHB/ND/DRS/Pol-No.35/2010-11 dated October 11

**(I) Capital to Risk Asset Ratio (CRAR)**

Items	As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2015
CRAR (%)	16.34%	15.17%
CRAR - Tier I capital (%)	10.51%	11.10%
CRAR - Tier II capital (%)	5.83%	4.07%

**(II) Exposure to real estate sector, both direct and indirect:**

(In Rupees)

a) Direct Exposure	As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2015
<b>(i) Residential Mortgage</b>		
Individual Housing Loan up to 15 lakhs	5,672,490,737	3,60,61,29,907
Individual Housing Loan More than 15 lakhs	29,276,577,541	19,00,76,91,560
<b>(ii) Commercial Real Estate</b>	14,494,419,047	11,58,97,04,018
<b>(iii) Investments in Mortgage Backed Securities (MBS) and other securitised exposures -</b>		
(a) Residential	-	-
(b) Commercial	-	-
<b>b) Indirect Exposure</b>	-	-
Fund Based and Non-Fund based exposures on National Housing Bank (NHB) and Housing Finance Companies (HFCs).		

Notes:

- (i) The direct exposure given in (i) & (ii) represents loans & advances outstanding at the year end, without netting off the Provision for NPA & Doubtful Debts.
- (ii) The bifurcation of investments in Mortgage Backed Securities (MBS) and other securitised exposures between residential and commercial is based on nature of underlying loan assets. The same has been relied upon by auditors.

(III) Maturity Patterns of Items of Assets & Liabilities

(In Rupees)

Year	Liabilities As at March 31, 2016		Assets As at March 31, 2016	
	Borrowings from Bank	Market Borrowings	Loans & Advances	Investments
1 day to 30/31 day	2,744,780,509 (960,764,860)	1,042,966,182 (1,493,441,405)	619,688,939 (638,378,026)	36,315,361 (-)
Over 1 month to 2 months	666,700,000 (-)	3,460,262,156 (3,453,646,074)	634,614,388 (700,214,107)	53,171,561 (-)
Over 2 months to 3 months	1,427,100,000 (377,100,000)	- (2,458,527,703)	667,682,799 (594,876,732)	101,887,662 (-)
Over 3 months to 6 months	2,754,200,000 (2,469,400,000)	524,479,989 (288,792,960)	2,382,448,201 (2,021,950,077)	244,407,055 (-)
Over 6 months to 1 Year	6,314,740,000 (3,714,600,000)	357,713,473 (763,000,000)	3,529,634,786 (3,18,37,17,753)	298,983,822 (-)
Over 1 year to 3 Years	23,460,958,459 (14,260,197,124)	2,014,644,524 (885,775,964)	7,222,392,153 (5,799,174,072)	69,410,945 (-)
Over 3 years to 5 Years	12,683,400,000 (8,299,400,000)	1,664,057,000 (1,227,428,917)	6,479,710,396 (4,65,55,80,559)	- (-)
Over 5 Years to 7 years	2,400,000,000 (1,200,000,000)	1,690,000,000 (200,000,000)	6,759,816,654 (5,141,944,250)	- (-)
Over 7 Years to 10 years	- (-)	2,277,000,000 (2,157,000,000)	9,496,427,170 (7,119,505,995)	- (-)
Over 10 years	- (-)	- (10,000,000)	29,578,902,480 (20,98,41,90,709)	- (-)
<b>Total</b>	<b>52,451,878,969</b> <b>(31,281,461,984)</b>	<b>13,031,123,324</b> <b>(12,937,613,023)</b>	<b>67,371,317,966</b> <b>(50,839,532,280)</b>	<b>804,176,406</b> <b>(-)</b>

Notes:

- In computing the above information, certain estimates, assumptions and adjustments have been made by the Management which have been relied upon by the auditors.
- The above maturity pattern of assets and liabilities has been prepared by the Company after taking into consideration guidelines for assets-liabilities management (ALM) system for housing finance companies issued by NHB, best practices and best estimate of the Assets-Liability Committee / management with regard to the timing of various cash flows, which has been relied upon by the auditors. The classification of Assets and Liabilities into current and non-current is carried out based on their residual maturity profile as per requirement of Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013.
- Figures in bracket represent previous year's figures.

39. Contingent Liabilities/Commitments: (As certified by the management)

(In Rupees)

Particulars	As at	As at
	March 31, 2016	March 31, 2015
<b>Contingent Liabilities :</b>		
a. Case against the Company not acknowledge as Debts	<b>4,844,118</b>	2,631,536
b. Second loss credit enhancement for securitization of standard asset transactions provided by third party	<b>220,910,973</b>	-
<b>Commitments :</b>		
a. Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account (net of advances).	-	-
b. Undisbursed amount of housing loans/ other loans sanctioned	<b>7,368,528,904</b>	6,37,39,87,011



# Reliance Home Finance Limited

## 40. Outstanding Derivatives (Future & Options) are as under:

Name of Option	No. of Contracts	Units	
		Long	Short
Futures	2,859 (70)	216,225 (3500)	- (-)
Options	241 (-)	- (-)	18,075 (-)

Figures in bracket indicate previous year figures.

- 41.** As per Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 the Company is under obligation to incur Corporate Social Expenditures (CSR) amounting to ₹ 13,900,000 (Previous Year ₹ 9,730,000), being 2% of the average net profit during the three immediately preceding financial years towards CSR, calculated in the manner as stated in the Act. Accordingly during the year, the Company has made a contribution of ₹ 13,300,000 (Previous Year ₹ 98,00,000) by contributing for Rural outreach initiative to provide cancer care to the communities of interior parts of Maharashtra and ₹ 600,000 (Previous Year ₹ Nil) by contributing for promotion of educational facilities in villages in Maharashtra.
- 42.** During the year, the Company has changed the basis of calculation of Days Past Due (DPD) for the purpose of Non-Performing Assets (NPA) identification and Provision for NPA & Doubtful Debt. DPD will be counted from the first date, on which borrower becomes NPA and will continue as Non Performing Assets, till the borrower becomes standard and regular in payment of EMI, as per observations, in the NHB Inspection report dated August 6, 2015 vide NHB (ND)/HFC/DRS/ Sup./7637/2015.
- The Company has classified the loans in Sub-standard, Doubtful & Loss categories and calculated provision for NPA & doubtful debts based on the NHB Inspection Report. Accordingly an additional Provision for NPA & Doubtful Debts amounting to ₹ 3,547,052 and additional Bad Debts Written Off amounting to ₹ 9,412,844 has been charged off to profit & loss account by the Company during the current year. Had the Company continued to use the earlier basis for calculation of Days Past Due (DPD) for the purpose of Non Performing Assets (NPA) identification and Provision for NPA & Doubtful Debt, the profit after tax for the current year and its Net Owned Fund (NOF) as on March 31, 2016 would have been higher by ₹ 12,959,896.
- 43.** Previous year's figures have been regrouped / restated where necessary, to confirm to the presentation of current year's financial statements.

As per our report of even date

For **Chaturvedi & Shah**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Reg. No. : 101720W

**Vijay Napawaliya**  
Partner  
Membership No: 109859  
Mumbai  
Dated: April 21, 2016

For and on behalf of the Board

Directors

Manager  
Chief Financial Officer  
Company Secretary  
Mumbai  
Dated: April 21, 2016

**Padmanabh Vora**  
**Deena Mehta**  
**Gautam Doshi**  
**Soumen Ghosh**  
**K. V. Srinivasan**  
**Sandip Parikh**  
**Amrish Shah**  
**Ekta Thakurel**

For the exclusive use of (\*)

Series No: RHFL M/42

**PART – B: APPLICATION FORM**  
**RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED**

(Registered Office: Reliance Centre, 6<sup>th</sup> Floor, South Wing, Off Western Express Highway, Santacruz (East), Mumbai 400 055)

<b>DEBENTURE/NCD APPLICATION FORM SERIAL NO.</b>									
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**ISSUE OF RATED LISTED SECURED REDEEMABLE PRINCIPAL PROTECTED NON-CONVERTIBLE  
MARKET LINKED DEBENTURES/NCDs OF FACE VALUE OF Rs. 5,00,000/- (RUPEES FIVE LAKH ONLY) EACH  
ON A PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS.**

<p><b>SERIES RHFL M/42 DEBENTURES APPLIED FOR:</b>  Minimum Application of 05 (Five) Debenture(s) and in multiples of 01 (One) thereafter  Number of Debentures _____ In words _____  Amount Rs. _____ In words Rupees _____</p>
--

<p><b>DETAILS OF PAYMENT:</b>  Cheque / Demand Draft No. _____ Drawn on _____ /  Funds transferred to Reliance Home Finance Limited, HDFC Bank Limited A/c No. 00600310036128 dated _____  Total Amount (In Figures) _____  (In Words) _____</p>
--

I/We the undersigned, confirm that the payment/ remittance made for subscription to securities vide this application form has been made as per the details of payment as mentioned above and that the Bank A/c from which such payment/ remittance has been made belongs to the Sole/ First Applicant/ Subscriber.

**FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (CAPITALS)**

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME AND / OR FATHER'S NAME IN FULL (CAPITALS)**

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**THIRD APPLICANTS NAME AND FATHER'S NAME IN FULL (CAPITALS)**

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS**

FLAT / HOUSE NO.																				
STREET																				
LOCALITY																				
CITY																				
PIN CODE																				
PHONE NO.																				
FAX NO.																				
E-MAIL ID																				
OCCUPATION																				



FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S PAN \_\_\_\_\_ IT CIRCLE / WARD / DISTRICT \_\_\_\_\_

SECOND APPLICANT'S PAN \_\_\_\_\_ IT CIRCLE / WARD / DISTRICT \_\_\_\_\_

THIRD APPLICANT'S PAN \_\_\_\_\_ IT CIRCLE / WARD / DISTRICT \_\_\_\_\_

**BANK ACCOUNT DETAILS OF APPLICANT**

SR. NO.	PARTICULARS	DETAILS
1.	Bank Name	
2.	Branch Address	
3.	Account No.	
4.	Account Name	
5.	IFSC Code	

I/WE ARE BANK ( ) FINANCIAL INSTITUTION ( ) COMPANY ( ) SEBI REGISTERED FII ( )  
OTHERS ( ) SPECIFY \_\_\_\_\_

**RESIDENTIAL STATUS** INDIAN ( ) NON INDIAN ( )

**TAX RESIDENTIAL STATUS** RESIDENT ( ) NON-RESIDENT ( )

**TAX STATUS** NON EXEMPT ( ) EXEMPT ( ) (IF EXEMPT PLEASE SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_

(IF EXEMPT, PLEASE PROVIDE SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS FROM INCOME TAX AUTHORITIES)

I/We have read and understood the Terms and Conditions of the issue of these Debentures. I/We bind ourselves to these Terms and Conditions and wish to apply for allotment of these Debentures. We confirm that we are aware and fully understand that the Debentures are customised index linked debentures the performance of which is linked to the Reference Index owned and managed by a third party/associate company of the Issuer.

I/We confirm that I/we are not a Non-Resident Indian and/or an Overseas Corporate Body. We request you to please place our name(s) on the Register of Debenture Holders.

I/We confirm that I/we are aware that the Distributor (if any) has been or will be remunerated by the Company as per the arrangement with the Company for the distribution of The Debentures/NCDs. I/We confirm that I/we are aware that for each Debenture/NCD applied for, I/we shall pay to the Issuer the applicable Placement Fee (if any) over and above the Issue Price of the Debentures/NCDs. I/We confirm that I/we are aware that the Issuer shall pay the Placement Fee to the Distributor (if any).

I/We confirm that unless expressly set out in the Application Form, I/We are applying to the Debentures/NCDs as Investors and not as distributors.

**TO BE FILLED IN ONLY IF THE APPLICANT IS AN INSTITUTION / COMPANY / BODY CORPORATE (INCLUDING SOCIETY)**

Name of the Authorised Signatory (ies)	Designation	Signature

Unless otherwise requested, the Debentures / NCDs will be issued in dematerialised form. Applicant(s) are required to fill up the following particulars for such issuance:

<b>REQUEST FOR SERIES IN DEMATERIALISED FORM</b>
<b>TOTAL NUMBER OF SERIES</b>



I/We the undersigned, want to hold the Series of the Company in the dematerialised form. Details of my/our Beneficiary Account are given below:

<b>DEPOSITORY PARTICIPANT NAME</b>	
<b>DP-ID</b>	
<b>CLIENT – ID</b>	
<b>NAME OF THE APPLICANT(S)</b> _____	

I/We understand that: i) in case of allotment of Debentures/NCDs to me/us, my/our Beneficiary Account as mentioned above would get credited to the extent of allotted Debentures/NCDs, (ii) the Applicant must ensure that the sequence of names as mentioned in the Application Form matches the sequence of name held with our Depository Participant, (iii) if the names of the Applicant(s) in this application are not identical and also not in the same order as the Beneficiary Account details with the above mentioned Depository Participant or if the Debentures cannot be credited to my/our Beneficiary Account for any reason whatsoever, the Company shall be entitled at its sole option to reject the application.

I/We understand that in case of allotment of Debentures/NCDs to me/us, the Applicant must ensure that the sequence of names as mentioned in the Application Form matches the sequence of name in the debenture certificate.

The details mentioned above would be used for all correspondence with the applicants including mailing of Allotment Letters and printing of bank particulars on the refund/interest order (if any). By signing the Application Form, the applicant would have deemed to have authorized the depositories to provide, upon request, to the Registrar to the Issue these relevant details. Applicant may note that delivery of Refund Orders/Allotment of Debentures/NCDs in the Demat Account/Allotment Letters may get delayed if the details provided by the applicant are incorrect. Please note that any such delay shall be at the applicant's sole risk and neither Company nor the Registrars shall be liable to compensate the applicant for any losses caused to the applicant due to any such delay or liable to pay any interest for such delay.

I/We understand that we are assuming on our own account, all risk of loss that may occur or be suffered by us including as to the principal, returns on and/or the sale value of the Debentures and shall not look directly or indirectly to the Issuer (or to any person acting on its or their behalf) to indemnify or otherwise hold us harmless in respect of any such loss and/or damage. I / We confirm that we are aware that, as returns on the Debentures are structured and linked to **one or more equity or debt securities, indices, baskets, formulas or other assets or basis of reference**, we may receive negligible returns, not receive any returns at all or receive negative returns and as a result at any time during the life of the Debentures till the Final Valuation Date the value of the Debentures may be substantially less than its redemption value.

I / We understand that the Issuer may communicate to or intimate me / us only by e-mail or facsimile message and I / we undertake to accept the same as a valid communication or intimation as if such communication or intimation had been otherwise hand delivered or delivered by registered post or courier. I / We undertake that upon sale or transfer to subsequent investor or transferee ("**Transferee**"), I / We shall convey all the terms and conditions contained herein (including the fact that these Debentures/NCDs cannot be sold to a Non-Resident Indian and/or an Overseas Corporate Body) to such Transferee. I / We undertake that we shall not sell or transfer the Debentures/NCDs to a Non-Resident Indian and/or an Overseas Corporate Body. In the event of any Transferee (including any intermediate or final holder of the Debentures/NCDs) suing the Issuer (or any person acting on its or their behalf) we shall indemnify the Issuer (and all such persons acting on its or their behalf) and also hold the Issuer and each of such person harmless in respect of any claim by any Transferee.

I / We confirm that there are no litigation or legal action pending or taken by any Ministry or Department of the Government or a statutory authority against any promoter of the offeree company during the last three years immediately preceding the year of the circulation of the offer letter.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Sole/First Applicant's  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Second Applicant's  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Third Applicant's  
Signature

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

DATE OF RECEIPT \_\_\_\_\_ DATE OF CLEARANCE \_\_\_\_\_

(Note: Cheque and Drafts are subject to realisation)



**DECLARATION TO BE FILLED IN ONLY IF THE APPLICANT IS INVESTING IN THE DEBENTURES AS A DISCRETIONARY PORTFOLIO MANAGER:**

- 1) We, as Portfolio Managers, are fully in compliance with the laws and regulations applicable to us including the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Portfolio Managers) Rules, 1993 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 1993, the requirements of Circular dated 20<sup>th</sup> March 2006 "Guidelines on Anti-Money Laundering Standards" of the Securities and Exchange Board of India and the Guidelines for Issue and Listing of Structured Products/Market Linked Debentures, 2011;
- 2) We are appropriately investing in the Debentures on behalf of our client, ("**Client**"). Client's identity:
  - (i) is not disclosed by us [\_\_\_\_\_]; or
  - (ii) is disclosed by us [\_\_\_\_\_],

and the investment in the Debentures is within the scope of our authority including pursuant to the agreement entered into by us with the Client, as provided for by Regulation 14 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 1993 (the "**Agreement**"), and accordingly binds the Client. Should there be any dispute by the Client as regards the investment in the Debentures including but not limited to the scope of our authority with regard to such investment, the same shall be dealt with entirely by us with the Client, with no reference to Reliance Home Finance Limited ("**RHFL**");
- 3) We have conducted suitability and appropriateness checks on our Clients pursuant to the PM Regulations (as applicable) and the Structured Products Guidelines, and we have fully advised each of our Clients of the risks relating to investment in the Debentures and of their rights against us as their principal and we accept responsibility for such advice
- 4) We shall ensure that the Client understands the risks involved in investment in the Debentures and is capable of taking the risks posed by such Debentures and shall satisfy ourselves that the Debentures are suitable to the risk profile of the Client;
- 5) We shall provide our Clients with a copy of the Information Memorandum;
- 6) We shall guide the Clients as to where the valuations (of the Debentures) will be available;
- 7) We shall guide the Clients as to the applicable exit loads/exit options/liquidity support, (if any) etc. being provided by the Company or through the secondary market;
- 8) **We have strictly complied with all applicable AML Laws & Rules and KYC Guidelines in relation to each of the Clients;**
- 9) We consent to the disclosure or provision by RHFL to any governmental or regulatory authority, or under any requirement of law, any information regarding the Client (to the extent made available to RHFL by us) and the investment in the Debenture, as required of RHFL under applicable regulations and/or as requested by any governmental or regulatory authority or under a provision of law;
- 10) We further agree to provide to RHFL such additional information that RHFL deems necessary or appropriate in order for RHFL to comply with any such regulations and/or requests or requirements;
- 11) We also further agree (including on the basis of any request made by RHFL in this regard), to provide to any governmental or regulatory authority any information regarding the Client, the investment in the Debenture as required under regulations and/or as requested by any governmental or regulatory or other authority; and
- 12) We confirm and undertake that we are appropriately investing in these Debentures on behalf of our Clients and our activities have not violated and will not violate the **NBH Private Placement Directions**. We further confirm and undertake that we have not and shall not **use the name of the Issuer or any of its group entities or any of the words in any of our advertisement or any marketing material and that we have not** acted and shall not act in a manner that would render this private placement of Debentures, an offer to the public.

---

Sole/First Applicant's  
Signature

---

Second Applicant's  
Signature

---

Third Applicant's  
Signature



**DECLARATION TO BE FILLED IN ONLY IF THE APPLICANT IS INVESTING IN THE DEBENTURES AS A NON DISCRETIONARY PORTFOLIO MANAGER:**

- 1) We, as Portfolio Managers, are fully in compliance with the laws and regulations applicable to us including the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 1993 ("Portfolio Manager Regulations"), the Structured Products Guidelines, the Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002 ("PML Act"), the Prevention of Money Laundering (Maintenance of Records of the Nature and Value of Transactions, the Procedure and Manner of Maintaining and Time for Furnishing Information and Verification and Maintenance of Records of the Identity of the Clients of the Banking Companies, Financial Institutions and Intermediaries) Rules, 2005 ("PML Rules"), the requirements of Circular dated 20<sup>th</sup> March 2006 "Guidelines on Anti-Money Laundering Standards" of the SEBI ("AML Guidelines") together with the PML Act and the PML Rules, the "AML Laws & Rules") and all applicable know-your-client norms ("KYC Guidelines") issued by any relevant regulator;
- 2) We are appropriately selling the Debentures to / investing in the Debentures on behalf of our client, ("**Client**"). The Sale of / investment in the Debentures is within the scope of our authority (including as provided for in the Portfolio Manager Regulations), and accordingly binds the Client. Should there be any dispute by the Client as regards the investment in the Debentures regarding the scope of our authority with regard to such investment, the same shall be dealt with entirely by us with the Client, with no reference to Reliance Home Finance Limited ("**RHFL**");
- 3) We have conducted a risk profiling of each Client pursuant to the PM Regulations (as applicable) and the Structured Products Guidelines, and we have satisfied ourselves that the Debentures are suitable to the risk profile of the Client. We have fully advised each of our Clients of the risks relating to investment in the Debentures and of their rights against us as their principal and we accept responsibility for such advice
- 4) We shall ensure that the Client understands the risks involved in investment in the Debentures and is capable of taking the risks posed by such Debentures and shall satisfy ourselves that the Debentures are suitable to the risk profile of the Client;
- 5) We shall provide our Clients with the Information Memorandum;
- 6) We shall guide the Clients as to where the valuations will be available;
- 7) We shall guide the Clients as to the applicable exit loads/exit options/liquidity support, (if any) etc. being provided by the Company or through the secondary market;
- 8) **We have strictly complied with all applicable AML Laws & Rules and KYC Guidelines in relation to each of the Clients;**
- 9) We consent to the disclosure or provision by RHFL to any governmental or regulatory authority, or under any requirement of law, any information regarding the Client (to the extent made available to RHFL by us) and the investment in the Debentures , as required of RHFL under applicable regulations and/or as requested by any governmental or regulatory authority or under a provision of law;
- 10) We further agree to provide to RHFL such additional information that RHFL deems necessary or appropriate in order for RHFL to comply with any such regulations and/or requests or requirements;
- 11) We also further agree (including on the basis of any request made by RHFL in this regard), to provide to any governmental or regulatory authority any information regarding the Client, the investment in the Debentures as required under regulations and/or as requested by any governmental or regulatory or other authority; and
- 12) We confirm and undertake that we are appropriately investing in these Debentures on behalf of our Clients and our **activities have not violated and will not violate the NHB Private Placement Directions**. We further confirm and undertake that we have not and will not use the name of the Issuer or any of its group entities or any of the words in any of our advertisement or any marketing material.

---

Sole/First Applicant's  
Signature

---

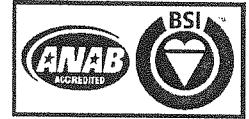
Second Applicant's  
Signature

---

Third Applicant's  
Signature



Home Finance



ISO 27001 : 2005  
BS 25999 : 2007

Addendum to the Entity (Non- Individual) Account opening Form for  
**RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED**

**Section 1: Identification Details**

Please tick / fill and complete as appropriate.

- (a) Account Number: \_\_\_\_\_
- (b) Name of the Entity: \_\_\_\_\_
- (c) Nature of Business (kindly fill in details from Annexure 4): \_\_\_\_\_
- (d) Identification Number: \_\_\_\_\_
- (e) Identification Type (tick as applicable)
  - Tax Identification Number
  - Company Identification Number
  - US GIIN
  - Global entity Identification No.
  - Other (Please specify if any) \_\_\_\_\_
- (f) Identification issuing Country: \_\_\_\_\_

**Section 2: Declaration of Tax Residency**

Please indicate the Entity's country of tax residency (if resident in more than one country please detail all countries and associated tax identification number and TIN issuing country).

Country/countries of tax residency	Tax Identification Number (TIN)	TIN Issuing Country

(Kindly attach documentary evidence of country of tax residence and the tax identification number)

If tax resident of Country outside India, kindly provide confirmation as under:

- (1) If US tax resident, are u US Specified Person - Yes / No  
(If No, Kindly tick Exclusion from Annexure 1) - (i) / (ii) / (iii) / (iv) / (v) / (vi) / (vii) / (viii) / (ix) / (x) / (xi) / (xii) / (xiii).
- (2) If tax resident of country other than USA, kindly tick if any of the following is applicable:
  - (i)  a corporation, the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities markets;
  - (ii)  any corporation that is a related entity of a corporation mentioned in item; (iii)  a Governmental entity;
  - (iv)  an International organisation; (v)  a Central bank; or (vi)  a financial institution

**Section 3: Entity Classification**

3.1 If you are a reporting Financial Institution, please tick atleast one of the below categories, and provide your FATCA Global Intermediary Identification Number (GIIN):

- Depository Institution  Custodial Institution  Investment Entity  Specified Insurance Company

GIIN: \_\_\_\_\_

3.2 If you are a **Financial Institution but are non-reporting financial institution**, please tick one of the below reasons:

- (a)  The Entity is a Non-Reporting Financial Institution.  
Please tick exemption from Annexure 2: (a) / (b) / (c) / (d) / (e) / (f) / (g) / (h) / (i) / (j) / (k) / (l) / (m).
- (b)  The Entity is a Sponsored Financial Institution and has not yet obtained a GIIN but is sponsored by another entity that has registered as a Sponsoring Entity. Please provide the Sponsoring Entity's name and GIIN.  
Sponsoring Entity's Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Sponsoring Entity's GIIN: \_\_\_\_\_
- (c)  The Entity is a Trustee Documented Trust and has not yet obtained a GIIN.  
Please provide the Trustee's name and the GIIN  
Name of the Trustee of the Trust: \_\_\_\_\_  
GIIN of the Trustee: \_\_\_\_\_

3.3  The Entity is an owner documented Financial Institution. Please provide the details of each of the substantial owners of the financial institution in the form for Controlling Persons attached.

3.4  The Entity is a Non-Participating Financial Institution

3.5  If the Entity is not a Financial Institution, please confirm the Entity's status below:

- (a)  The Entity is an **Active Non-Financial Entity** (Please tick as per Annexure 3) (i) / (ii) / (iii) / (iv) / (v) / (vi) / (vii) / (viii)
- (b)  The Entity is a **Passive Non-Financial Entity (NFE)** (Please tick as per Annexure 3A): (i) / (ii) / (iii).

If Passive Entity is ticked please fill the Form of all Controlling Persons<sup>1</sup>—

**Controlling Person Self-Certification AND tick the below:**

- Controlling Persons of the Entity are tax resident of India
- Controlling Persons of the Entity are tax resident of USA
- Controlling Persons of the Entity are tax resident of countries other than India and USA.

Kindly specify the countries of which the controlling persons are tax resident of: \_\_\_\_\_  
(if more than one, list of all countries should be specified.)

c)  The Entity is Direct reporting NFE.

If ticked, please provide the GIIN of the Direct Reporting NFE \_\_\_\_\_

**Section 5: Declaration and Undertakings**

I / We certify that:

- a) the information provided in the Form is in accordance with section 285BA of the Income Tax Act, 1961 read with Rules 114F to 114H of the Income tax Rules, 1962.
- b) the information provided by me/us in the Form, its supporting Annexures as well as in the documentary evidence provided by me/us are, to the best of our knowledge and belief, true, correct and complete and that I/we have not withheld any material information that may affect the assessment/categorization of the account as a Reportable account or otherwise.
- c) I/We permit/authorise the Company to collect, store, communicate and process information relating to the Account and all transactions therein, by the Company and any of its affiliates wherever situated including sharing, transfer and disclosure between them and to the authorities in and/or outside India of any confidential information for compliance with any law or regulation whether domestic or foreign.
- d) I / We undertake the responsibility to declare and disclose within 30 days from the date of change, any changes that may take place in the information provided in the Form, its supporting Annexures as well as in the documentary evidence provided by us or if any certification becomes incorrect and to provide fresh self-certification alongwith documentary evidence.
- e) I / We also agree that our failure to disclose any material fact known to us, now or in future, may invalidate our application and the Company would be within its right to put restrictions in the operations of my/our account or close it or report to any regulator and/or any authority designated by the Government of India (GOI) /RBI for the purpose or take any other action as may be deemed appropriate by the Company if the deficiency is not remedied by us within the stipulated period.
- f) I / We hereby accept and acknowledge that the Company shall have the right and authority to carry out investigations from the information available in public domain for confirming the information provided by me / us to the Company.
- g) It shall be my / our responsibilities to educate myself / ourself and to comply at all times with all relevant laws relating to reporting under section 285BA of the Act read with the Rules thereunder.
- h) I/We also agree to furnish such information and/or documents as the Company may require from time to time on account of any change in law either in India or abroad in the subject matter herein.
- i) I/We shall indemnify the Company for any loss that may arise to the Company on account of providing incorrect or incomplete information.
- j) I / We certify that I/we have the capacity to sign for the Entity as per CBDT rules/SEBI guidelines.

**Authorised Signature:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Name:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Position/Title:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date:**

D	D	M	M	Y	Y	Y	Y
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

**Seal and Stamp of the Entity**

<sup>1</sup>Controlling persons means natural persons who exercise control over an entity who includes a beneficial owner as defined in Explanation to sub-rule (3) of rule 9 Prevention of Money-laundering (Maintenance of Records) Rules, 2005. In determining the beneficial owner the procedure specified in the RBI/SEBI/IRDA circulars shall be applied. In the case of Trust, the controlling persons mean the settlor, the trustees, the protector, the beneficiaries or class of beneficiaries and any other natural person exercising ultimate effective control over the trust, and in the case of a legal arrangement other than a trust, the said expression means the person in equivalent position.



**Form to be filled in by the Controlling Person**

1. Controlling Person Type:
  - (a) In case of legal Person:  Ownership  Other means  Senior Managing Official
  - (b) In case of legal Arrangement - Trust:  Settlor  Trustee  Protector  beneficiary  Others
  - (c) In case of legal Arrangement - others:  Settlor equivalent  Trustee equivalent  Protector equivalent  beneficiary equivalent  Others equivalent
  - (d)  Unknown
2. Name of the Controlling Person: \_\_\_\_\_
3. Customer ID, if allotted: \_\_\_\_\_
4. Father's name: \_\_\_\_\_
5. Gender:  Male  Female  Others
6. PAN: \_\_\_\_\_
7. Aadhaar No: \_\_\_\_\_
8. Identification Type (tick and provide as proof of identity):  A-Passport  B- Election Id Card  C- PAN Card  D- ID Card  E- Driving License  F -UIDAI letter  G-NREGA job card  H- Others  X- Not categorised
9. Identification Number (mentioned in identification document): \_\_\_\_\_
10. Occupation Type:  S-Service  B-Business  O-Others  X- Not categorised
11. Date of Birth (DD/MM/YYYY): \_\_\_\_\_
12. Nationality: \_\_\_\_\_
13. Place of Birth: \_\_\_\_\_
14. Country of Birth: \_\_\_\_\_
15. Address Type of Controlling Person:  1-Residential or Business  2- Residential  3- Business  4- Registered Office  5-Unspecified
16. Address of Controlling Person: \_\_\_\_\_
17. Mobile/Telephone Number: \_\_\_\_\_
18. Please indicate the Country of tax residence (if resident in more than one country please detail all countries and associated tax identification number and TIN issuing country).

Country/countries of tax residency	Tax Identification Number (TIN)	TIN Issuing Country

(Kindly attach documentary evidence of country of tax residence and the tax identification number)

**Section 5: Declaration and Undertakings**

- I / We certify that:
- k) the information provided in the Form is in accordance with section 285BA of the Income Tax Act, 1961 read with Rules 114F to 114H of the Income tax Rules, 1962.
  - l) the information provided by me/us in the Form, its supporting Annexures as well as in the documentary evidence provided by me/us are, to the best of our knowledge and belief, true, correct and complete and that I/we have not withheld any material information that may affect the assessment/categorization of the account as a Reportable account or otherwise.
  - m) I/We permit/authorise the Company to collect, store, communicate and process information relating to the Account and all transactions therein, by the Company and any of its affiliates wherever situated including sharing, transfer and disclosure between them and to the authorities in and/or outside India of any confidential information for compliance with any law or regulation whether domestic or foreign.
  - n) I / We undertake the responsibility to declare and disclose within 30 days from the date of change, any changes that may take place in the information provided in the Form, its supporting Annexures as well as in the documentary evidence provided by us or if any certification becomes incorrect and to provide fresh self-certification alongwith documentary evidence.
  - o) I / We also agree that our failure to disclose any material fact known to us, now or in future, may invalidate our application and the Company would be within its right to put restrictions in the operations of my/our account or close it or report to any regulator and/or any authority designated by the Government of India (GOI) /RBI for the purpose or take any other action as may be deemed appropriate by the Company if the deficiency is not remedied by us within the stipulated period.
  - p) I / We hereby accept and acknowledge that the Company shall have the right and authority to carry out investigations from the information available in public domain for confirming the information provided by me / us to the Company.
  - q) It shall be my / our responsibilities to educate myself / ourself and to comply at all times with all relevant laws relating to reporting under section 285BA of the Act read with the Rules thereunder.
  - r) I/We also agree to furnish such information and/or documents as the Company may require from time to time on account of any change in law either in India or abroad in the subject matter herein.
  - s) I/We shall indemnify the Company for any loss that may arise to the Company on account of providing incorrect or incomplete information.
  - t) I / We certify that I/we have the capacity to sign for the Entity as per CBDT rules/SEBI guidelines.

**Authorised Signature:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Name:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Position/Title:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date:**

**Seal and Stamp of the Entity**

## Annexure 1: Specified US Persons:

1.	<b>A Specified US Person</b> is a US Person but not falling within the category mentioned
(i)	a corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities markets;
(ii)	any corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group, as defined in section 1471(e)(2) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code, as a corporation described in clause (i);
(iii)	the United States or any wholly owned agency or instrumentality thereof
(iv)	any State of the United States, any U.S. Territory, any political subdivision of any of the foregoing, or any wholly owned agency or instrumentality of any one or more of the foregoing
(v)	any organization exempt from taxation under section 501(a) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code or an individual retirement plan as defined in section 7701(a)(37) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code;
(vi)	any bank as defined in section 581 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code;
(vii)	any real estate investment trust as defined in section 856 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code
(viii)	any regulated investment company as defined in section 851 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code or any entity registered with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. 80a-64);
(ix)	any common trust fund as defined in section 584(a) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code;
(x)	any trust that is exempt from tax under section 664(c) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code or that is described in section 4947(a)(1) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code
(xi)	a dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (including notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as such under the laws of the United States or any State;
(xii)	a broker as defined in section 6045(c) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code;(xiii) any tax-exempt trust under a plan that is described in section 403(b) or section 457(g) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code

## Annexure 2: "Non-reporting financial institution"

- (a) a Governmental entity, International Organisation or Central Bank, other than with respect to a payment that is derived from an obligation held in connection with a commercial financial activity of a type engaged in by a specified insurance company, custodial institution, or depository institution;
- (b) a Treaty Qualified Retirement Fund; a Broad Participation Retirement Fund; a Narrow Participation Retirement Fund; or a Pension Fund of a Governmental entity, International Organization or Central Bank;
- (c) a non-public fund of the armed forces, Employees' State Insurance Fund, a gratuity fund or a provident fund;
- (d) an entity that is an Indian financial institution only because it is an investment entity, provided that each direct holder of an equity interest in the entity is a financial institution referred to in sub-clauses (a) to (c), and each direct holder of a debt interest in such entity is either a depository institution (with respect to a loan made to such entity) or a financial institution referred to in sub-clauses (a) to (c);
- (e) a qualified credit card issuer;
- (f) an investment entity established in India that is a financial institution only because it,-
- (i) renders investment advice to, and acts on behalf of; or
  - (ii) manages portfolios for, and acts on behalf of; or
  - (iii) executes trades on behalf of,
- a customer for the purposes of investing, managing, or administering funds or securities deposited in the name of the customer with a financial institution other than a non-participating financial institution;
- (g) an exempt collective investment vehicle;
- (h) a trust established under any law for the time being in force to the extent that the trustee of the trust is a reporting financial institution and reports all information required to be reported under rule 114G with respect to all reportable accounts of the trust;
- (i) a financial institution with a local client base;
- (j) a local bank;
- (k) a financial institution with only low-value accounts;
- (l) sponsored investment entity and controlled foreign corporation, in case of any U.S. reportable account; or
- (m) sponsored closely held investment vehicle, in case of any U.S. reportable account.

## Annexure 3: Active Non-Financial Entity (NFE)

Sr no.	Category of Active NFFE
(i)	Less than 50 per cent of the entity's gross income for the preceding financial year is passive income and less than 50 per cent of the assets held by the entity during the preceding financial year are assets that produce or are held for the production of passive income; or
(ii)	The stock of the entity is regularly traded on an established securities market or the non-financial entity is a related entity of an entity the stock of which is regularly traded on an established securities market; or <i>Explanation-</i> For the purpose of this sub-clause, an established securities market means an exchange that is officially recognised and supervised by a governmental authority in which the securities market is located and that has a meaningful annual value of shares traded on the exchange.
(iii)	the entity is a Governmental Entity, an International Organization, a Central Bank, or an entity wholly owned by one or more of the foregoing;
(iv)	substantially all of the activities of the entity consist of holding (in whole or in part) the outstanding stock of, or providing financing and services to, one or more subsidiaries that engage in trades or businesses other than the business of a financial institution, except that an entity does not qualify for this status if it functions (or holds itself out) as an investment fund, such as a private equity fund, venture capital fund, leveraged buyout fund, or any investment vehicle whose purpose is to acquire or fund companies and then hold interests in those companies as capital assets for investment purposes;
(v)	the entity is not yet operating a business and has no prior operating history, but is investing capital into assets with the intent to operate a business other than that of a financial institution, provided that the entity does not qualify for this exception after the date that is 24 months after the date of the initial organization of the entity;
(vi)	the entity was not a financial institution in the past five years, and is in the process of liquidating its assets or is reorganizing with the intent to continue or recommence operations in a business other than that of a financial institution;
(vii)	the entity primarily engages in financing and hedging transactions with, or for, related entities that are not financial institutions, and does not provide financing or hedging services to any entity that is not a related entity, provided that the group of any such related entities is primarily engaged in a business other than that of a financial institution;

(viii)	the entity meets all of the following requirements, namely:-
	<p>(a) It is established and operated in India exclusively for religious, charitable, scientific, artistic, cultural, athletic, or educational purposes; or it is established and operated in India and it is a professional organization, business league, chamber of commerce, labour organization, agricultural or horticultural organization, civic league or an organization operated exclusively for the promotion of social welfare;</p> <p>(b) It is exempt from income-tax in India;</p> <p>(c) It has no shareholders or members who have a proprietary or beneficial interest in its income or assets;</p> <p>(d) The applicable laws of the entity's jurisdiction of residence or the entity's formation documents do not permit any income or assets of the entity to be distributed to, or applied for the benefit of, a private person or non-charitable entity other than pursuant to the conduct of the entity's charitable activities, or as payment of reasonable compensation for services rendered, or as payment representing the fair market value of property which the entity has purchased; and</p> <p>(e) The applicable laws of the entity's jurisdiction of residence or the entity's formation documents require that, upon the entity's liquidation or dissolution, all of its assets be distributed to a Governmental Entity or other non-profit organization, or escheat to the government of the entity's jurisdiction of residence or any political subdivision thereof.</p> <p>Explanation.- For the purpose of this sub-clause, the following shall be treated as fulfilling the criteria provided in the said sub-clause, namely:-</p> <p>(I) an Investor Protection Fund referred to in clause (23EA);</p> <p>(II) a Credit Guarantee Fund Trust for Small Industries referred to in clause 23EB; and</p> <p>(III) an Investor Protection Fund referred to in clause (23EC), of section 10 of the Act</p>

### Annexure 3A - Passive Non-Financial Entity (NFE)

Sr no.	Category of Passive NFFE
1	Any non-financial entity which is not an active non-financial entity
2	An investment entity described in sub-clause (B) of clause (c) of the Explanation to clause (3)*
3	A withholding foreign partnership or withholding foreign trust

\*Explanation to Rule 114F

(c) "investment entity" means any entity,-

(A) that primarily conducts as a business one or more of the following activities or operations for or on behalf of a customer, namely:-

(i) trading in money market instruments (cheques, bills, certificates of deposit, derivatives, etc.); foreign exchange; exchange, interest rate and index instruments; transferable securities; or commodity futures trading; or

(ii) individual and collective portfolio management; or

(iii) otherwise investing, administering, or managing financial assets or money on behalf of other persons; or

(B) the gross income of which is primarily attributable to investing, reinvesting, or trading in financial assets, if the entity is managed by another entity that is a depository institution, a custodial institution, a specified insurance company, or an investment entity mentioned in sub-clause (A) of this clause.

### Annexure 4: Business codes as per income-tax return form ITR 6

Sector	Sub-sector	Code	Contractors	Financial Service Sector	Entertainment Industry			
Manufacturing Industry	Agro-based industries	0101	Civil Contractors	Banking Companies	0801			
	Automobile and Auto parts	0102	Excise Contractors	Chit Funds	0802			
	Cement	0103	Forest Contractors	Financial Institutions	0803			
	Diamond cutting	0104	Mining Contractors	Financial service providers	0804			
	Drugs and Pharmaceuticals	0105	Others	Leasing Companies	0805			
	Electronics including Computer Hardware	0106	Professionals	Chartered Accountants, Companies Secretaries, etc	Money Lenders	0806		
	Engineering goods	0107		Fashion designers	Non-Banking Finance Companies	0807		
	Fertilizers, Chemicals, Paints	0108		Legal professionals	Share Brokers, Sub-brokers, etc.	0808		
	Flour & Rice Mills	0109		Medical professionals	Others	0809		
	Food Processing units	0110		Nursing Homes	Entertainment Industry	Cable T.V. productions	0901	
	Marble & Granite	0111		Specialty hospitals		Film distribution	0902	
	Paper	0112		Others		Film laboratories	0903	
	Petroleum and Petrochemicals	0113		Service Sector		Motion Picture Producers	0904	
	Power and energy	0114				Advertisement agencies	Television Channels	0905
	Printing & Publishing	0115				Beauty Parlours	Others	0906
	Rubber	0116	Consultancy services					
	Steel	0117	Courier Agencies					
	Sugar	0118	Computer training/ educational and coaching institutes					
	Tea, Coffee	0119	Forex Dealers					
	Textiles, handloom, Power looms	0120	Hospitality services					
	Tobacco	0121	Hotels					
	Tyre	0122	I.T. enabled services, BPO service providers					
	Vanaspati & Edible Oils	0123	Security agencies					
	Others	0124	Software development agencies					
Trading	Chain Stores	0201	Transporters					
	Retailers	0202	Travel agents, tour operators					
	Wholesalers	0203	Others					
	Others	0204						
Commission Agents	General Commission Agents	0301						
Builders	Builders	0401						
	Estate Agents	0402						
	Property Developers	0403						
	Others	0404						

**RELIANCE**

Home Finance


 ISO 27001 : 2005  
 BS 25999 : 2007
**RELIANCE HOME FINANCE LIMITED**
 Annexure containing information for Individuals  
 for reporting requirement under section 285BA of the Income-Tax Act, 1961.
**Mandatory - to be filled by each Account holder.**

Account Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of the account holder: \_\_\_\_\_

**Section 1: Declaration of Tax Residency**

For the purposes of taxation, I am a resident in the following countries and my Tax Identification Number (TIN) / functional equivalent in each country is set out below or I have indicated that a TIN / functional equivalent is unavailable (kindly fill details of all countries of tax residence if more than one) :

Country/countries of tax residency	Tax Identification Number (TIN) / Functional equivalent	Country issuing TIN / Functional equivalent	Documents provided (copy of certificate of residence/copy of TIN)

**Documents required:** A copy of certificate of residence or a copy of TIN for all the countries listed in the above table.
**Section 2: Individual Identification**

a) Father's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

b) Place of birth: \_\_\_\_\_

c) Country of birth: \_\_\_\_\_

d) Occupation: \_\_\_\_\_

**Section 3: Terms and Conditions in the Account Opening Form**

The Customer/account holder certifies that:

- the information provided in the Form is in accordance with section 285BA of the Income Tax Act, 1961 read with Rules 114F to 114H of the Income tax Rules, 1962.
- the information provided by me/us in the Form, its supporting Annexures as well as in the documentary evidence provided by me/us are, to the best of our knowledge and belief, true, correct and complete and that I/we have not withheld any material information that may affect the assessment/categorization of the account as a Reportable account or otherwise.
- I/We permit/authorise the Company to collect, store, communicate and process information relating to the Account and all transactions therein, by the Company and any of its affiliates wherever situated including sharing, transfer and disclosure between them and to the authorities in and/or outside India of any confidential information for compliance with any law or regulation whether domestic or foreign.
- I / We undertake the responsibility to declare and disclose within 30 days from the date of change, any changes that may take place in the information provided in the Form, its supporting Annexures as well as in the documentary evidence provided by us or if any certification becomes incorrect and to provide fresh self certification alongwith documentary evidence.
- I / We also agree that our failure to disclose any material fact known to us, now or in future, may invalidate our application and the Company would be within its right to put restrictions in the operations of my/our account or close it or report to any regulator and/or any authority designated by the Government of India (GOI) /SEBI for the purpose or take any other action as may be deemed appropriate by the Company if the deficiency is not remedied by us within the stipulated period.
- I / We hereby accept and acknowledge that the Company shall have the right and authority to carry out investigations from the information available in public domain for confirming the information provided by me / us to the Company.
- It shall be my / our responsibilities to educate myself / ourself and to comply at all times with all relevant laws relating to reporting under section 285BA of the Act read with the Rules thereunder.
- I/We also agree to furnish such information and/or documents as the Company may require from time to time on account of any change in law either in India or abroad in the subject matter herein.
- I/We shall indemnify the Company for any loss that may arise to the Company on account of providing incorrect or incomplete information.

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: